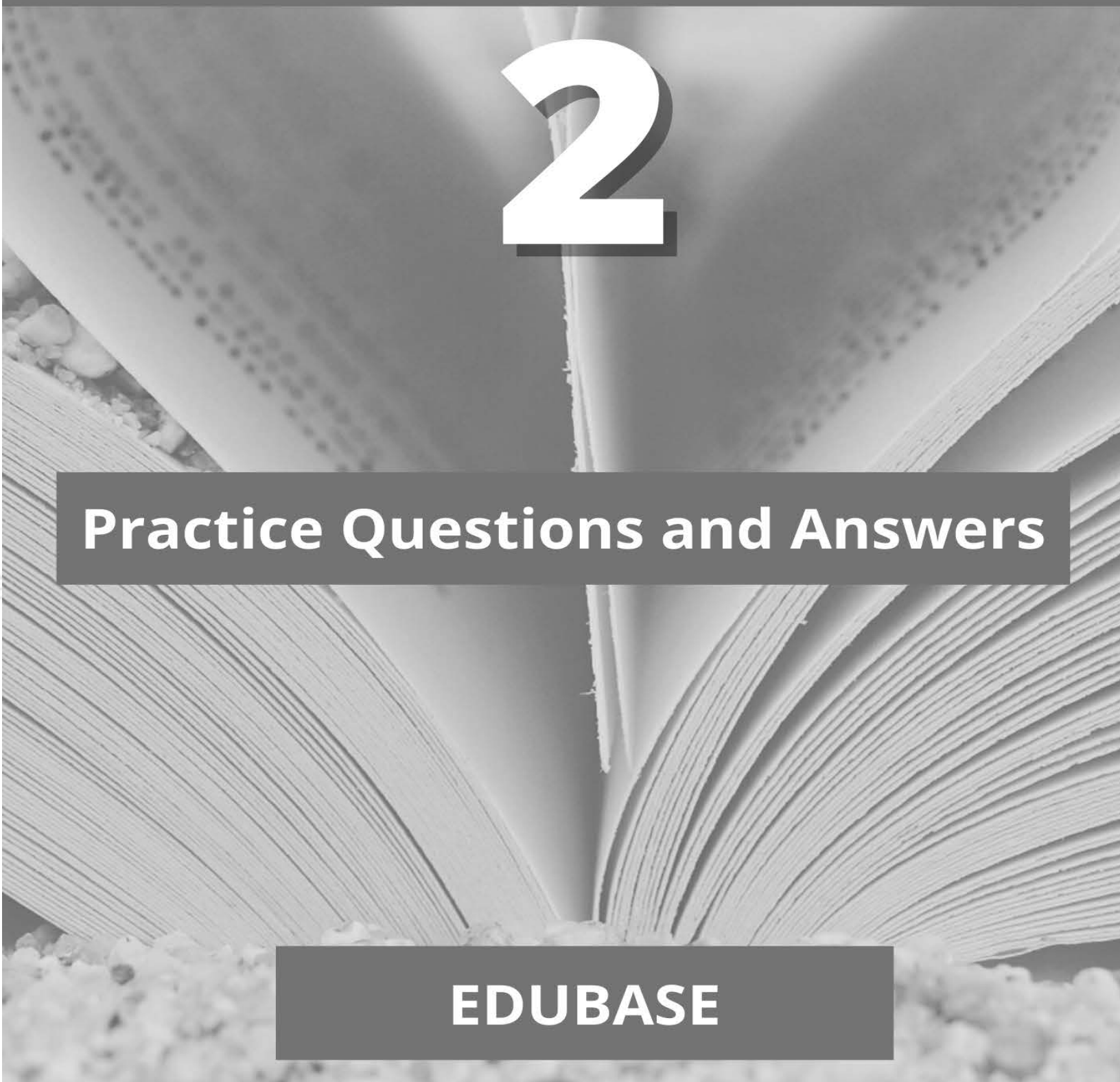
LITERATURE IN ENGLISH

FOR

Senior Secondary School



2

Practice Questions and Answers

EDUBASE

© 2019 All rights reserved.
AkadaLearn
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval
system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying,
recording or otherwise, without either the prior written permission of the publisher or a
license permitting restricted copying.
All trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners. The use of any
trademark in this text does not vest in the author or publisher any trademark ownership
rights in such trademarks, nor does the use of such trademarks imply any affiliation with or
endorsement of this book by such owners.
AkadaLearn though not direct author/publisher has sought the right to distribute this publication from respective authors and content owner, in case of infringement from our partner, we will not bear such liabilities but transfer to the content providers.
For detail referencing and credit please see
www.akadalearn.com/publication_credits

QUESTIONS

TOPIC: LITERARY APPRECIATION

DIRECTION: Choose the correct options from the lettered options.

1. The main female character in a play is called a _____.

A. hero

B. heroine

C. heroin

D. herodian

2. A couplet is formed by _____.

A. five alternate rhyming lines of poetry

B. two rhyming lines of poetry

C. four rhyming lines of poetry

D. five rhyming lines of poetry

3. The moment of heightened tension in a play is called _____.

A. denouement

B. denotation

C. conflict

D. climax

4. *Read the passage and answer the question*

Joseph turned around, " Be careful you don't slip", he called. Her heel dug for a third step and then the moss stripped off a little. Her hands gripped the moss and tore it out. Joseph saw her head describe a little arc and strike the ground.

As he ran towards her, she turned on her side. Her whole body shuddered violently for a second and then relaxed. He stood over her for an instant before he ran to the spring and filled his hands with water. But when he came back to her, he let the water

fall to the ground for he saw the position of her neck, and the gray that was stealing into her cheeks. " It was too simple, too easy, too quick ", he said.

Joseph's companion has just _____

A. died

B. arrived

C. relaxed

D. collapsed

5. The short story as a literary form is like the _____.

A. play

B. poetry

C. tragedy

D. novel

6. "Here comes the princess; now heaven walks on earth", illustrates the use of _____.

A. contrast

B. metaphor

C. metonym

D. meiosis

7. "All is fair in love and war" is an example of _____.

A. rhyme

B. rhythm

C. hyperbole

D. alliteration

8. *Read the passage and answer the question.*

The killing of a whale at sea isn't pleasant to witness or even to contemplate. Hunted down through solar and other many specialised equipment, the whale has no more chance of escape like a steer in a slaughter house. The manner of its death, however, is very different. A grenade tipped-harpoon explodes deep within his body often causing prolonged suffering before the gentle giant, whose intelligence may be second only to our own, is reduced to a carcass ready for processing into crayons, lipsticks, shoe polish, fertilizer, margarine and pet food.

THE HUMAN MANNER OF DEATH, however, is the least part of the scandal known as the whaling industry. Much more important is the fact that the killing is quite unnecessary.

Adequate substitutes exist for every single use to which the whale carcass are currently put, and although some 32,000 whales are killed every year, the sum of commodities they provide is insignificant in the world's economy.

This article is best described as _____.

A. a descriptive

B. a narrative

C. an argumentative

D. an exposition

It exposes the happenings of the whaling industry.

9. Read the poem below and answer the following question

I love you; my gentle one

My love is the fresh milk of rubindi

Which you drank on the wedding day

My love is the butter we were smeared with

To seal fidelity into our hearts

You are the cattle - birds egg

For those who say you are wealthy

YOU ARE THE PAPYRUS REED OF THE LAKE

WHICH THEY PULL OUT WITH BOTH HANDS

And I sing for you with tears

Because you possess my heart

I love you, my gentle one

The poem is an example of _____.

A. lyric

B. dirge

C. an ode

D. an epic

10. "It is cruel to be kind" is an example of an _____.

A. anti-climax

B. oxymoron

C. anecdote

D. antithesis

E. internal rhyme

11. "Good coffee is like friendship: rich and warm and strong."

This expression is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. synecdoche

C. assonance

D. hyperbole

E. simile

12. The fair breeze blew, the white foam flow, the furrow followed free.

The dominant literary device used in the above line is _____.

A. metaphor

B. personification

C. hyperbole

D. alliteration

13. The word 'image' is associated with _____.

A. attitude

B. mood

C. moderation

D. abstraction

14. The _____ of a work of fiction is, generally refers to the context surrounding the characters which includes the physical environment, the time period, and the emotional atmosphere of a work of fiction.

A. setting

B. plot

C. theme

D. structure

15. Adewale was not just a warrior, but a family man. A man who walked the knife's edge to preserve his sanity.

What litrary device is used in the above description?

A. Characterization

B. Chorus

C. Dramitization

D. Dialogue

16. Any literary art which holds up society to ridicule is a _____.

A. satire

B. satin

C. lampoon

D. limerick

17. While _____ attracts sympathy for the hero from the audience, it is also employed for a moral purpose to encourage people to improve their characters by removing the flaws that can cause a tragedy in their lives.

A. repetition

B. harmatia

C. tragic flaw

D. chorus

18. The first person narrator in drama is usually the _____.

A. protagonist

B. ominiscient character

C. offended character

D. antagonist

19. A piece of writing about somebody's life and experiences is a/an _____

A. autobiography

B. biography

C. antography

D. mimeography

20. "The country grows more prosperous every year." This statement is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. denouement

C. peroration

D. conclusion

E. an index

21. A literary work can be termed didactic if it _____.

A. entertains

B. conforts

C. criticizes

D. instructs

22. The expression, "O eloquent, just, and mighty death!" illustrates the use of _____.

A. anaphora

B. onomatopoeia

C. irony

D. apostrophe

23. Autobiography and biography are the most common forms of _____ prose.

A. scientific

B. nonfictious

C. descriptive

D. fictious

24. Read the passage and answer the question

Ngotho was pleased. And Nyokabi Njeri was full of joy at the news. For the first time for many years, something like a glimmer of light shone in Ngotho's eyes. He could even be seen making an effort to walk up right. Here at last was a son who might eventually be a match for the Howlands and Jacobos with any others who at all despised him.

Kamanu too was pleased. He hoped he could go on helping Ngoroge. Ngoroge might do something for the family. Ngoroge was happy. His first impulse, when he learnt that

he had gone through, was to kneel down and thank God for all He had done for him. " Give me more and more learning and make me the instrument of thy light and peace." To go to secondary school, the big mission at Siriana was no small achievement.

The expression "a glimmer of light" means _____.

A. courage

B. disaster

C. tolerance

D. hope

25. "The whole city was present at the naming ceremony" is an example of _____.

A. oxymoron

B. hyperbole

C. onomatopoeia

D. repetition

26. The way a writer writes and the technique which an individual author uses in his writing is known as _____. It varies from author to author and depends upon one's syntax, word choice, and tone.

A. diction

B. style

C. rhyme

D. mood

27. The main effect of comedy on an audience is _____.

A. anxiety

B. sadness

C. laughter

D. suspence

28. The story of a person's life written by another is known as _____.

A. history

B. autobiography

C. biography

D. anthology

29. The PATTERING rain was kicking up little explosions of dust in the glade.

He heard FAINT WHISPERS OF THE STREAM AS IT STOLE across the land and disappeared into the bush.

The word written in capital letters in line one is an example of _____.

A. assonance

B. consonance

C. onomatopoeia

D. alliteration

30. The PATTERING rain was kicking up little explosions of dust in the glade.

He heard FAINT WHISPERS OF THE STREAM AS IT STOLE across the land and disappeared into the bush.

The capitalised expression in line 2 is _____.

A. litotes

B. personification

C. hyperbole

D. synecdoche

31. Read the poem and answer the question

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow in the sky

So was it when my life began

So is it now I am a man

Or let me die !

The child is the father of the man

And I could wish my day to be

Bound each by natural piety

"The child is the father of the man", is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. oxymoron

C. metonymy

D. paradox

32. Character in a literary work talks about the _____.

A. who

B. what

C. where

D. how

33. If a character instigates conflicts and sows distrust among the main characters throughout a play is best described as _____.

A. antagonist

B. the enemy

C. an aside

D. protagonist

34. A statement that contains truth revealed in a terse manner is known as _____.

A. aphorism

B. anecdote

C. irony

D. diction

35. “Dan will be a serpent by the roadside, a viper along the path, that bites the horse’s heels so that its rider tumbles backward". (Gen 49:17)

The use of the words "serpent and viper" to describe Dan in the above speech is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. a lyric

C. an apostrophe

D. connotation

36. O murderous slumber!

Layest thou thy laden mace upon my boy

that plays thee music?

The poem is an example of _____.

A. memorisation

B. personification

C. simile

D. apostrophe

E. allusion

37. A delibrate understatement in which a negative remark is substituted for a positive one is called _____.

A. magnitism

B. oxymoron

C. litotes

D. absurd

38. "The whole town was present at the wedding ceremony" is an example of _____.

A. oxymoron

B. hyperbole

C. onomatopoeia

D. repetition

39. Which one of these is not an aspect of narrative technique?

A. The author narrates a story base on his experience or as an eye witness of such event.

B. The author narrates what he has been told.

C. Inability of the author to express what he has been told or experienced.

D. The narrator plays God's role.

40. A situation where the indigent protagonist finds a great amount of money for which he/she has been intently searching and does nothing with it is known as _____ in drama or prose.

A. anecdote

B. climax

C. anticlimax

D. denouement

41. A work which takes place in a non-existent world or which concerns an incredible character is _____.

A. romance

B. fantasy

C. parody

D. superstition

42. Read the following and answer the question below

"The moon has ascended between us

Between two pines

That bow to each other;

Love with the moon has ascended

Has fed on our solitary stems;

And we are now shadows

That cling to each other,

But kiss the air only".

The theme of the above poem is _____.

A. unrequited love

B. sour love

C. lovers kissing

D. lovers feeding

43. I have wandered on the wilderness

The great wilderness men call life

The rain has beaten me,

And the sharp stumps cut as keen as knives

To the writer, living is an experience to be described as _____.

A. pleasant

B. difficult

C. rewarding

D. exciting

E. bracing

44. A tragi-comedy is a literary work that combines aspects of _____.

A. melodrama and parody

B. farce and fable

C. tragedy and comedy

D. tragedy and comic relief

45. El-hadji Abdou Kadir Beye was revered in princely style at the girl's home. The food was exquisite and the scent of incense filled N'Gone's small wooden room. Nothing was omitted in the careful process of conditioning the man.

The writer suggests that El-Hadji is being _____.

A. expected

B. worshipped

C. entertained

D. manipulated

46. "To err is human, to forgive divine" is an example of _____.

A. anticlimax

B. antiphrasis

C. archetype

D. antithesis

E. euphemism

47. A character that serves by contrast to highlight or emphasize opposing traits in another character is called _____.

A. an antagonist

B. a pawn

C. a foil

D. a clown

48. It is the base topic or focus that acts as a foundation for the entire literary piece. It also links all aspects of the literary work with one another and is basically the main subject. It can be an enduring pattern or motif throughout the literary work, occurring in a complex, long winding manner or it can be short and succinct and provide a certain insight into the story.

What literary term is defined above?

A. Plot

B. Theme

C. Discourse

D. Prologue

49. In drama, the act of talking to oneself; oblivious to any hearers present is known as _____.

A. stage direction

B. dialogue

C. characterisation

D. soliloquy

50. "The stars blinked and the wind wailed " is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. personification

C. parody

D. antithesis

51. "Friendship is a sheltering tree", illustrates the use of _____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. personification

D. oxymoron

52. Choose the odd one.

A. Metaphor

B. Lyric

C. Personification

D. Cacophony

E. Simile

53. Read the following and answer the question below

'The eyes of the house dog sprawled
between my legs followed full of envy,
piece after piece of fish down the throat
of his master my host.'

The dog _____.

A. followed his master about so he could eat the fish

B. ran after his master's fish between the guest's legs

C. caught the fish between the legs of the host

D. watched intently as his master ate the fish

54. A play with continuing episodes on television or radio is called _____.

A. soap opera

B. drama

C. episodes

D. pantomime

55. 'Hedwig, inspite of her health, held her head to high heavens'.

The dominant literary device in the above statement is _____.

A. alliteration

B. anagnorisis

C. personification

D. prolepsis

56. "Be him my foe,

Be him my friend,

Be him a gentile,

My anti-corruption net will soon catch him."

In the above poem, there is the predominant use of the device known as _____.

A. alliteration

B. repetition

C. anaphora

D. assonance

57. The events that unfold in a story is termed as the _____.

A. enjambment

B. rhyme

C. peroration

D. theme

E. plot

58. Read the passage and answer the question.

The killing of a whale at sea isn't pleasant to witness or even to contemplate. Hunted down through solar and other many specialised equipment, the whale has no more chance of escape like a steer in a slaughter house. The manner of its death, however, is very different. A grenade tipped-harpoon explodes deep within his body often causing prolonged suffering before the gentle giant, whose intelligence may be second only to our own, is reduced to a carcass ready for processing into crayons, lipsticks, shoe polish, fertilizer, margarine and pet food.

THE HUMAN MANNER OF DEATH, however, is the least part of the scandal known as the whaling industry. Much more important is the fact that the killing is quite unnecessary.

Adequate substitutes exist for every single use to which the whale carcass are currently put, and although some 32,000 whales are killed every year, the sum of commodities they provide is insignificant in the world's economy.

".... gentle giant" conveys the picture of being _____.

A. wild

B. tamed

C. timid

D. brave

59. "The hired hands are not doing their jobs." illustrates the use of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. hyperbole

C. alliteration

D. metaphor

60. The expression "the slay, like a hooded monk wore black" illustrates _____.

A. symbolism

B. paradox

C. personification

D. metaphor

61. The delibrate use of overstatement to create a special effect is known as _____.

A. realism

B. hyperbole

C. climax

D. pathos

62. What literary term describes a situation where a hero intends to achieve something but, while doing so, he commits an intentional or accidental error and he ends up achieving exactly the opposite with disastrous results marked by a reversal in fortune?

A. Catastrophe

B. Deus ex Machina

C. Prophesy

D. Hamartia

63. A complex plot can be described as the plot structure that has _____.

A. multiple scenes in a drama series

B. strands of events running concurrently

C. well developed characters

D. an abstract subject and setting

64. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Dialogue

B. Monologue

C. Soliloquy

D. Aside

65. Read the poem below and answer the following question

"Money here money there

Everywhere, anywhere, whatever you want, money

But where is the money to spend?"

Children and family matters, you are useful

Health and education matters

Food and transport

Night and day

Church and mosque

In the Lord's name".

The mood set here can be described as one of _____.

A. sarcasm

B. indifference

C. despair

D. joy

66. Now joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing

As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure is a moth that sleeps by day

And dances by false glare at night

But joy is a butterfly that loves

to spread its wings in nature's light.

The underlined expression in the verse refers to _____.

A. a man-made light

B. nature's light

C. the moon's light

D. the sun's light

67. Read the poem below and answer the following question

O stealing time, the subject of delay

Delay the rack of unrefrained desire

What strange design has thou my hopes to stay?

My hopes which do but to mine own aspire

Old age is wise, and full of constant truth

Old age well stayed from ranging humour's lives

Old age hath known, whatever was in youth

Old age overcome the greater honour gives

The rhyme scheme of the poem is _____.

A. alternate

B. internal

C. free verse

D. couplet

68. Dialogue is the predominant feature in _____.

A. genre

B. prose

C. poetry

D. drama

69. "Libya's Mumar Gaddafi, the self-styled "eternal revolutionary", who took power in a coup 42 years ago, is himself being deposed in a revolutionary"

This news excerpt is an illustration of _____.

A. allusion

B. satire

C. poetic justice

D. irony

70. Dramatic irony entails _____.

A. the praise of the audience

B. a statement with a deeper significance

C. a statement hilarious and sarcastic

D. the praise tag of a great person

71. Hamartia is also known as _____ in drama.

A. allegory

B. comic relief

C. comedy

D. tragic flaw

72. Read the poem below and answer the question

I wonder how long, you awful parasite
Shall share with me this little bed
And make me, from sweet dreams be lost
By sucking blood from my poor head
I should not say man has much
Blood which you and your families do feed
On; for supper, diner and lunch
And besides, you do in my bed breed
Clever thou art, tiny creature;
You attend me when I am asleep
When thou art sure, I can't you capture
Just at the time I snore deep
Tis so strange that before twilight
The bed clear of you would seem;
For not one of you is on my sight
As if your presence was in a dream

The creature in the poem is best described as _____.

A. clever

B. sluggish

C. awkward

D. tiny

73. A literary form that imitates human actions and is designed for stage presentation in front of an audience is called ____.

A. dialogue

B. drama

C. orchestra

D. playwright

74. The recurrence of rhythmic pattern of stress in a poem is called _____.

A. couplet

B. metre

C. consonance

D. scansion

75. _____ is a literary device that the writer uses to bring about a sudden and unexpected turn of events.

A. Synedoche

B. Peripeteia

C. Catastrophe

D. Anagnorisis

76. The PATTERING rain was kicking up little explosions of dust in the glade.

He heard the faint whisper of the stream as it stole across the land and disappeared into the bush.

What figure of speech is the word in capital letters?

A. Assonance

B. Consonance

C. Onomatopoeia

D. Alliteration

77. When a persona in a novel tells his own story, the style adopted is known as _____

A. narrative style

B. first person style

C. ominiscient style

D. objective style

78. You must marry your friend if you don't want a troubled paradise in your marriage. The underlined phrase in the above statement is an example of _____.

A. allegory

B. hyperbole

C. allusion

D. oxymoron

79. A literary work whose mode of narration is the letteris called _____.

A. a letter fiction

B. an epic

C. an epistle

D. a romantic

80. Aesthetic in literature refers to the creation of _____.

A. imagery

B. lines

C. beauty

D. theme

81. The settings of a narrative include the following except _____.

A. the time

B. the general environment

C. the geographical environment

D. the theme

E. the general circumstance

82. A _____ is the person who introduces the various parts or stages of a play ina theatre.

A. prompter

B. master of ceremony

C. host

D. compere

83. An address to a metaphysical source of inspiration by a poet is called _____.

A. clairvoyance

B. inspiration

C. invocation

D. nemesis

84. A literary work which extols one's virtues and accomplishments is _____.

A. a eulogy

B. a pastoral

C. an elegy

D. an allegory

85. But the towering earth was tired of sitting in one position. She moved suddenly, and the houses crumbled, the mountains heaved horribly, and the work of a million years was lost.

What is the dominant figure of speech used in the above narration?

A. Oxymoron

B. Metaphor

C. Simile

D. Personification

86. A figure of speech in which a part stands for a whole or a whole for a part is referred to as _____.

A. personification

B. partition

C. simile

D. meiosis

E. synecdoche

87. _____ is a figure of speech in which the normal relations of words or phrases are interchanged.

A. Fable

B. Hypallage

C. Lampoon

D. Limericks

88. Romeo returns to Verona and he finds Juliet drugged, in a deathlike sleep. He assumes she is dead and kills himself. When Juliet wakes up and finds him dead, she kills herself with his knife.

The short narrative from Shakespear's Romeo and Juliet can be best called _____.

A. epic

B. ode

C. eulogy

D. irony

89. A _____ is known as an arrangement of a certain number of lines, that forms a division of a poem.

A. verse

B. caesura

C. stanza

D. metre

90. "He has a brain the size of a pea." is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. euphemism

C. simile

D. synecdoche

E. rhetorical question

91. "Enland is so wet because many kings and queens have reigned there", is an example of the use of _____.

A. imitation

B. cacophony

C. pun

D. rhetoric

92. A phrase or line repeated at intervals within a poem, or at the end of a stanza is known as _____.

A. a refrain

B. a chorus

C. a dialogue

D. an aside

93. _____ involves the effective use of words in the literal or figurative sense.

A. Metaphor

B. Irony

C. Diction

D. Simile

94. A narrative poem _____.

A. preaches a sermon

B. tells a tale or story

C. propounds a Philosophy

D. argues in a narrative manner

95. "I must be cruel only to be kind." is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. alliteration

C. metonymy

D. simile

E. oxymoron

96. We can have _____ rhyme in poetry, when two words rhyme in such a way that their final stressed vowel and all following sounds are identical.

A. an eye

B. a perfect

C. a syllabic

D. an imperfect

97. Read the poem below and answer the following question

The price seemed reasonable, location
indifferent. The landlady swore she lived
off premises. Nothing remained
but self-confession. "Madam," I warned,
"I hate a wasted journey - I am African."
Silence. Silenced transmission of
Pressurized good

The above poem is Wole Soyinka's 'Telephone Conversation'. It is _____.

A. an attack on the British telephone system

B. a complain about the difficulty of getting telephone installed in private homes

C. about the colour of Soyinka's passport

D. a humorous but satirical comment on colour prejudice in Britain

E. about the game of hide and seek

98. Read the poem below and answer the following question

That is no country for old men. The young
In one another's arms, birds in the trees
- Those dying generations - at their song,
The salmon-falls, the mackerel-crowded seas,
Fish, flesh, or fowl, commend all summer long
Whatever is begotten, born, and dies.
Caught in that sensual music all neglect
Monuments of unageing intellect.
- W. B. Yeats, "Sailing to Byzantium"

From lines 1, 3, and 5, what rhyme style did the author use?

A. Alternate half rhyme

B. Alternate perfect rhyme

C. Perfect rhyme

D. Imperfect rhyme

99. Which of the following could be applicable to all genres of literature?

A. Symbolism

B. Rhythm

C. Action

D. Narration

100. _____ helps the reader to visualize and experience the author's writings.

A. Dialogue

B. Setting

C. Imagery

D. Theme

101. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

O stealing time, the subject of delay

Delay the rack of unrefrained desire

What strange design has thou my hopes to stay?

My hopes which do but to mine own aspire

Old age is wise, and full of constant truth

Old age well stayed from ranging humour lives

Old age hath known, whatever was in youth

Old age overcome the greater honour gives

The mood of the poet is that of _____.

A. carelessness

B. happiness

C. cheerfulness

D. helplessness

102. Run-on-lines is another term for _____.

A. enjambment

B. rhyme lines

C. rhythm

D. metre

103. In a sonnet, the first eight lines is a/an _____.

A. tercet

B. sestet

C. octave

D. quatrain

104. Read the following and answer the question below

"There is a nightingale near my house

He sings lovingly for my red rose.

Last winter, Red rose asked him to stay forever.

I whispered to my flower, "If you love him, let him go". Later on, they became friends forever and ever."

What is the subject of the above narration?

A. Flower

B. Friendship

C. Bird

D. Winter

E. House

105. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Biography

B. Fable

C. Character

D. Autobiography

106. The use of comic character, speeches or scenes in tragedy provides _____.

A. comic relief

B. atmosphere

C. excitement

D. flash back

107. Ngoba informed us that she was leaving for greener pastures and two years. The underlined part of the above statement is example of _____.

A. understatment

B. symbolism

C. zeugma

D. irony

E. litotes

108. An epic is _____.

A. a story that exalts a historical character

B. an epoch making event of a hero and his deeds

C. a long narrative poem telling of a hero's deeds

D. a narrative prose describing a character

109. Read the passage and answer the question.

The long column of misery tended to grow longer, as the more robust struggled to get as far as possible from the pursuing French,

and as the weaker fell farther and farther behind. There were enough weaklings. In all conscience, even in summer, the men had been badly clothed, and even in victory, insufficiently fed, and now, it is winter, and Espinosa had been fought and lost, and the route of the retreat lay away from the fertile plains and up into the inhospitable mountains.

The rain had fallen upon them in deluges for days, and now as they climbed higher, it was turning into sleet, and a bitter cold wind blew.

Ahead of them, they could see the snow lying thick on the mountain passes, through which they would have to climb, without food or fuel or rest, and with terror of the French to urge them on. Disease had come inevitably to complete the work so well begun by hunger, exposure and the sword.

What is the mood of the poem?

A. annoyance

B. anxiety

C. sympathy

D. delusion

110. Yeriso was not aware of the model's presence until the jangle of her bracelets caught his attention.

The predominant literary term used in the above statement is _____.

A. climax

B. metonymy

C. onomatopoeia

D. oxymoron

111. The use of a mild expression to point out an unpleasant truth is known as _____.

A. euphemism

B. allegory

C. irony

D. symbolism

112. The literary device used in, "O wild west wind" is _____.

A. synecdoche

B. simile

C. alliteration

D. pun

113. Read the following and answer the question below.

"My memory is proglottidean, like the tapeworm,

but unlike the tapeworm it has no head,

it wanders in a maze, and any point may be the beginning or the end of its journey."

The first line is an example of _____.

A. apostrophe

B. simile

C. rhetorical question

D. personification

E. None of the above

114. He taught history classes in the room next to hers. He was quite clean and sincere. They could talk together and were friends long before she felt toleration for his personal habits that she certified

as love. He was a dreamy, unambitious person who walked over the earth unhurriedly as if conscious of every step and print his footsteps could leave in the dirt.

The person described here is _____.

A. lackadaisical

B. unsaved

C. uninteresting

D. finicky

115. An overstatement delibrately made for artistic impact is called _____.

A. repetition

B. hyperbole

C. contrast

D. irony

116. The metrical pattern in, "In mist or cloud, on mast or stand" is _____.

A. iambic

B. trochaic

C. anapaestic

D. dactylic

117. Drama differs from poetry because it _____.

A. involves many characters

B. deals with tragic experiences

C. uses elevated language

D. exists mainly in action

118. What is another term for the pattern of rhymes?

A. Internal rhyme

B. Rhyme scheme

C. Rhyme skill

D. Scansion

119. A long narrative prose is called _____.

A. a novelette

B. a fable

C. a novel

D. a ballad

120. A complete play needs to have a _____.

A. soliloquy

B. conflict

C. prologue

D. epilogue

E. personification

121. Which of the following is an African poet?

A. Dennis Brutus

B. William Wordsworth

C. Robert Frost

D. Ngugi Wa Thiongo

122. Literary works are classified into _____.

A. canfose

B. episodes

C. eras

D. genres

123. A struggle between opposing forces in a literary work is known as _____.

A. plot

B. climax

C. denouement

D. conflict

124. Read the following and answer the question below.

Since I am coming to that Holy room,

Where with thy quire of saints for ever more

I shall be made thy music as I come

I tune the instruments here at the door,

And what I must do then, think here before

In the stanza above, the poet recognises that _____.

A. God is his creator

B. he is a choir master

C. there is music in him

D. he is near his death

125. "For life's not a paragraph

And death I think is no parenthesis."

The above lines illustrate the use of _____.

A. litotes

B. simile

C. alliteration

D. synecdoche

126. A dance drama is a theatrical act that involves _____.

A. dance and songs

B. dance and gestures

C. dance and dialogue

D. dance only

127. "The month of July crept in.The sky, like a hooded monk wore black, as in mourning, ready to shed. The sky sending high and low alike scurrying into hiding. The town had never known such a downpour, it was forty-eight hours of weeping by both the heavens".

What is subject of the passage?

A. Cloud

B. Climate

C. Rainfall

D. Flood

128. Read the following and answer the question below

'The Christs

Are still performing miracles

In the market places

Heroding the masses with imperative

Feeding the hungry

With 21-gun salutes

For victories that are yet to be won

The tone of the poet in the lines above is _____.

A. ironic

B. sarcastic

C. benevolent

D. explosive

129. Read the passage and answer the question

Ngotho was pleased. And Nyokabi Njeri was full of joy at the news. For the first time for many years, something like a glimmer of light shone in Ngotho's eyes. He could even be seen making an effort to walk up right. Here at last was a son who might eventually be a match for the Howlands and Jacobos with any others who at all despised him.

Kamanu too was pleased. He hoped he could go on helping Ngoroge. Ngoroge might do something for the family. Ngoroge was happy. His first impulse, when he learnt that he had gone through, was to kneel down and thank God for all He had done for him. " Give me more and more learning and make me the instrument of thy light and peace." To go to secondary school, the big mission at Siriana was no small achievement.

The mood of the people in the extract from Ngugi wa Thiong'o's Weep Not Child is that of _____.

A. sadness and loneliness

B. depression and anxiety

C. happiness and hope

D. anger and aggression

130. Read the following and answer the question below

In a portrait, a poet writes:

At mankind's feast, I take my place

In solemn, sanctimonious state,

And have the air of saying grace

While I defile the dinner plate.

The tone of this poem may be described as _____.

A. solemn

B. self mockery

C. dead earnest

D. serious

E. angry

131. A poem without a regular ryhme scheme is a _____.

A. traditional poem

B. ballad

C. lyrical poem

D. blank verse

132. Read the following and answer the question below

Moments they come and go

Itchy they will fly around

In with December's falling snow

Some love of winter is found

Yesterday is never again born

Only vanishing footsteps going

Through their stepwise worn

Open with the moments flowing

The theme of the above verse is _____.

A. Confusion

B. Love

C. Christmas

D. Time

133. Read the following and answer the question below

Darkness gives way to the light from you

the leaves clap their hands at the works of your hands

the mountains tremble at the thought of you.

What figuative device does the writer apply in the above statement?

A. Personification

B. Synecdoche

C. Alliteration

D. Simile

134. Can you can a can as a canner would can a can? The literary device used here is _____.

A. verbal irony

B. assonance

C. alliteration

D. imagery

135. Read the following and answer the question below

The madman has entered our house with violence

Defiling our sacred grounds

Claiming the single truth of the universe

Binding down our high priests with iron

The imagery in the lines above captures the idea of _____.

A. coercion

B. religion

C. truth

D. persuasion

136. A fourteen lined poem with rhymed iambic pentametre is called

A. anepic

B. a sonnet

C. a quatrain

D. an octave

137. Which one of the following applies to both tragic and comic plays?

A. Climax

B. Happy ending

C. Temper

D. Sympathetic ending

138. Read the following and answer the question below

The bees are buzzing and humming with great zest,

the doves are cooing,

and the children chatter

as they chatter downstairs

to come and dabble in the cool system.

"What is the predominant sound device in the above verse?

A. assonance

B. consonance

C. onomatopoeia

D. alliteration

139. _____ is a technique for saying something while apparently saying something else.

A. Euphony

B. Anaphora

C. Paradox

D. Innuendo

140. "In a somer seson, whan soft was the sonne,

I shope me into shroudes, as I a shepe were" is an example of _____.

A. metonymy

B. alliteration

C. synecdoche

D. onomatopoeia

E. None of the above

141. A narrative in oral tradition that may include legends and fables is a _____.

A. ballad

B. pastoral

C. folktale

D. romance

142. "Words are bullets, and should be used sparingly, aimed toward a target." is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. euphemism

C. personification

D. metaphor

143. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. A Man For All Seasons

B. Hamlet

C. Sizwe Bansi Is Dead

D. Mine Boy

144. A poem without a regular beat and rhyme is referred to as a _____.

A. blank verse

B. free verse

C. solomon verse

D. traditional verse

145. A dioxin is a poem of _____.

A. ten lines

B. ten foot

C. ten stanzas

D. ten rhyme schemes

146. Nature sent him into the world strong and lusty in a throwing condition wearing his own hair on his head the proper branches of this reasoning vegetable until the axe of intemperance has lopped off his green boughs and left him a withered trunk.

In this passage, 'axe of intemperance' means _____.

A. hot temper

B. cool temper

C. evil mind

D. recklessness

147. A literary work in which animals are used as characters is a _____.

A. memoir

B. fable

C. biography

D. farce

148. "Language is a road map of a culture. It tells you where its people come from and where they are going".

The statement is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. alliteration

D. litotes

149. "And yonder all before us lie. Deserts of vast eternity", illustrates the use of _____.

A. allegory

B. personification

C. oxymoron

D. allusion

150. He would like some good fufu, but without a lot of meat. Street fufu is miserable food and with meat, the cost will crucify a man completely.

The man in this passage is obviously ____.

A. rich

B. poor

C. ignorant

D. hungry

E. desperate

151. Read the following and answer the question below

"Diligent foot worker

legs lithe, foot loose

to frantic drums

and ferentic flutes.

Acrobat strokes swift in the air

wrought masterly like

Gyrating to the April music

of the lush savannah".

"Frenetic flutes" illustrates the use of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. symbolism

C. metaphor

D. metonym

152. Read the following and answer the question below

"O no, it is an ever fixed mark

That looks on tempests and is never shaken;

It is the star to every wand'ring barque,

Whose worth's unknown although his height be taken

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. ABAB

B. ABBC

C. ABCC

D. ABCD

153. Dialogue is crucial in a piece of drama, because it _____.

A. makes the audience laugh

B. is like a discourse

C. reveals the characters

D. makes the characters honest

154. The woods decay and fall, the vapours weep their burthen to the ground, man comes and fills the fields and lies beneath. And after many a summer, dies the swan.

An appropriate theme for this excerpt would be _____.

A. the fallen of leaves

B. the ground on which leaves fall

C. the man as a farmer

D. the power of death over every life

E. the fight of birds in certain seasons

155. The main effect of a work of comedy on an audience is _____.

A. anxiety

B. sadness

C. laughter

D. suspence

156. The writer's liberty in his intentional deviation from the conventional writing refers to _____.

A. the writer's choice of words

B. the style of the author

C. poetic licence

D. prosaic truth

157. The ending of most _____ is _____.

A. comedies/happy

B. designs/natural

C. comedies/calm

D. dramas/uncertain

158. A literary work which exhibits poetic quality using emotional effects and heightened imagery but are written in prose instead of verse is known as _____.

A. heroic prose

B. fictional prose

C. nonfictional prose

D. prose poetry

159. Read the following and answer the question below

Forerunner, I would like to say, silent pilot,

Little dry death, future,

Your indirections are as strange to me

As my own. I know so little that anything

You might tell me would be a revelation.

- W.S Merwin "Sire"

The figure of speech used in the above verse is _____.

A. epigram

B. synedoche

C. paradox

D. apostrophe

160. Read the following and answer the question below

"True wit is nature to advantage dressed,

What oft was thought, but ne'er so well expressed".

The above verse can be best described as a _____.

A. couplet

B. limerick

C. sonnet

D. cinquain

161. In literary criticism, a casual reference to a figure or an event is regarded as an _____.

A. alliteration

B. allegory

C. allusion

D. ambiguity

162. 'He uttered a volley of oaths' is an example of _____.

A. climax

B. A lyric

C. metaphor

D. A sonnet

163. The echoing of the meaning of a word by its sound is called _____.

A. phonetics

B. oxymoron

C. personification

D. onomatopoeia

164. The dragon-fly hangs like a blue thread loosened from the sky illustrates the use of _____.

A. simile

B. litotes

C. contrast

D. metaphor

165. A major purpose of drama is to _____.

A. excite and destroy

B. delight and instruct

C. instruct and function

D. watchand practice

166. Read the following and answer the question below

Still stand stubborn

To stones that strangle the dawn

Still stand stubborn

To stones that main the morn

Still stand stubborn

To stones that assail the sun

A dominant literary device employed in the above poem is _____.

A. onomatopoeia

B. repetition

C. metonymy

D. alliteration

167. Attack is the best form of defence is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. oxymoron

C. paradox

D. litotes

168. Read the following and answer the question below

A: *Have got any hands today?*

B: *No I am working alone; my helpers are on strike.*

A: *Would you like to engage me? My fees are*

reasonable.

B: *No thank you.*

In this brief dialogue, the first line contains the device known as _____.

A. synecdoche

B. paradox

C. oxymoron

D. hyperbole

169. One major narrative technique a novel shares with drama is _____.

A. scenes

B. dialogue

C. soliloquy

D. sarcasm

170. Read the following and answer the question below

"The moon has ascended between us

Between two pines

That bow to each other;

Love with the moon has ascended

Has fed on our solitary stems;

And we are now shadows

That cling to each other,

But kiss the air only".

'two pines' in the poem is a symbol for two _____.

A. lovers

B. trees

C. shadows

D. stars

171. In poetry, assonance also known as _____rhyme is said to exist when two words have the same vowel sounds

A. general

B. syllabic

C. round

D. slant

172. The expression " The poor girl stole away my heart and my money." is an example of _____.

A. apologue

B. anaphora

C. syllepsis

D. litotes

173. "The temperature is several degrees below zero. My sentences are frozen as they come out of my mouth, and are thawed in the course of the summer, making strange noises and unexpected assertions in various parts of the church."

The above narration is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. Oxymoran

C. simile

D. metaphor

174. Read the following and answer the question below

The choice of appropriate words to convey the thoughts of an author is called _____.

A. rhyme

B. setting

C. style

D. diction

175. Read the poem and answer the question

Now, joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasures of free, she cannot sing

As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure's a moth that sleeps by day

And dances by false glare at night

But Joy's a beauty butterfly, that loves

To spread its wings in nature's light.

The dominant device used in presenting "Joy" and "Pleasure" in the first stanza is _____.

A. diction

B. oxymoron

C. personification

D. conceit

176. Drama is a type of_____ usually written to be ____.

A. stanza, performed

B. literary, danced

C. literature, performed

D. literature, harnessed

177. *There was a roaring in the wind all night;*
The rain came heavily and fell in floods;
But now the sun is rising calm and bright;
The birds are singing in the distant woods;
Over his own sweet voice the Stock-dove broods;
The Jay makes answer as the Magpie chatters;
And all the air is filled with pleasant noise of waters.
- William Wordsworth

The rhyming scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcddee

B. ababbcc

C. ababbcc

D. abaccdd

E. son of Odedoran.

178. Which of the following poets is not an African poet?

A. T.S. Elliot

B. John Pepper Clark

C. Wole Soyinka

D. Chinua Achebe

E. David Diop

179. A poem that is short and witty is known as _____.

A. ballad

B. an epigram

C. an epic

D. a lyric

180. Read the passage and answer the question.

In England, her love for Henry blossomed like spring flowers after a hard winter. But she abhorred the way he dressed in England. They fell in love when she was working in the little coffee shop across from the Crystal Palace.

Tall and jovial, he fell romantically in love with her at first sight.

After a brief and hilarious courtship, they got married in a small Presbyterian Chapel in North London. Her people came and mother shed a tear when it was announced that the newly wed couple would go to Africa.

From that day, her world collapsed. He had never even hinted that he had joined the colonial service, neither did she know her honeymoon would be a hurried affair in Brighton. She wept most of the time on board the M.V. Apapa that took them to Africa.

Eight years and her temper grew worse. She got farther and farther away from her husband. They never had a child. A child would have made all the difference in the world.

In England, she had loved her husband, in Africa she ____.

A. resented him

B. accepted him

C. enjoyed him

D. encouraged him

181. "A tender rose" iillustrates the use of _____.

A. personification

B. imagery

C. symbolism

D. metaphor

182. "She is one hundred feet tall." is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. hyperbole

C. onomatopoeia

D. alliteration

E. synecdoche

183. Read the following and answer the question below

All day long, all day along the line

Through tiny stations, each exactly

like the last,

Chattering black girls uncaged from school

For the girls mentioned here, the hours spent at school meant _____.

A. creativity

B. amusement

C. relaxation

D. restriction

184. Read and answer the question.

And why must we be sad when the messiahs are with us to bound us and butt-gun us into greater tomorrow?

The tone in the above statement is _____.

A. satiric

B. sarcastic

C. indicting

D. self pitying

185. "Death lays his icy hands on kings"

is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. paradox

C. hyperbole

D. personification

186. Unrhymed iambic pentatmetre lines illustrates

A. a rhyme scheme

B. a heroic couplet

C. a blank verse

D. a free verse

187. 'A clear, frosty night unusual brilliance and perfection of everything visible.

Earth, sky, moon, and stars, all seem cemented, riveted

together by the forth shadows of trees be across the paths. So sharp that they seemed carved belief. You keep thinking you see dark figures endlessly cross the road at various places'.

This passage achieves its beautiful effect partly because of its sense of _____.

A. taste

B. touch

C. sight

D. smell

E. hearing

188. The musician has a good dentition and his teeth are blinding white.

This is an example of _____.

A. litotes

B. metaphor

C. irony

D. hyperbole

189. Read the following and answer the question below

Was it for this you took constant care

The bodkin, comb and essence to prepare?

For this your looks in paper durance bound?

For this with torturing iron wreathed round?

The dominant device used in the poem is _____.

A. synecdoche

B. rhetorical question

C. parody

D. apostrophe

190. A poem with fourteen lines of rhymed iambic pentrametre is _____.

A. an epic

B. a sonnet

C. a quatrain

D. an octave

191. The principal aim of drama is to _____ us.

A. educate and entertain

B. educate and strengthen

C. entertain and encourage

D. strengthen and beautify

E. None of the above

192. "The wretched rich fool cleaned his nails with dry saliva".

What is the literary device used in the above statement?

A. Anti-climax

B. Oxymoron

C. Anecdote

D. Antithesis

193. The literary device in the statement

"students are to come to class with their Shakespeare" is called _____.

A. metonymy

B. litotes

C. synecdoche

D. personification

194. "Larry did his best but was first from behind".

The underlined phrase is an example of _____.

A. sarcasm

B. euphemism

C. hyperbole

D. paradox

195. Which of the following best describes literature?

A. It tells the story of great men and women.

B. It is a reflection of man's life in the society.

C. It is a record of past events.

D. It describes what never happened and cannot happen.

196. In poetry, a unit of unstressed and stressed syllable is called a _____.

A. couplet

B. foot

C. metre

D. dactyl

197. "The peoples voices rutted like pigs in the mud". This is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. personification

D. metonymy

198. Read the following and answer the question below

They came for him that Sunday.

He had just returned from a night vigil on the mountain.

He was resting on his bed, Bible open at the book of revelation when two police constables; one tall, the other short, knocked at the door.

The writer arrests the interest of the reader by employing _____.

A. suspense

B. suspicion

C. religion

D. indulgence

199. Read the poem below and answer the following question

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

they boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

Tomorrow and Tomorrow, go here and there

Time smiles and laughs

He frowns his face and consults with fate

You are the patient judge

The poem is about _____.

A. patience

B. fate

C. time

D. life

200. The president's administration contained the best brains in the country illustrates the use of _____.

A. personification

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. synedoche

201. When a poem is not written using strict meter or rhyme, it is referred to has a _____.

A. blank verse

B. free verse

C. solomonic verse

D. traditional verse

202. Read the poem and answer question.

In front of the gate, the guard stands with his rifle,
Above, untidy clouds are carrying away the moon,
The bedbugs are swarming like army tanks on manoeuvers
While the mosquitoes form squadrons, attacking like frighter planes.
My heart travels a thousand miles towards my native land.
My dream interwines with saddness like a stein of a thousand threads,
Innocent, I have endured a whole year in prison.
Using my tears for ink, I turn my thoughts into verses.

The poem is about _____.

A. war

B. dirt

C. travelling

D. prison life

203. Which of the following is not a characteristic of realistic fiction?

A. It portrays the world, as it is.

B. It contains no fantasy.

C. It contains no supernatural element.

D. It depicts ordinary people's daily life.

E. It is a story of the impossible.

204. A comedy is a play in which _____.

A. nobody dies

B. there is a happy ending

C. there is real laughter

D. the hero is a clown

205. The expression "He nodded his agreeing head" is an example of _____.

A. anaphora

B. hypallage

C. litotes

D. metaphor

206. Rhythm in poetry is created by the regular pattern of _____.

A. vowels and consonants

B. long and short words

C. stressed and unstressed syllables

D. stressed syllables and rhymes

207. Stanza refers to _____ in a poem.

A. devices

B. lines

C. sections

D. divisions

208. Which of the following is an African poet?

A. Dennis Brutus

B. Williams Wordsworth

C. Robert Lee Frost

D. William Butler Yeat

209. It is believed that there is always _____ in every given passage.

A. a rule

B. a subject matter

C. an intrusion

D. an extrinsic motif

210. A literary work that extols one's virtues and accomplishments is _____

A. a eulogy

B. a pastoral

C. an elegy

D. an allegory

211. _____ is the sequential arrangements of events in any literary work.

A. Plot

B. Setting

C. Theme

D. Fact

212. Soft as she mourned, the streams forgot to flow

She flocks around a dumb compassion show"

The dominant device used in the lines above is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. mock-heroic

C. pathetic fallacy

D. satire

The pathetic fallacy or anthropomorphic fallacy is the description of inanimate natural objects in a manner that endows them with human feelings, thoughts and sensations. The pathetic fallacy is a special case of the fallacy of reification. The word "pathetic" in this use is related to empathy (capability of feeling), and is not pejorative.

The pathetic fallacy is also related to the concept of personification. Personification is direct and explicit in the ascription of life and sentience to the thing in question, whereas the pathetic fallacy is much broader and more allusive.

213. Read the poem and answer the question.

"What time of night it is

I do not know

Except that like some fish

Doped out of the deep

I have bobbed up belly wise"

Which of the following literary devices is employed in the poem?

A. alliteration

B. assonance

C. aesthetics

D. onomatopoeia

214. "The cell is a cruel place, sometimes a haven." is an example of _____.

A. paradox

B. sarcasm

C. anti-climax

D. personification

215. What is flashback?

A. It is a narrative technique in a literary work that conveys information about events that occurred earlier.

B. It is a narrative structure in a literary work that conveys information about events that will occur later.

C. It is a narrative technique in a literary work that conveys information about events that are imagined.

D. It is narrative structure in a literary work that conveys information about the author's experiences.

E. None of the above

216. What determines the atmosphere of a poem?

A. Tone

B. Theme

C. Structure

D. Synopsis

217. "Assonance" in a poem results from the use of _____.

A. many consonants

B. similar sounding vowels

C. similar sounding consonants

D. different sounding vowels

218. Free flowing narrative with a wide range of characters, events and expriences is called _____.

A. plot

B. prose

C. drama

D. poetry

219. "In a play, the wicked character working against the interest of the protagonist is also known as the _____.

A. hero

B. hurdle

C. villain

D. opposition

220. _____ is a short non-narrative poem which expresses the writer's feelings or experiences.

A. Ballad

B. Lyric

C. Ode

D. Elegy

221. Read the poem and answer question.

In front of the gate, the guard stands with his rifle,

Above, untidy clouds are carrying away the moon,

The bedbugs are swarming like army tanks on manoeuvers

While the mosquitoes form squadrons, attacking like frighter planes.

My heart travels a thousand miles towards my native land.

My dream interwines with saddness like a stein of a thousand threads,

Innocent, I have endured a whole year in prison.

Using my tears for ink, I turn my thoughts into verses.

The phrase, "...a thousand miles" is an example of _____.

A. a hyperbole

B. an irony

C. an antithesis

D. an epigram

222. In the line, " I walk upon the thorns of life" the metre is _____.

A. trochaic

B. anapestic

C. iambic

D. dactylic

223. The dominant idea in a literary work is called _____.

A. techniques

B. content

C. theme

D. menu

224. Read the poem below and answer the following question

O stealing time, the subject of delay

Delay the rack of unrefrained desire

What strange design has thou my hopes to stay?

My hopes which do but to mine own aspire

Old age is wise, and full of constant truth

Old age well stayed from ranging humour lives

Old age hath known, whatever was in youth

Old age overcome the greater honour gives

The literary device used in line 1 is an example of _____.

A. climax

B. apostrophe

C. metonymy

D. euphemism

225. Which of the following statements best describes the literary term known as satire?

A. It is used to say one thing when something else is meant with the intent of ridiculing the ills of the society.

B. It is used to expose and ridicule human vice or weakness, often with the intent of correcting, or changing, the subject of the attack.

C. Literary work which ridicules the ills of the society or individuals with the intent of causing a political disturbance in the society.

D. A literay work which praises society with intent of causing more positive change and moral stability.

225. Which of the following statements best describes the literary term known as satire?

A. It is used to say one thing when something else is meant with the intent of ridiculing the ills of the society.

B. It is used to expose and ridicule human vice or weakness, often with the intent of correcting, or changing, the subject of the attack.

C. Literary work which ridicules the ills of the society or individuals with the intent of causing a political disturbance in the society.

D. A literay work which praises society with intent of causing more positive change and moral stability.

227. "The harpsichord sounds like two skeletons copulating on a corrugated tin roof." is an example of _____.

A. oxymoron

B. paradox

C. litotes

D. simile

E. synecdoche

228. Then suddenly her heart was whipped up, she now rode on strange waves alone defying the wind and the rain, alone fighting hunger and thirst in the desert; alone struggling with strange demons in the forest, bringing glad tidings to her people.

The mood of the lady in this passage is one of

A. arrogant defeat

B. agonising depression

C. triumphant defiance

D. simple elation

E. grueling sorrow

229. _____ stirs up various emotional responses in readers and therefore ensures their emotional attachment to the literary piece they read.

A. Mood

B. Tone

C. Theme

D. Plot

230. Read the passage and answer question.

"Diversion through Larteh". This is the sign in the middle of the road. They have diverted the 24-Kilometre Mamfe-Aburi-Adenta Road because of the major road works. The Mamfe-Larteh-Adenta diversion makes the journey twice as long. The longer route is the shorter.

The little jeep flashes past the deserted police checkpoint. The howling wind, like a streching comb, stretches Kwyeiwa's hair in flapping furrows behind her as she stands clinging to a metal support in the back of the open jeep, petrified. The jeep negotiates the hairpin bend below the overhang near Tamara's place at breakneck speed; now it is on the stretch to the Kodiable junction. The little vehicle laps up the distance.presently the travellers arrive at the last crossroads. Kodiabe lies as the crow flies, Somanya to the left. The jeep turns right towards Accra.

The mood in the passage is one of _____.

A. love

B. fear

C. anger

D. joy

231. A literary device that the writer uses to create a mental picture of a situation is _____.

A. imagery

B. sybolism

C. flashback

D. epilogue

232. A ballad is a _____.

A. narrative poem usually set to music

B. novels that tell a folk story

C. love story told by a singing poet

D. poem bearing an interesting climatic episode

E. none of the above

233. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Prose

B. Ode

C. Ryhme

D. Stanza

234. Read the following and answer the question below

Now joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing

As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure is a moth that sleeps by day

And dances by false glare at night

But joy is a butterfly that loves

to spread its wings in nature's light.

The underlined expression, is an example of _____.

A. metonym

B. synecdoche

C. personification

D. oxymoron

235. The great Dalhousie, he, the god of war,

Lieutenant-colonel to the Earl of Mar.

The literary device used in the description of the character is _____.

A. anticlimax

B. climax

C. euphemism

D. hyperbole

236. A _____ character in a story who has many aspects to his or her personality and may be unpredictable.

A. whole

B. virtuous

C. flat

D. round

237. Read the following and answer the question below

So children

If per chance you see a hare that roars

Or an ape perched in a palanquin

Look on in silence...

This poem is an example of _____.

A. climax

B. rhetorics

C. paradox

D. conflict

238. Read the following and answer the question below

"Hear thou, great Anna! Whom three realms obey

Dost sometime counsel take and sometimes tea"

The above statement is an example of the use of _____.

A. paradox

B. imaginary

C. pathos

D. bathos

239. Read the following and answer the question below

She lowered her standards by raising her glass,

Her courage, her eyes and his hopes.

-Flanders and Swann.

What figure of speech is illustrated in the above lines?

A. Malapropism

B. Synecdoche

C. Personification

D. Zeugma

240. The writing tecnique in which the events in a narrative are scrambled as they come to the writer's mind without an attempt to arrange them in an orderly sequence is called the _____.

A. writer's consciousness

B. ominiscient narrator's mood

C. psycho-consciousness skill

D. stream of consciousness

241. "How can he compare our church outing with theirs? After all, millions of people attended ours while very few people were seen at theirs". The predominant literary device used by the speaker is _____.

A. paradox

B. oxymoron

C. hyperbole

D. comparison

242. A metrical foot of two long syllables is known as _____.

A. sponter

B. spontier

C. spontee

D. sporter

243. Read the following and answer the question below

"The afternoon sun threw down very strong heat. But it was not long before its presence was being menaced by some other celestial element. Droves of black cloud floated past its face now and then, defiant, as in a determined and fearless draft of protest, and the earth below was treated just as often to brief intervals of sunless calm. Not many birds played beneath the changing light and shade. The few that ventured, showed against the vast celestial sheet either as swift, active, little black bolts or else like so many big charred leaves rising out of a bonfire and floating lazily across the face of the sky."

(The Victims, by Isidore Okpewho)

The author describes the afternoon sun as _____.

A. nonchalant

B. disinterested

C. scourging

D. defiant

244. The most important concepts in poetry is _____.

A. story and action

B. plot and rhythm

C. rhythm and imagery

D. plot and character

245. Read the following and answer the question below

"Diligent foot worker

legs lithe, foot loose

to frantic drums

and ferentic flutes.

Acrobat strokes swift in the air

wrought masterly like

Gyrating to the April music

of the lush savannah".

The atmosphere of the poem is one of _____.

A. anxiety

B. excitement

C. eagerness

D. despair

246. The apparition of these faces in the crowd;

Petals on a wet black bough.

The lines illustrate the use of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. hyperbole

D. personification

247. Read the following and answer the question below

"Another shaol of cars swam past. One in particular caught his eye; a long slender thing, elegant as a swallow, all sleek blue and silver, a million naira it would cost, he thought.

In the first sentence, cars are described in terms of _____.

A. birds

B. ants

C. fish

D. girls

248. Read the following and answer the question below

Immersed in the great depression, they had kept their families together, kept their feet from touching the bottom, and kept their

faith in the future-their children's future more than their own.

'kept their feet from touching bottom' suggests staying ____.

A. safe from drowning

B. economically bouyant

C. financially drained

D. influential and relevant

249. A metrical pattern of stressed and unstresed syllables illustrates --------

A. iambic

B. anapaest

C. dactylic

D. trochee

250. A poem expressing grief on the death of a person is _____.

A. epic

B. elegy

C. ode

D. ballad

251. Which of the following statements is not true of prose?

A. It does not usually have a regular rhythmic pattern.

B. It is usually written and divided into paragraphs.

C. It is predominantly divided into acts and scenes.

D. It is usually written in complete sentences.

252. The device used by an author to express an unpleasant experience in a mild way, is called _____.

A. hyperbole

B. metaphor

C. euphemism

D. paradox

253. _____ distinguishes a novel from a play.

A. Characters

B. Setting

C. Narration

D. Theme

254. A writer who has received the award of the Swedish Alfred .B. Nobel is known as _____

A. Noble Laurette

B. Noble Laureate

C. Lareate Noble

D. Noble Laureatte

255. The language that expresses powerful emotions and ideas in stanzas that may use rhythm and rhyme, as well as other rhetorical devices is called _____.

A. paradox

B. metaphysics

C. logic

D. poetry

E. poem

256. A group of lines in poetry is known as _____.

A. personification

B. synecdoche

C. stanza

D. assonance

E. alliteration

257. A plot device by which a writer uses a new event, object or character to bring sudden relieve to an impossible problem experienced by his characters is known as _____.

A. deus ex machina

B. dramatis personae

C. contrived manipulation

D. dramatic reversals

258. Folk literature includes the following except _____.

A. legends

B. epics

C. fables

D. morals

E. myths

259. 'Poetic licence' refers to the _____.

A. ability to write a collection of poems

B. the license to write and enjoy poems

C. writer's freedom to write when he pleases

D. writer's freedom to use words as he pleases

E. All of the above

260. Read the following and answer the question below

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow on the sky

So was it when my life began,

So is it now that I am a man

So be it when I shall grow

The child is the father of the man

In line four, one can rightly say that the writer is _____.

A. will soon become a man

B. already a man

C. praying to be a man

D. None of the above

261. "He can be trusted with all things except money" is an example of _____.

A. pun

B. innuendo

C. apostrophe

D. irony

262. The month of July crept in. The sky, like a hooded monk wore black, as in mourning, ready to shed. The sky sending high and low alike scurrying into hiding. The town had never known such a downpour; it was forty-eight hours of weeping by both the heavens.

The underlined expression illustrates _____.

A. symbolism

B. paradox

C. personification

D. metaphor

263. Read the following and answer the question below

"Move him into the sun.

Gently its touch awoke him once.

At home, whispering of fields unsown

Always it woke him

even in France.

Until this morning and this snow

If anything might rouse him now,

This kind old sun will know.

Think how it wakes the seed".

The poem is a/an _____.

A. elegy

B. epic

C. sonnet

D. lyric

264. Mr. Amakiri's smile was a mile wide at the sight of his baby boy.

This statement is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. metaphor

C. irony

D. aside

265. "I don't fancy forbidden fruit of fashion and fads", What figure of speech is illustrated in this extract?

A. Refrain

B. Repetition

C. Assonance

D. Alliteration

266. Read the poem below and answer the question

I wonder how long, you awful parasite

Shall share with me this little bed

And make me, from sweet dreams be lost

By sucking blood from my poor head

I should not say man has much

Blood which you and your families do feed

On; for supper, diner and lunch

And besides, you do in my bed breed

Clever thou art, tiny creature;

You attend me when I am asleep

When thou art sure, I can't you capture

Just at the time I snore deep

Tis so strange that before twilight

The bed clear of you would seem;

For not one of you is on my sight

As if your presence was in a dream

The prominent device used to express "Tis so strange" is _____.

A. assonance

B. alliteration

C. onomatopoeia

D. pun

267. Read the passage and answer the question.

The long column of misery tended to grow longer, as the more robust struggled to get as far as possible from the pursuing French,

and as the weaker fell farther and farther behind. There were enough weaklings. In all conscience, even in summer, the men had been badly clothed, and even in victory, insufficiently fed, and now, it is winter, and Espinosa had been fought and lost, and the route of the retreat lay away from the fertile plains and up into the inhospitable mountains.

The rain had fallen upon them in deluges for days, and now as they climbed higher, it was turning into sleet, and a bitter cold wind blew.

Ahead of them, they could see the snow lying thick on the mountain passes, through which they would have to climb, without food or fuel or rest, and with terror of the French to urge them on. Disease had come inevitably to complete the work so well begun by hunger, exposure and the sword.

The attitude of the survivors is best summed up by the word _____.

A. indifference

B. persistence

C. resignation

D. victory

268. A pause that splits a line of a poem in equal parts is known as medial _____.

A. zeugma

B. foot

C. caesura

D. stress

269. "I went up Mount Everest to get you this rose flower.", is an example of _____.

A. oxymoron

B. hyperbole

C. onomatopoeia

D. repetition

270. In any case with the help of the royal armed forces thank God the incipient revolt had been quickly mastered and the recalcitrant farmers had been finally persuaded back into fulfilling their patriotic duties of starving in order that the rulers live.

The prominent devices used in this satire are _____.

A. understatement and hyperbole

B. irony and metaphor

C. simile and personification

D. irony and understatement

271. The rhyme scheme for limerick is _____.

A. aabba

B. abcde

C. aabcd

D. aabbc

272. Poetry is a _____.

A. piece of literary work that is not really concise in nature but expresses deep thoughts.

B. piece of work that majorly conveys social issues and cultural values.

C. genre of literature that seeks to correct all the ills of the society.

D. literary work that expresses people's thoughts, feelings, emotions.

273. A folktale is a story passed from one generation to another by _____.

A. inscriptions on walls

B. word of mouth

C. writen text

D. acting on stage

274. "Truth sits upon the lips of men", the literary device here is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. personification

C. metaphor

D. epithet

275. Which of the following is a wrong combination?

A. Pun and malapropism

B. Synecdoche and metonymy

C. Simile and metaphor

D. Synecdoche and alliteration

276. Read and answer the question.

Like as the waves make towards the pebbled shore

So does our minutes hasten to their end.

The writer here is talking about the _____.

A. swift passing of wave from shore to shore

B. passing of time and shortness of life

C. passage of time from hours to minutes and seconds

D. movement of pebbles to the shore

277. Read the following and answer the question below

"Whether or not we find what we are seeking

is idle, biologically speaking".

The rhyme scheme of the above lines is _____.

A. ac

B. ab

C. aa

D. ad

278. Read the poem below and answer the question

I wonder how long, you awful parasite

Shall share with me this little bed

And make me, from sweet dreams be lost

By sucking blood from my poor head

I should not say man has much
Blood which you and your families do feed
On; for supper, dinner and lunch
And besides, you do in my bed breed

Clever thou art, tiny creature;
You attend me when I am asleep
When thou art sure, I can't you capture
Just at the time I snore deep

Tis so strange that before twilight
The bed clear of you would seem;
For not one of you is on my sight
As if your presence was in a dream

Lines 1 and 2 of the second stanza illustrates the use of _____.

A. caesura

B. metre

C. enjambment

D. ellipsis

Enjambment is known as run-on line;here there is no pause at the end of aline and the sense of that line is not completeed but carried to the next line, before its meaning can be fully realised.

Caesura has to do with a pause in a line of verse dictated by the natural rhythm of a language.

279. 'The dragon fly, hang like a blue thread losened from the sky'. What figure of speech does the statement illustrate?

A. Simile

B. Litotes

C. Contrast

D. Metaphor

280. "The very mist on the Essex marshes was like a gauzy and radiant fabric" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. hyperbole

D. irony

E. synedoche

281. "You have to lose your life so that you can save it", is an example of _____.

A. apostrophe

B. metonymy

C. oxymoron

D. paradox

E. personification

282. The literary term used to distinguish a novel from a play is the _____.

A. genre

B. verse

C. diction

D. style

283. "Life is like an onion; you peel off one layer at a time, and sometimes you weep." is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. alliteration

C. rhetorical question

D. simile

E. metaphor

284. Read the following and answer the question below

There was an Old Man with a beard,

Who said, "It is just as I feared! —

Two Owls and a Hen, four Larks and a Wren,

Have all built their nests in my beard

- Edward Lear

The rhyme pattern of the above verse is _____.

A. abbc

B. aabc

C. abca

D. aaba

285. Read the following and answer the question below

How soft is Silia! fearful to offend;

The Frail one's advocate, the weak one's friend:

To her, Calista prov'd her conduct nice;

And good simplicious asks of her advice.

Sudden, she storms! she raves!

You tip the wink.

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcdab

B. aabbcd

C. abbccd

D. abbbcd

286. A humorous imitation of a serious literary work is _____.

A. an ode

B. a parody

C. an epitaph

D. a burlesque

287. "Poetic licence" refers to the _____.

A. license to write poems from the audience's point of view

B. license to enjoy poems through the characters

C. writer's freedom to write when he pleases

D. writer's freedom to use words as he pleases

288. Journalistic prose is characterised by the use of clichés, catch phrases, adjectives and descriptive phrases before and after nouns.

A. True

B. Doubtful

C. False

D. Incomplete

289. "True with is nature to advantage drest.

What oft was thought but ne'er so well expressed.

The lines illustrate the use of _____.

A. rhythm

B. pun

C. rhyme

D. paradox

290. "What a pity that youth must be wasted on the young." is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. personification

C. alliteration

D. paradox

E. simile

291. Read the following and answer the question below

Here she lies, a pretty bud,

Lately made of flesh and blood,

Who as soon fell fast asleep

As her little eyes did peep.

Give her strewings, but not stir

The earth that lightly covers her.

- Robert Herrick

The rhyme pattern of the above verse is _____.

A. aabbac

B. aabccb

C. abbbcc

D. aabbcc

292. An allegory is a story _____

A. in which people, things or events have a deeper meaning

B. which aims at teaching a moral lesson

C. in which allegations are made about a character

D. told in verse with a moral and literal understanding

293. "Ensure that you be a light in a sea of darkness", the Rector advised the graduating students.

The Rector's advise is an example of _____.

A. irony

B. litotes

C. simile

D. metaphor

294. Open the gates

To East and West

Bring in all that's good and best.

What is the rhyme scheme in the above verse?

A. abb

B. aba

C. aaa

D. abc

295. A dramatic performance with only bodily movements and without vocal utterance is called _____.

A. a mime

B. a drama

C. a soliloquy

D. an opera

296. The English sonnet is made up of _____.

A. three quatrains and one rhymed couplet

B. three rhymed couplet and one octave

C. three quatrains and one rhymed sestet

D. one rhymed octave and one sestet

297. When critics focus on the writer and the social situation under which the work is written, it is called _____criticism

A. extrinsic

B. intrinsic

C. mauriac

D. sententious

298. In which of the following genres is the term 'soliloquy' generally used?

A. Prose

B. Drama

C. Epic

D. Poetry

299. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Elegy

B. Epitaph

C. Dirge

D. Ode

300. A statement which initially appears to be absurd or contradictory but on a close examination contains important truth is called _____.

A. paradox

B. simile

C. apostrophe

D. alliteration

301. _____ is a letter in verse, usually addressed to a person close to the writer. Its themes may be moral and philosophical, or intimate and sentimental.

A. A poem

B. A sermon

C. A gospel

D. An epistle

302. A literary piece used to mock or ridicule a society is called _____.

A. an allegory

B. a fable

C. a farce

D. a satire

303. "The sky howled angrily all night". This is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. oxymoron

C. personification

D. synecdoche

304. A play is watched by _____.

A. a congregation

B. spectators

C. a crowd

D. an audience

305. A pause within a line of a poem is called _____.

A. zeugma

B. foot

C. ceasura

D. stress

306. Read the following and answer the question below

I do not love you except because I love you

I go from loving you to not loving you

I go from waitng to not waiting for you

My heart goes from cold to fire

-Pablo Neruda.

What is the predominant figure of speech used in the above poem?

A. Paradox

B. Symbolism

C. Allegory

D. Oxymoron

307. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Actors

B. Stage

C. Dialogue

D. Rhythm

because it is a poetic device while others are related to drama.

308. The following expressions:

"act naturally"

"found missing,"

"alone together,"

"peace force,"

"terribly pleased,"

"ill health,"

"jumbo shrimp,"

"alone together,"

"small crowd,"

and "clearly misunderstood"

are examples of _____.

A. irony

B. personification

C. allusion

D. oxymoron

309. The two parts of the sonnet are called _____.

A. octave and tercet

B. octave and quatrain

C. octave and sestet

D. octave and couplet

310. Poetry is focused on which one of the following?

A. Emotion and ideas

B. Beauty and emotion

C. Emotion only

D. Ideas and beauty

311. A narrative point of view includes _____.

A. eternal, enternal omniscient and external subjective narrator

B. objective, external omniscient and external subjective narrator

C. internal, external omniscient and external subjective narrator

D. objective, external subjective and external objective narrator

E. none of the above

Internal Narrator (the 1st person point of view; the narrator uses "I" to refer to himself/herself): the narrator is a character in the story, often, but not necessarily, the protagonist. This narrative point of view allows for a very personal touch in the story telling.

External Omniscient Narrator (multiple points of view; the narrator is "all-knowing"): the narrator is not a character in the story but knows everything about the story. The omniscient narrator can show the thoughts and experiences of any character in the story. It permits the writer the broadest scope.

External Subjective Narrator (the 3rd person point of view): the narrator is not a character in the story but looks at things only through the eyes of a single character. This type of narrative permits the narrator to quickly build a close bond between the protagonist and the reader, without being confined by the protagonist's educational or language restrictions.

312. I cannot blind myself to putrefying carcasses in the market place pulling giant vultures from the sky.

The writer's tone in the above statement is one of _____.

A. defiance

B. anger

C. mourning

D. anxiety

313. Read the following and answer the question below

"It was the best of times, it was the worst of times, it was the age of wisdom, it was the age of foolishness, it was the epoch of belief, it was the epoch of incredulity, it was

the season of Light, it was the season of Darkness, it was the spring of hope, it was the winter of despair."

-Charles Dickens "A Tale of Two Cities".

By repeating "it" while making the reader to focus on the traits of the age, the writer employs _____.

A. anaphora

B. anipest

C. analogy

D. assonance

314. Lines that usually have a set pattern of metre and rhyme make up a _____.

A. stanza

B. verse

C. rhyme scheme

D. falling metre

315. From here the island of Fogo is a presence at sunset

The palm trees are slow singers of farewell

The sail on the sea

writes in geometry of spume

- departure of he who remains

And the clouds carried by incessant soft breezes

- journey of he who never left!

Which of the following figures of speech is prominent in the poem?

A. Personification

B. Apostrophe

C. Litotes

D. Hyperbole

316. A piece of writing that attacks or makes fun of a person in an insulting manner is known as _____.

A. lampoon

B. paradox

C. leading

D. demagogue

317. A stanza of four lines is _____.

A. an octave

B. a couplet

C. a quatrain

D. a tercet

318. *Moments they come and go*

Itchy they will fly around

In with December's falling snow

Some love of winter is found

Yesterday is never again born

Only vanishing footsteps going

Through their stepwise worn

Open with the moments flowing

The rhyme scheme of the first five lines is _____.

A. ababcdcd

B. abbbccdd

C. abcabdcd

D. abcdedcd

319. "You are the salt of the earth", This statement illustrates what figure of speech?

A. Metaphor

B. Simile

C. Irony

D. Personification

320. The introductory comment on characters/situations made at the beginning of a novel is known as _____.

A. epilogue

B. prologue

C. exposition

D. crises

321. _____ gives literature a more natural, conversational flow, which makes it more readable and enjoyable.

A. phonetics

B. plot

C. imagery

D. dialogue

322. What is an innuendo?

A. A technique for using two terms that contradict each other.

B. The substitution of a word or phrase for a proper name.

C. The tecnique of saying something while implying another.

D. A tecnique of explicit comparison between two things.

E. None of the above.

Some modern examples of innuendo include sexual references to human body parts. For example, a man may say to a woman selling fruits, "Boy, those are some nice melons you have there". This statement actually describes water melons; although as a double entendre the statement also implies that the man was referring to the woman's breasts when a listener understands it.

323. The number of metrical feet in an heptametre is _____.

A. three

B. four

C. seven

D. five

324. _____, is a literary technique that refers to when a character whispers a secret to the audience outside the knowledge of the other characters on stage at the same time.

A. A secret deal

B. Insight

C. Soliloquy

D. Aside

325. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Ode

B. Ballad

C. Limerick

D. Mime

because it is related to drama while others are types of poetry.

326. "I nearly died laughing." is an example of _____.

A. metonymy

B. paradox

C. hyperbole

D. simile

E. metaphor

327. Read the following and answer the question below

"The afternoon sun threw down very strong heat. But it was not long before its presence was being menaced by some other celestial element. Droves of black cloud floated past its face now and then, defiant, as in a determined and fearless draft of protest, and the earth below was treated just as often to brief intervals of sunless calm. Not many birds played beneath the changing light and shade. The few that ventured showed against the vast celestial sheet either as swift, active, little black bolts or else like so many big charred leaves rising out of a bonfire and floating lazily across the face of the sky."

(The Victims', by Isidore Okpewho)

Few birds could play because _____.

A. It was raining

B. It was cloudy

C. It was sunny

D. It was cold

328. The outcome of the conflict in a play or story is called _____.

A. climax

B. catharsis

C. conflict

D. resolution

329. The statement, "she is not a beauty queen" is an example of _____.

A. tautology

B. litotes

C. anaphora

D. antithesis

330. Read the passage and answer the question.

In England, her love for Henry blossomed like spring flowers after a hard winter. But she abhorred the way he dressed in England. They fell in love when she was working in the little coffee shop across from the Crystal Palace.

Tall and jovial, he fell romantically in love with her at first sight.

After a brief and hilarious courtship, they got married in a small Presbyterian Chapel in North London. Her people came and mother shed a tear when it was announced that the newly wed couple would go to Africa.

From that day, her world collapsed. He had never even hinted that he had joined the colonial service, neither did she know her honeymoon would be a hurried affair in Brighton. She wept most of the time on board the M.V. Apapa that took them to Africa.

Eight years and her temper grew worse. She got farther and farther away from her husband. They never had a child. A child would have made all the difference in the world.

The figure of speech used in the first sentence of the opening paragraph is _____.

A. personification

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. metonymy

331. Dialogue in a litrary work varies in structure and tone depending on the people participating in the conversation and the _____ that the author is trying to maintain.

A. plot

B. mood

C. style

D. aspect

332. Read the passage and answer the question.

The long column of misery tended to grow longer, as the more robust struggled to get as far as possible from the pursuing French,

and as the weaker fell farther and farther behind. There were enough weaklings. In all conscience, even in summer, the men had been badly clothed, and even in victory, insufficiently fed, and now, it is winter, and Espinosa had been fought and lost, and the route of the retreat lay away from the fertile plains and up into the inhospitable mountains.

The rain had fallen upon them in deluges for days, and now as they climbed higher, it was turning into sleet, and a bitter cold wind blew.

Ahead of them, they could see the snow lying thick on the mountain passes, through which they would have to climb, without food or fuel or rest, and with terror of the French to urge them on. Disease had come inevitably to complete the work so well begun by hunger, exposure and the sword.

The device used in the last sentence is _____.

A. climax

B. sarcasm

C. euphemism

D. hyperbole

333. _____ is usually the climax of a tragic play or narrative.

A. Catastrophe

B. Criticism

C. Cacaphony

D. Synopsis

334. What figure of speech acts almost like the metonymy?

A. Oxymoron

B. Paradox

C. Meiosis

D. Synecdoche

E. Personification

335. A symbolic representation of ideas, actions and situations in a work of art is called _____.

A. fable

B. allegory

C. romance

D. parody

336. "The bike fly high over the hills beyond the corn fields". What poetic device is used in the above expression?

A. Assonance

B. Alliteration

C. Metaphor

D. Metonymy

337. Read the following and answer the question below

"Narcissa's nature, tolerably mild,

To make a wash, would hardly stew a child;

Has even been proved to grant a Lover's prayer,

And paid a Tradesman once to make him stare;

Gave alms at Easter, in a Christian trim."

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. aabbc

B. abbcc

C. abaab

D. aabcc

338. "What we want is Willie." is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. assonance

C. simile

D. synecdoche

E. None of the above

339. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Cast

B. Costume

C. Metre

D. Dialogue

E. Stage

because it is a poetic device while others are associated with drama.

340. The most exciting and tensed part of a story is the _____.

A. epilogue

B. climax

C. prologue

D. exposition

341. But the towering earth was tired of sitting in one position. She moved, suddenly, and the houses crumbled, the mountains heaved horribly, and the work of a million years was lost.

The image created depicts _____.

A. destruction

B. merriment

C. happiness

D. admiration

342. The expression "Merry devil" illustrates _____.

A. oxymoron

B. simile

C. paradox

D. personification

343. "Fear knocked on the door. Faith answered", is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. simile

C. metaphor

D. hyperbole

344. Read the following and answer the question below

There was an Old Man with a beard,

Who said, "It is just as I feared!—

Two Owls and a Hen, four Larks and a Wren,

Have all built their nests in my beard.

- Edward Lear

The rhyming scheme of the above verse best describes it as a _____.

A. heroic

B. octave

C. limerick

D. couplet

345. 'For I have known them all; already known them all
Have known the evenings, mornings, afternoons
I have measured out my life with coffee spoons'
The tone in these lines suggests _____.

A. a desire
B. tension
C. caution
D. exasperation

346. Read the poem below and answer the question

Now, joy is born of parents poor
And pleasure of our richer kind
Though pleasures of free, she cannot sing
As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure's a moth that sleeps by day
And dances by false glare at night
But Joy's a beauty Butterfly, that loves
To spread it's wings in Nature's light.

"Pleasure's a moth" is an example of _____.

A. irony
B. hyperbole
C. metaphor
D. simile

347. An allegorical narrative intended to convey a moral lesson is known as _____.

A. apologue

B. climax

C. apology

D. syllepsis

348. Read the following and answer the question below

Folk all fade and wither

As I went alone where the fair was

Into the clammy and numbing night fog

Whence they entered hither

Soon one more goes thither

In these lines, 'The clammy and numbing night fog' refers to _____.

A. a night in the poet's life

B. an unpleasant weather condition

C. life's problems and misfortunes

D. The state before birth and after death

E. darkness after sunset

349. What is an antithesis?

A. The juxtaposition of similar or like ideas.

B. The arrangement of words in an increasing order.

C. The use of contrasting or opposing ideas.

D. The arrangement of words in a decreasing order.

350. The figure of speech employed in "a loud silence greeted the last election", is _____.

A. apostrophe

B. metaphor

C. oxymoron

D. paradox

E. simile

351. Which one of the following is not a type of poetry?

A. Epic

B. Spontee

C. Ode

D. Ballad

352. "And now abideth faith, hope, charity, these three; but the greatest of these is charity."

-1 Corinthians 13:13

The literary device used in the above description is an example of _____.

A. anticlimax

B. climax

C. onomatopoeia

D. alliteration

353. _____ refers to a disruption of harmonic sounds or rhythms.

A. catastroph

B. dissonance

C. distortion

D. dirge

354. *Look out a window*

at the traffic below.

Where are they going
I don't really know

Each has a destination
that they want to get to;

Some it will be work
with a long drive ahead,

While others it will be home
so they can rest their head.

The poem is about _____.

A. window

B. destination

C. work

D. home

355. And though at times a thread may break
A new one forms in its wake
To bind us closer and keep us strong
In a special world, where we belong.
What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. abab

B. aabb

C. abbc

D. abba

356. Read the following and answer the question below

"Sleep, o sleep

With thy rod of incantation

Charm my imagination

Then, only then, I cease to weep

By thy power

The virgin, by time O'er taken

For years for lorn, forsaken

Enjoys the happy hour

What's to sleep

Tis a visionary blessing."

The dominant device used in the first line is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. rhyme

C. apostrophe

D. metaphor

357. "I listened as the car screeched and squelched its tyres on the road, and many dogs barked and howled before I took another step". This statement is an example of the use of _____.

A. onomatopoeia

B. oxymoron

C. enjambment

D. metonymy

358. The people created and as presented in a literary work are known as _____.

A. heros

B. clowns

C. actors

D. characters

359. The dramatic disagreement between the protoganist and the antogonist in a play is known _____.

A. Dialogue

B. conflict

C. understanding

D. climax

360. "I don't fancy forbidden fruits of fashions", illustrates the use of ____.

A. metaphor

B. repetition

C. assonance

D. alliteration

361. Read the following and answer the question below

'Clothes were like tattered flags flying off

To expose dangling breasts

As jaggered blinding flashes

Rumble, tremble, and crack

Amidst the smell of fired smoke

And the pelting march of the storm'

The general atmosphere portrayed above is _____.

A. peace and quiet

B. contentment and calm

C. anger and anxiety

D. commotion and confusion

E. poverty and want

362. Read the following and answer the question below

"The afternoon sun threw down very strong heat. But it was not long before its presence was being menaced by some other celestial element. Droves of black cloud floated past its face now and then, defiant, as in a determined and fearless draft of protest, and the earth below was treated just as often to brief intervals of sunless calm. Not many birds played beneath the changing light and shade. The few that ventured showed against the vast celestial sheet either as swift, active, little black bolts or else like so many big charred leaves rising out of a bonfire and floating lazily across the face of the sky."

(The Victims', by Isidore Okpewho)

The passage is an example of _____.

A. description

B. discussion

C. retrospection

D. persuasion

363. When one work of art attempts to imitate the style of another work in a mocking manner, we describe the newer work as _____.

A. parody

B. innuendo

C. pun

D. farce

364. Read the passage and answer the question

Joseph turned around, " Be careful you don't slip", he called. Her heel dug for a third step and then the moss stripped off a little. Her hands gripped the moss and tore it out. Joseph saw her head describe a little arc and strike the ground.

As he ran towards her, she turned on her side. Her whole body shuddered violently for a second and then relaxed. He stood over her for an instant before he ran to the spring and filled his hands with water. But when he came back to her, he let the water fall to the ground for he saw the position of her neck, and the gray that was stealing into her cheeks. " It was too simple, too easy, too quick ", he said.

The setting of this extract is the _____.

A. field

B. stream

C. farm

D. hill side

365. 'And your laughter like a flame piercing the shadows, has revealed Africa to me beyond the snows of yesterday'.

The underlined expression is an example of _____.

A. happenstance

B. hoirizon

C. hyperbole

D. metaphor

E. simile

366. Read and answer the question

'There was time when meadow, grove and stream

The earth and every common sight

To me did seem

Apparelled in celestial light

the glory and the freshness of a dream

It is not now as it hath been of yore:

Turn whereso'er I may,

By night or day

the things which I have seen I now

can see no more'

The mood captured in this poem is one of _____.

A. nostalgia

B. despair

C. confidence

D. hope

E. joy

367. She sells seashells at seashore is an example of _____.

A. parable

B. assonance

C. alliteration

D. comedy

368. The following except _____ is not a term.

A. plot

B. stage direction

C. characterisation

D. theme

369. Read and answer the question

"Sleep, o sleep

With thy rod of incantation

charm my imagination

Then, only then, I cease to weep

By thy power

The virgin, by time O'er taken

For years for lorn, forsaken

Enjoys the happy hour

What's to sleep

Tis a visionary blessing."

What type of poem is the above extract?

A. An epic

B. An ode

C. A lyric

D. A ballad

370. The introductory segment of a dramatic performance is known as _____.

A. An epilogue

B. A prelude

C. An interlude

D. A prologue

371. A quatrain of eight lines syllables is called a _____.

A. octave

B. long measure

C. octavia

D. short measure

372. In the morning, Benjamin complained of a headache. At noon, he collapsed; by midnight he was as dead and cold as a stone.

The dominant literary device used in the above statement is _____.

A. simile

B. epigram

C. climax

D. anticlimax

373. A travelogue is _____.

A. the account of the travails of a character in a novel

B. a record of the writer's experiences during a journey

C. a variant of a novel written in a free style on a writer's journey

D. the account of the experiences of an individual during his lifetime

374. Read the poem and answer question.

I have to thank God I'm a woman,

For in these ordered days a woman only

Is free to be very hungry, very lonely.

The tone of the verse is one of _____.

A. sorrow

B. sarcasm

C. happiness

D. anger

376. Read the passage and answer the question

Joseph turned around, " Be careful you don't slip", he called. Her heel dug for a third step and then the moss stripped off a little. Her hands gripped the moss and tore it out. Joseph saw her head describe a little arc and strike the ground.

As he ran towards her, she turned on her side. Her whole body shuddered violently for a second and then relaxed. He stood over her for an instant before he ran to the spring and filled his hands with water. But when he came back to her, he let the water fall to the ground for he saw the position of her neck, and the gray that was stealing into her cheeks. " It was too simple, too easy, too quick ", he said.

Joseph's mood here, is one of _____.

A. shock

B. indifference

C. happiness

D. kindness

377. A book which contains a collection of poems written by different poets is _____.

A. a eulogy

B. a biograph

C. an authograph

D. an anthology

378. The blank verse is a poem of unrhyming iambic pentameter, also called _____.

A. heroic verse

B. dramatic monologue

C. octavial verse

D. mimeography

379. A poem consisting of fourteen lines is called _____.

A. a narrative

B. a sonnet

C. an ode

D. an elegy

380. A poem in which an imagined speaker addresses a silent listener, usually not the reader is known as _____.

A. dramatic dirge

B. pastoral dialogue

C. dramatic monologue

D. prosaic monologue

381. The central issue in a play or novel is known as the _____.

A. theme

B. summary

C. synopsis

D. resume

382. Scientific and journalistic texts are examples of _____ prose

A. factual

B. persuasive

C. partial

D. characteristic

382. Scientific and journalistic texts are examples of _____ prose

A. factual

B. persuasive

C. partial

D. characteristic

383. Representing a thing or a person by the something associated with them refers to the term _____.

A. metonymy

B. litotes

C. absurb

D. syncdoche

384. All but _____ is not a literary device.

A. denouement

B. foyer

C. conflict

D. climax

385. Read and answer the question

Rufa,whose eye quick-glancing o'er the Park,

Attracts each light gay meteor of a spark,

Agrees as ill with Rufa studying locke,

As Sappho's diamonds with her dirty smock.

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcc

B. abcd

C. aabb

D. abca

386. The expression "O my poor brother!" illustrates the use of _____.

A. apostrophe

B. alliteration

C. assonance

D. personification

387. "To drag your father from his farm is as difficult as dragging a child away from his mother's breast".

The dominant literary device in the above statement is _____.

A. metaphor

B. personification

C. simile

D. amplification

388. Read and answer the question

Soft as he mourned, the streams forgot to flow

She flocks around a dumb compassion show.

What type of poem do the above line potray?

A. Couplet

B. Rhythm

C. Tercet

D. Rhyme

389. Another term for personification is _____.

A. cacophony

B. disguise

C. cinquain

D. prosopopeia

E. none of the above

390. "Nothing so true as what you once let fall, most women have no characters at all".

The mood in the above statement is _____.

A. pessimistic

B. jubilant

C. anticipatory

D. optimistic

391. The feelings and attitudes of a writer are considered as his _____ in literature.

A. mood

B. style

C. Theme

D. setting

392. Another term for oxymoron is _____.

A. climax

B. parable

C. hyperbole

D. paradox

393. In poetry, image reveals _____.

A. refrain

B. theme

C. rhyme

D. intent

E. team

394. Which of the literary devices in the option does not deal with sound?

A. Synecdoche

B. Alliteration

C. Assonance

D. Onomatopoeia

395. 'As soon as the fellows were departed, the lawyer who had, it seems, a case of pistols in the seat of the coach, informed the company that if it had been daylight, and he would have come at his pistols, he would not have submitted to the robbery; he likewise set forth that he had often met highway men when he travelled on horse

back, but none ever durst attack him; concluding that if he had not been more afraid for the lady than for himself, he should not have now parted with his money so easily '

It can be inferred from the text that the lawyer is a _____.

A. brave man

B. security operative

C. coward

D. ladies' man

396. Wow! The temperature is below ten degrees; it's going to be a little cool today.

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. understatement

C. litotes

D. irony

397. "Here comes the princess; now, heaven walks on earth".

This statement illustrates the use of _____.

A. contrast

B. metaphor

C. metonymy

D. meiosis

398. What is an ellipsis?

A. It is the omission of implied words.

B. It is the addition of words to create special effect.

C. It is the repetition of vowel sounds.

D. It is a series of words that begin a line of poetry.

399. Apart from being the attitude of a writer towards a subject or the audience, _____ throws light on the personalities and dispositions of characters so the reader can better understand them.

A. setting

B. theme

C. tone

D. mood

400. Read and answer the question

Hail to them, by the spirit

Bird thou wert

That from heaven or near it,

In profuse strains of unpremeditated art

The main figure of speech in the poem is _____.

A. apostrophe

B. hyperbole

C. euphemism

D. metonymy

401. "She's as dull as a doorknob" is an example of _____.

A. apostrophe

B. simile

C. synecdoche

D. euphemism

402. What literary device is illustrated in a situation where a character makes a sentence that conveys he is happy with his good luck on the surface but is actually very unhappy and dissatisfied with his bad luck?

A. Deception

B. Irony

C. Scansion

D. Juxtaposition

403. The repetition of similar vowel sounds within a line of poetry is called _____.

A. parallelism

B. allusion

C. assonance

D. alliteration

404. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Plot

B. Theme

C. Metre

D. Subject

405. Soft as he mourned, the streams forgot to flow

She flocks around a dumb compassion show.

The use of "flow" and "show" at the end of the two lines is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. contrast

C. rhyming

D. parallel

406. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Elegy

B. Ballad

C. Metaphor

D. Ode

407. The dominant literary device used in the statement; "A drowsing numbness pains my sense" is _____.

A. parallelism

B. symbolism

C. paradox

D. diction

408. Poetic genres include the following except _____.

A. metaphoric poetry

B. narrative poetry

C. dramatic poetry

D. satirical poetry

E. epic poetry

409. The literary device in the statement 'students are to come to class with their shakespeare' is called _____.

A. metonymy

B. synecdoche

C. litotes

D. personification

410. A recurring theme in a literary work is known as _____.

A. truth

B. plot

C. motif

D. idea

411. Read and answer the question

Let me not to the marriage of true minds

Admit impediments; love is not love

Which alters when it alteration finds,

Or bends with the remover to remove.

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcc

B. aabb

C. abac

D. aaab

412. "My style is public negotiations for parity, rather than private negotiations for position."illustrates the use of _____.

A. metaphor

B. alliteration

C. synecdoche

D. personification

E. ehetorical question

413. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Alliteration

B. Consonants

C. Assonance

D. Oxymoron

because it is a speech sound that is made with compleete or partial closure of the vocal tract while the others are litrary devices that has to do with the repetition of certain sounds for aesthetic purposes.

414. The Oedipus Rex is a type of _____.

A. tragedy

B. central thought

C. tragi-comedy

D. satire

415. Characters in a play constitute the _____.

A. performers

B. chorus

C. audience

D. cast

416. A narrative poem in the manner of oral folk tradition is _____.

A. a pastoral

B. a lyric

C. a ballad

D. an elegy

417. What is the attitude of a writer towards a subject matter?

A. Tone

B. Plot

C. Theme

D. Climax

418. Read and answer the question

He sits under a bough

Utters a loud cough,

Wipes his sweating brow

And gives the dog a blow.

The poet makes use of _____ in the above verse.

A. masculine rhyme

B. eye rhyme

C. internal rhyme

D. end rhyme

419. Read and answer the question

"I cannot but conclude the bulk of your natives to be the most pernicious race of little odious vermin that nature ever suffered to crawl upon the surface of the earth."

-Jonathan Swift

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. characterization

B. sarcasm

C. irony

D. invective

420. Which of the following is not a type of drama?

A. Burlesque

B. Tragedy

C. Resolution

D. Pantomime

421. Read the passage and answer question.

''Diversion through Larteh''. This is the sign in the middle of the road. They have diverted the 24-Kilometre Mamfe-Aburi-Adenta Road because of the major road works. The Mamfe-Larteh-Adenta diversion makes the journey twice as long. The longer route is the shorter.

The little jeep flashes past the deserted police checkpoint. The howling wind, like a stretching comb, stretches Kwyeiwa's hair in flapping furrows behind her as she stands clinging to a metal support in the back of the open jeep, petrified. The jeep negotiates the hairpin bend below the overhang near Tamara's place at breakneck speed; now it is on the strech to the Kodiable junction. The little vehicle laps up the distance. Presently the travelers arrive at the last crossroads. Kodiabe lies as the crow flies, Somanya to the left. The jeep turns right towards Accra.

Kyeiwa can be described as being _____.

A. relaxed

B. ecstatic

C. frightened

D. elated

422. Read and answer the question

"Life is rather like a tin of sardines: we're all of us looking for the key", is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. personification

E. None of the above

423. The characteristics of poetry include all except it _____.

A. tends to have a regular rhythmic

B. is usually written in careful close words figures of speech

C. is not meant to be recited

D. is usually divided into stanzas, verses or run on line

424. What are the basic elements of drama?

A. Character, plot, episode

B. Dialogue, chorus, plot

C. Character, action, setting

D. Character, monologue, plot

425. An interjected scene in a narrative that takes the narrative forward in time, from the current time in the story is called _____.

A. fast forward

B. flash back

C. fore-shadowing

D. flash-forward

426. Read and answer the question

Ladies, like variegated tulips, show;

'Tis to their changes half their charms we owe;

Fine by defect, and delicately weak,

Their happy spots the nice admirer take,

'Twas thus calypso once each heart alarm'd,

Aw'd without virtue, without beauty.

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcdab

B. aabbcd

C. aabbcc

D. abcdef

427. Read and answer the question

'All was quiet in this park

Until the wind, like a gasping messenger, announced

The tyrants coming

Then did the branches talk in agony'

'... like a gasping messenger ...' is an example of _____.

A. oxymoron

B. metonymy

C. alliteration

D. simile

E. personification

428. In a story, the adversary of the protagonist is known as the _____.

A. hero

B. heroine

C. antagonist

D. foil

429. Read and answer the question

"I looked upon the rotting sea,

And drew my eyes away;

I looked upon the rotting deck,

And there the dead men lay".

One lierary device used in the above verse is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. repetition

C. antithesis

D. alliteration

430. A poem which tells a story in the form of a song is _____.

A. an epic

B. a ballad

C. a pastoral

D. a eulogy

431. _____ is a lively comedy involving ridiculous action and dialogue which is intended to cause laughter through exaggeration and extravagance rather than by a realistic imitation of life.

A. Humour

B. Fable

C. Farce

D. Comedy

432. Read and answer the question

To that same lot, however mean or high,

Toward which Time leads me, and the will of Heav'n:

All is, if I have grace to use it so

As ever in my great Task-Master's eye

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcd

B. abca

C. aabb

D. abcc

433. Which of these is a word formed from two Greek words that mean ‘upon’ and ‘writing’?

A. analogy

B. epiphany

C. apology

D. epigram

E. monogram

434. The third-person narrator who knows everything in a story; free to move at will in time and place, and has privileged access to a character's thoughts, feelings, and motives is also known as the _____ narrator.

A. unreliable

B. first person

C. limited

D. ominiscient

435. Catharsis is a Greek word that means _____.

A. cleansing

B. temper

C. clash

D. disagreement

436. Acting out a story with body motion but without speech on stage is known as _____.

A. imitation

B. farce

C. mime

D. comedy

437. Read the poem below and answer the following question

I love you; my gentle one

My love is the fresh milk of rubindi

Which you drank on the wedding day

My love is the butter we were smeared with

To seal fidelity into our hearts

You are the cattle - birds egg

For those who say you are wealthy

YOU ARE THE PAPYRUS REED OF THE LAKE

WHICH THEY PULL OUT WITH BOTH HANDS

And I sing for you with tears

Because you possess my heart

I love you, my gentle one

The poem is a blank verse because it _____.

A. has no rhyme scheme

B. is a contemporary sonnet

C. altrnate rhyme scheme

D. contains couplets

438. "The mosquito-proof netting was dust clogged and had holes large enough to admit cows"

The literary device used in this expression is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. metaphor

C. hyperbole

D. simile

439. Read and answer the question

'Hear thou, great Ann!

Whom three realms obey

Dost sometimes counsel take - and sometimes tea.'

This extract depicts the use of _____.

A. paradox

B. hyperbole

C. Pathos

D. Bathos

440. A term that involves bitter, caustic language meant to hurt or ridicule someone or something is known as _____.

A. symbol

B. sarcasm

C. syllogosim

D. style

E. satire

441. "By the sweat of thy brow thou shalt eat thy bread." is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. personification

C. apostrophe

D. metonymy

E. alliteration

442. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Malapropism

B. Sonnet

C. Litotes

D. Innuendo

443. Which of these does not belong to the list.?

A. Cyprian Ekwensi

B. Elechi Amadi

C. Ola Rotimi

D. Thomas Hardy

E. Wole Soyinka

444. Kuziene was alone in the crowd on his day at his new school.

The underlined phrase in the above statement is called _____.

A. litotes

B. eclipse

C. paradox

D. oxymoron

445. Old father, old artificer bear with me now and ever in good stead.

The word 'artificer' describes _____.

A. sage

B. a craftsman

C. a magician

D. an artificial person

446. Read and answer the question

I am ugly but I can buy myself the most beautiful of women. Therefore, I am not ugly.

I, according to my individual characteristics am lame but money furnishes me with twenty-four feet. Therefore, I am not lame.

I am dishonest, unscrupulous, stupid, but money is honoured and hence its possessor.

I am brainless but money is the real brain of all things and how then should its possessor be brainless? Besides he can buy clever people for himself and is he who has power over the clever not more clever than the clever?

The writer is _____.

A. jealous of rich and influential people

B. overwhelmed by the power of money

C. contemptuous of the poor

D. indirectly exposing the negative influence of money

447. An aside is said to occur in plays when a speaker on stage _____.

A. addresses another character in the midst of the audience

B. mumbles words not intended for other actors to the audience.

C. mumbles words heard by the audience and actors

D. reveals his most secret intensions to another character

448. "Reaching the moon was no ordinary task" illustrates the use of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. litotes

C. synecdoche

D. onomatopoeia

449. _____are the medium through which a reader interacts with a piece of literature.

A. actors

B. playwrights

C. audience

D. characters

450. That age is best which is the first,

When youth and blood are warmer.

But being spent, the worse, and worst.

Times still succeed the former.

The rhyme scheme in this verse is known as _____.

A. alternate

B. irregular

C. free verse

D. couplet

451. _____ is an expression of thoughts, emotions, and life experiences written by a literary artist.

A. Euphemism

B. Literature

C. Analogy

D. Parallelism

452. What technique does a writer apply when he manipulates fictional time by using a character's memory to provide details from an earlier time that inform the time of the main action?

A. Slow motion

B. Flashback

C. Summary

D. Anaphora

453. Read the poem below and answer the following question

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

They boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

Tomorrow and tomorrow, go here and there

Time smiles and laughs

He frowns his face and consults with fate

You are the patient judge

The dominant devise used in stanza three is _____.

A. simile

B. assonance

C. oxymoron

D. personification

454. "Guilty

or not guilty

past convictions frustrate

the judge who wonders should your fate

abate"

The above verse is an example of _____.

A. couplet

B. cinquain

C. limerick

D. sonnet

455. "Life is a working shadow" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. apostrophe

D. oxymoron

456. A term used in describing an effective choice of words in literary works is _____.

A. diphthong

B. diction

C. denotation

D. dialogue

457. A play that is full of exaggerated ridicule and laughter is called _____

A. farce

B. comedy

C. tragic-comedy

D. masque

458. The purpose of _____ in a literary work, is to substitute unpleasant and severe words with more genteel ones in order to mask the harshness.

A. analogies

B. ironies

C. apologies

D. euphemisms

459. Read and answer the question

Ring out your bells, let mourning shows be spread;

For Love is dead—

All love is dead, infected

With plague of deep disdain;

Worth, as nought worth, rejected,

And Faith fair scorn doth gain.

From so ungrateful fancy,

From such a female franzy,

From them that use men thus,

Good Lord, deliver us!

- Sir Philip Sydney

The above poem has a rhyme scheme of _____.

A. aabbccdeef

B. aabcbcddee

C. aabcbcddeb

D. ababccbdde

460. A _____ is a poem in the English tradition that usually follows a form of rhymed (abcb) quatrains alternating four-stress and three-stress lines. It is a popular narrative song passed down orally.

A. prose

B. elegy

C. ballad

D. malapropism

461. Dialogue is crucial in a piece of drama because it _____.

A. makes the audience laugh

B. is like a discourse

C. reveals the character's mind

D. makes the character honest

E. makes the audience to cry

462. *Read the verse and answer question.*

I have to thank God I'm a woman,

For in these ordered days a woman only

Is free to be very hungry, very lonely.

The dominant device used in the verse is _____.

A. burlesque

B. paradox

C. conflict

D. irony

463. When a protagonist is purged of dominant emotions of pity and fear at the end of a tragedy, it is called _____.

A. catharsis

B. dementia

C. purgation

D. redemption

464. A long poem which deals with heroic deeds is called _____.

A. a lyric

B. an epic

C. an ode

D. an euphony

465. Read and answer the question

"Death, be not proud, though some have called thee

Mighty and dreadful, for thou art not so."

This excerpt from John Donne's Holy Sonnet X is an example of _____.

A. dialogue

B. personification

C. apostrophe

D. metaphor

466. The final scene or chapter in which any necessary and unmade clarifications are made is known as _____.

A. climax

B. denouement

C. conflict

D. tension

467. In a play denouement is the _____.

A. entry of the central character

B. development of the central conflict

C. introduction of a minor conflict alongside the major conflict

D. climatic point in the development of they plot

E. the resolution of the conflicts in the plot

468. Alliteration in poetry, also known as _____ rhyme refers to matching initial consonant sounds in words.

A. imperfect

B. head

C. perfect

D. syllabic

469. Read and answer the question

Now joy is born of parents poor
And pleasure of our richer kind
Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing
As sweet a song as joy confined
Pleasure is a moth that sleeps by day
And dances by false glare at night
But joy is a butterfly that loves
to spread its wings in nature's light.

The dominant device used in presenting "Joy" and "pleasure" in this verse is _____.

A. diction

B. oxymoron

C. personification

D. conceit

470. Read and answer the question

Thou art the judge of man
Judging his plans and behaviour
Judging his speech and egotism
You are the patient judge
Nations plan without having thee in view
They boast of their will
But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

The poem teaches us to use time _____.

A. to the fullest

B. wisely

C. as planned

D. for pleasure

471. Which of the following is a narrative technique in a novel?

A. Casting

B. Dream

C. Flashback

D. Prologue

E. Social relevance

472. The _____ is a popular narrative song passed down orally and recounts tragic, comic, or heroic stories with emphasis on a central dramatic event to convey cultural values.

A. elegy

B. ballad

C. ode

D. ballade

473. 'A little learning is dangerous.

Drink deep or taste not the Pierian spring.'

The lines are an example of a _____.

A. quatrain

B. hexameter

C. couplet

D. sestet

474. "Walking onto those sun-warmed stones was like stepping onto a hot plate" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. assonance

D. oxymoron

475. _____ is the sequential arrangement of events in a literary work which helps one to trace the sequence of major events and cause of effect.

A. Litotes

B. Plot

C. Theme

D. Setting

476. Read and answer the question

"Move him into the sun.

Gently its touch awoke him once.

At home, whispering of fields unsown

Always it woke him

even in France.

Until this morning and this snow

If anything might rouse him now,

This kind old sun will know.

Think how it wakes the seed".

One of the dominant literary device used in the poem is _____.

A. hyperbole

B. simile

C. assonance

D. metaphor

477. Read and answer the question

“There was no moon, and everything beneath lay in misty darkness: not a light gleamed from any house, far or near all had been extinguished long ago: and those at Wuthering Heights were never visible...”

The mood created by the above description can be described as _____.

A. serene

B. depressing

C. aggressive

D. nerve-wrecking

478. Read and answer the question

Slowly, the silence on the mountain top deepened till the click of the fire and the soft hiss of roasting meat could be heard clearly...

'Soft hiss of roasting meat' refers to the _____.

A. gentle response of the animal being roasted

B. rudeness of the animal to the hunter

C. gentle process of roasting on the fire

D. dropping of the meat's fat in the fire

479. *Read the passage and answer the question*

Ngotho was pleased. And Nyokabi Njeri was full of joy at the news. For the first time for many years, something like a glimmer of light shone in Ngotho's eyes. He could even be seen making an effort to walk up right. Here at last was a son who might eventually be a match for the Howlands and Jacobos with any others who at all despised him.

Kamanu too was pleased. He hoped he could go on helping Ngoroge. Ngoroge might do something for the family. Ngoroge was happy. His first impulse, when he learnt that

he had gone through, was to kneel down and thank God for all He had done for him. " Give me more and more learning and make me the instrument of thy light and peace." To go to secondary school, the big mission at Siriana was no small achievement.

The theme of the extract from Ngugi wa Thiong'o's Weep Not Child is the _____.

A. resistance to oppression

B. ambition to become a priest

C. quest for education

D. desire for happiness

480. Read and answer the question

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

They boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

One of the poem's subject matter is _____.

A. beauty

B. greed

C. time

D. fortune

481. One of the following writers is better known as a playwright than a novelist?

A. C. Achebe

B. C. Ekwensi

C. W. Soyinka

D. J. P. Clark

E. E. G. Okoro

482. Read and answer the question

'We have come to the crossroads

And I must either come leave or come with you

I lingered over the choice

But in the darkness of my doubts

You lifted the lamp of love

And I saw in your face

The road that I should take'

The poem ends on _____ note.

A. an indecisive

B. a despairing

C. a hopeful

D. a determinative

483. The final six lines of a 14-line Italian or Petrarchan sonnet is called _____.

A. sixtina

B. sestet

C. sestina

D. sixtet

484. The effective choice of words in a literary work is known as _____.

A. parody

B. metaphor

C. irony

D. diction

485. "He is no fool" is an example of _____.

A. Litotes

B. Oxymoron

C. Synecdoche

D. Alliteration

E. Personification

486. "O miserable abundance, O beggarly riches!" is an example of _____.

A. litotes

B. synecdoche

C. irony

D. oxymoron

487. "She cried all night on her sleepless pillow" is an example of _____.

A. synechdoche

B. hyperllage

C. synopsis

D. litotes

488. “The river, reflecting the clear blue of the sky, glistened and sparkled as it flowed noiselessly on.”

The mood created by the above description can be described as _____.

A. burstling and exciting

B. depressing but calm

C. serene and nonviolent

D. romantic and peaceful

489. Read and answer the question

'To see a world in a grain of sand
And a heaven in a wild flower,
Hold infinity in the palm of your hand
And eternity in an hour'.

The predominant figure of speech used in the lines above is _____.

A. metaphor
B. hyperbole
C. simile
D. paradox

490. A poem lamenting the death of someone is known as _____.

A. lyric
B. sonnet
C. ballad
D. threnody

491. "Guilty
or not guilty
past convictions frustrate
the judge who wonders should your fate
abate".

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. aabcc
B. abcde
C. aabbb
D. ababa

492. Identify the odd literary device from the list below:

A. Enjambment

B. Plot

C. Rhyme

D. Alliteration

493. One rhyme scheme typical of the English sonnet is _____.

A. abab cded cdedce

B. abba abba cde cde

C. abba abba cde dce

D. abab cdcd efef gg

494. Read and answer the question

Look out a window

at the traffic below.

Where are they going

I don't really know

Each has a destination

that they want to get to;

Some it will be work

with a long drive ahead,

While others it will be home

so they can rest their head.

The rhyme scheme of the verse is _____.

A. aabcc

B. abbbc

C. abcab

D. aaaab

495. A question for which no answer is sought in a piece of writing is known as _____ question.

A. rhetorical

B. paradoxical

C. cross

D. leading

E. pointed

496. In a play, the list of actors and actresses is called the _____.

A. cast outline

B. dramatis personae

C. personages

D. play players

497. In a play, the wicked character that works to harm other characters especilly the protagonist is known as the _____.

A. hero

B. hurdle

C. villian

D. opposition

498. A poem written on what the poet loves or admires is said to be an _____.

A. dirge

B. ode

C. elegy

D. iambic

499. At the end of that week, I see off for laxly. It was a grey day, with the downs covered in thick mist. The tree dipped sadly along the road to the market town, and wet pavements were even more depressing.

The setting is best described as _____.

A. destructive

B. dismal

C. exhilarating

D. delightful

E. pleasant

500. Read the poem and answer the question.

'Here lies a great and mighty king

Whose promise non relies on

He never said a foolish thing

Not ever a wise one'

The poem can best be described as an _____.

A. epistle

B. episode

C. epiphany

D. epitaph

501. Read and answer the question

I was out last night having a ball

And comin' home, I wasn't thinkin' nothin' at all

And there on the sidewalk what did I see

A little glass slipper starin' back at me.

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. aabb

B. abcd

C. abba

D. abca

502. But he had to go out, he had to go and borrow some money if only one naira so that he and his wife could eat; if only one naira! But who would lend him the money? He didn't know. Friends were few indeed. Nobody would lend him money knowing full well that he hadn't the means to pay back.'

The greater emphasis on this text is on the _____.

A. feeling of doubt

B. feeling of despair

C. feeling of desperation

D. sense of failure

503. "Was this the face that launched a thousand ships and burnt the topless towers of Ilium?" is an example of _____.

A. pun

B. apostrophe

C. synecdoche

D. onomatopoeia

E. personification

504. Which of the following is not true of the ballad?

A. It was originally sung.

B. It is mostly part of oral tradition.

C. It tells a popular story.

D. It is written in iambic metre.

505. Opribo says his new boss is as pleasant and calm as a coiled python _____.

A. metaphor

B. idiom

C. euphemism

D. irony

The underlined phrase is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. assonance

C. litotes

D. personification

507. Read and answer the question

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow on the sky

So was it when my life began,

So is it now that I am a man

So be it when I shall grow

The child is the father of the man

The literary device used in line six is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. irony

C. paradox

D. hyperbole

508. "Life's but a walking shadow; a poor player." is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. assonance

C. metaphor

D. pun

E. onomatopoeia

509. The Italian sonnet is made up of _____.

A. two quatrains and two octave

B. three rhymed couplet and one octave

C. three quatrains and one sestet

D. one octave and one sestet

510. The book "Animal Farm" is an example of _____.

A. appologue

B. elegy

C. lullaby

D. masque

511. Read and answer the question

"Move him into the sun.

Gently its touch awoke him once.

At home, whispering of fields unsown

Always it woke him

even in France.

Until this morning and this snow

If anything might rouse him now,

This kind old sun will know.

Think how it wakes the seed".

The theme of the poem is the _____ of life.

A. vanity

B. creation

C. distortion

D. indifference

512. Read and answer the question

"Blessed are you whose worthiness gives scope,

Being had, to triumph; being lacked, to hope".

The above lines by Shakespeare is a _____.

A. rhymed limerick

B. rhyming couplet

C. unrhymed couplet

D. iambic pentameter

513. Literature helps us to know the world around us.

A. True

B. Sometimes false

C. False

D. All of the above

514. 'I am not afraid of anything', he told them. 'I have committed all crimes you can think of and been jailed for most of them. I have been in prison more hours than I have been out of it within the last five years.'

In recounting his criminal life, this speaker's tone is _____.

A. repentant

B. boastful

C. regretful

D. subdued

E. remorseful

515. *Read and answer the following question*

But the towering earth was tired of sitting in one position. She moved suddenly, and the houses crumbled, the mountains heaved horribly, and the work of a million years was lost.

The predominant figure of speech in the above piece is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. personification

516. The area of study that deals with the appreciation and criticism of what is considered as beautiful or ugly is called _____.

A. censure

B. aesthetics

C. philosophy

D. plagiarism

517. A four-line stanza rhyming ABAB is called _____.

A. an interlaced quatrain

B. a double couplet

C. an envelope quatrain

D. a ballad quatrain

518. Drama differs from poetry because it _____.

A. involves many characters

B. deals with tragic experiences

C. uses elevated language

D. exists mainly in action

519. A literary device a writer employs when he makes a character to use a word in a manner tthat suggests two or more possible meanings that may generally create humour, irony or wryness is called _____.

A. innuendo

B. intrusion

C. pun

D. jest

520. Diction is a writer's choice of _____.

A. styles

B. plots

C. themes

D. words

521. "Death has come to steal our king" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. paradox

C. hyperbole

D. personification

522. The use of _____ in writing allows the reader to understand a difficult concept by relating to an already familiar story.

A. allusion

B. prologue

C. Epilogue

D. parable

523. "All hands on deck" is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. metonymy

C. metaphor

D. synecdoche

524. "He held his head high". The dominant literary device in this statement is _____.

A. onomatopoeia

B. synecdoche

C. alliteration

D. euphemism

525. Read and answer the question

"And I have come to you just as she wished,

and I have freed you from the beast that stood

blocking the quick way up the mount of bliss."

The above verse is an example of a _____.

A. couplet

B. quatrain

C. cinquain

D. tercet

526. A recurrent _____ in a literary work that illustrates theme is_____.

A. image; symbol

B. comedy; irony

C. image; motif

D. theme; fallacy

527. A speech by one of the actors at the end of a play asking for the indulgence of the critics and audienceis known as _____.

A. epilogue

B. denouement

C. peroration

D. conclusion

528. A plot structure includes _____.

A. theme, mood and tone

B. satirical, metaphorical and rhetorical

C. progressive, narrative and thematic development

D. prose, drama and poetry

E. language, characterisation and settings

529. "Mr. Pobeni is older than the hills", is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. metonymy

C. hyperbole

D. metaphor

530. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

they boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

Tomorrow and Tomorrow, go here and there

Time smiles and laughs

He frowns his face and consults with fate

You are the patient judge

The last line of each stanza illustrates the use of _____.

A. repetition

B. refrain

C. tone

D. alliteration

531. A _____ is a theatrical entertainment which involves music, topical jokes and slapstick comedy, in which case the performers express meaning through gestures accompanied by music.

A. bathos

B. absurd

C. plot

D. pantomime

532. “Science has spoiled my supper” illustrates the use of _____.

A. assonance

B. synecdoche

C. alliteration

D. irony

533. Read and answer the question

That is no country for old men. The young

In one another’s arms, birds in the trees

– Those dying generations – at their song,

The salmon-falls, the mackerel-crowded seas,

Fish, flesh, or fowl, commend all summer long

Whatever is begotten, born, and dies.

Caught in that sensual music all neglect

Monuments of unageing intellect.

- W. B. Yeats, “Sailing to Byzantium”

What is the rhyme scheme of the poem above?

A. ABABABBC

B. ABABABCC

C. ABBBABCC

D. ABABAACC

534. Read the passage and answer the question.

The killing of a whale at sea isn't pleasant to witness or even to contemplate. Hunted down through solar and other many specialised equipment, the whale has no more chance of escape like a steer in a slaughter house. The manner of its death, however, is very different. A grenade tipped-harpoon explodes deep within his body often causing prolonged suffering before the gentle giant, whose intelligence may be second only to our own, is reduced to a carcass ready for processing into crayons, lipsticks, shoe polish, fertilizer, margarine and pet food.

THE HUMAN MANNER OF DEATH, however, is the least part of the scandal known as the whaling industry. Much more important is the fact that the killing is quite unnecessary.

Adequate substitutes exist for every single use to which the whale carcass are currently put, and although some 32,000 whales are killed every year, the sum of commodities they provide is insignificant in the world's economy.

The theme of the passage is that _____.

A. whales are a menace to mankind

B. the killing of whales is unnecessary

C. the importance of whale hunting

D. whales are highly intelligent

535. Nothing so true as what you once let fall,
Most Women have no Characters at all.
Matter too soft a lasting mark to bear,
And best distinguish'd by black, brown, or fair.
The rhyme scheme of the extract is

A. abab

B. aabb

C. abba

D. abcb

536. A non-verbal story acted out on stage by the characters is called _____.

A. imitation

B. farce

C. mime

D. comedy

537. "The strong gongs groaning as the guns boom far" illustrates the use of _____.

A. metonymy

B. refrain

C. onomatopoeia

D. repetition

538. The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,
The lowing herd wind slowly o'er the lea,
The plowman homeward plods his weary way,

And leaves the world to darkness and to me.

- Thomas Gray

The rhyme scheme of the above verse best describes it as _____ couplet.

A. double

B. bounded

C. interlaced

D. unbounded

539. The expression 'death be not proud', illustrates _____.

A. euphemism

B. personification

C. metaphor

D. litotes

540. Poor bastard

Dumped on the ground to make room

For his nocturnal fathers

Or on the mat to spend his horrid nights

Among steaming pot of food

And working rats

The picture presented above is one of _____.

A. loneliness

B. hunger

C. desolation

D. squalor

541. A costly mistake made by the protagonist or an in-built weakness of an admirable character which aids his downfall is called _____.

A. catharsis

B. tragic-flaw

C. dramatic irony

D. ambition

542. The ending of most comedies is _____.

A. happy

B. natural

C. calm

D. uncertain

543. "The strong gangs groaning as the guns boom far".

What figure of speech is illustrated in the above statement?

A. Metonymy

B. Refrain

C. Onomatopoeia

D. Repetition

544. Read and answer the question

There was an Old Man with a beard,

Who said, "It is just as I feared!—

Two Owls and a Hen, four Larks and a Wren,

Have all built their nests in my beard

- Edward Lear

Which of the following is the theme of the poem?

A. Relationship

B. Knowledge

C. Power

D. Drama

545. *Read the passage and answer question.*

"Diversion through Larteh". This is the sign in the middle of the road. They have diverted the 24-Kilometre Mamfe-Aburi-Adenta Road because of the major road works. The Mamfe-Larteh-Adenta diversion makes the journey twice as long. The longer route is the shorter.

The little jeep flashes past the deserted police checkpoint. The howling wind, like a streching comb, stretches Kwyeiwa's hair in flapping furrows behind her as she stands clinging to a metal support in the back of the open jeep, petrified. The jeep negotiates the hairpin bend below the overhang near Tamara's place at breakneck speed; now it is on the strech to the Kodiable junction. The little vehicle laps up the distance.presently the travellers arrive at the last crossroads. Kodiabe lies as the crow flies, Somanya to the left. The jeep turns right towards Accra.

The narrative technique is _____.

A. third person

B. a soliloquy

C. first person

D. an aside

546. Enjambment is the poetic term referring to the use of _____.

A. run-on line

B. rhyme lines

C. rhythm

D. metre

547. The limerick _____.

A. is written to be sung

B. has a serious subject matter

C. is always light and humorous

D. uses lofty language

548. A poem is best described as an elegy if it expresses a state of _____.

A. euphoria

B. confusion

C. grandeur

D. none of the above

549. What is a novel?

A. A prose writing about great people in connected events and expriences.

B. A prose writing about various people in different places and time.

C. A long prose narrative fiction that describes characters and connected events.

D. A long story involving human characters and their various experiences.

550. The central organising element that links up the character, action, style and language in a work of art is referred to as a _____.

A. theory

B. plot

C. theme

D. mood

E. paradox

551. A character in a literary work that exists primarily to enhance the personal traits of another character through contrast, is considered first as a _____.

A. protagonist

B. antagonist

C. mirror character

D. foil

552. That age is best which is the first,

When youth and blood are warmer.

But being spent, the worse, and worst.

Times still succeed the former.

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. ABBA

B. ABAB

C. AABB

D. BBAA

553. A poem is said to be good if it _____.

A. has elevated style

B. has rhyme and reason

C. is difficult to understand

D. has a regular rhythm

554. The antagonist in a novel is _____.

A. A fully developed character

B. A flat character

C. The main female character

D. The arch rival of the hero

555. The omniscient narrator in a literary work _____.

A. uses flash back

B. witnesses all events

C. makes reference to future incidents

D. knows all about the author

556. Consonance refers to repetition of sounds produced by consonants within a sentence or phrase and can be considered as a type of _____.

A. alliteration

B. assonance

C. onomatopoeia

D. stress

557. "Biodun did his best but was first from behind", is an example of _____.

A. sarcasm

B. euphemism

C. hyperbole

D. paradox

558. _____ rhyme can be defined as a rhyme in which the stressed syllables of ending consonants match, however the preceding vowel sounds do not match.

A. Ending

B. Absurd

C. Full

D. Half

559. Read and answer the question

"How can he compare our thanks-giving service with theirs? After all, millions of people attended ours while very few people were seen at theirs".

In the above statement, the speaker uses _____ to express himself.

A. paradox

B. oxymoron

C. hyperbole

D. comparison

560. During this speech the elders who didn't understand a word of what their learned secretary was saying nodded approval intermittently. When it was over, the elders said, "yes, they had a learned man indeed, a man who could speak for them, a man who knew the wisdom of the old white people. Not like the small boys nowadays who can't even read a telegram".

In this text, the elders are presented as _____.

A. very admirable people

B. decent and honest

C. impressed by the secretary

D. impressively learned

E. distinctly progressive

561. Read and answer the question

'A slight breeze murmured in the air. Grasses swayed as if in resentment. Over in the horizon, just beneath the spectrum of the ascending sun, horizontal brands of red cloud hung menacingly above the tips of the trees, and the morning air smelled of burnt day'

Effect is achieved in this text through the use of _____.

A. subdued tone

B. visual images

C. detailed description

D. adequate punctuation

562. Another name for the villain is the _____.

A. hero

B. antagonist

C. foil character

D. flat character

E. backdrop character

563. The theme of a work of art is also known as the _____.

A. concluding part

B. central thought

C. central role

D. introductory part

564. The pounded yam is as soft as a rock is an example of _____.

A. irony

B. simile

C. metaphor

D. satire

565. The story of my life which I am about to record is one full of striking incident keeper pang, deeper joys, more singular vicissitudes few have been led in God's providence to experience. As I look back on it through the vista of more than sixty years and scene on scene; an ever fresh wonder fills my mind. I delight to recall it; I dwell on it as did the Jews on the marvellous history of their rescue from the bondage of Egypt.

The literary term used for this kind of writing is _____.

A. biography

B. autograph

C. orthography

D. autobiography

566. An ode is usually a poem written to _____ a person or an object.

A. condemn

B. celebrate

C. mourn

D. entertain

567. "Now, Joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing".

What is the rhyme scheme of the above lines?

A. aab

B. abc

C. abb

D. aaa

568. The conversation between two or more characters is known as _____.

A. soliloquy

B. monologue

C. dialogue

D. recitation

569. A play is fully realized when it is _____.

A. studied

B. memorised

C. acted

D. read

570. "My heart is a lonely hunter that hunts on a lonely hill." illustrates the use of _____.

A. simile

B. alliteration

C. hyperbole

D. assonance

571. The prologue is the _____ part of a litrary work of art .

A. concluding

B. introductory

C. anticlimax

D. turning

572. What does the figure of speech meiosis imply?

A. A hidden meaning in a sentence that makes sense whether it is detected or not.

B. The use of a word in a way that conveys a meaning opposite to its usual meaning.

C. The use of an inappropriate word for an appropriate that sound alike.

D. The use of exaggeration, usually to overemphasize the importance of something.

E. A deliberate understatement, usually to diminish the importance of something.

573. Which of the following African author has written poems, plays and prose?

A. Wole Soyinka

B. Zaynab Alkali

C. Chinua Achebe

D. Flora Nwapa

574. _____ is the arrangement of a poem in lines.

A. lination

B. lineation

C. linen

D. lininng

575. The sides of a stage are called _____.

A. wings

B. ways

C. arcs

D. pits

576. Which of the following is a literary device?

A. Sonnet

B. Ode

C. Suspense

D. Lyrics

577. A _____ is a poem of ten lines

A. dio

B. dioxin

C. duo

D. duoxin

578. "I must comfort the weaker vessel, as doublet and hose ought to show itself courageous to petticoat" is an example of _____.

A. pun

B. onomatopoeia

C. simile

D. metonymy

E. metaphor

579. A four-line stanza that rhyming ABAC or ABCB is known as _____.

A. alternate quatrain

B. double couplet

C. enclosed quatrain

D. unbounded quatrain

580. Christianity shone like a beacon in the black night of paganism illustrates the use of _____.

A. meiosis

B. diction

C. simile

D. synedoche

581. "The movie was not half bad." illustrates the use of _____.

A. metaphor

B. personification

C. simile

D. litotes

582. Farce thrives on _____.

A. big events

B. premonition

C. absurdity

D. incidents

583. Tone in a literary work refers to the author's _____.

A. choice of setting

B. style of language

C. expression of the message

D. style of presentation

E. mood and manner of expression

584. When two lines of a poem end with " flow and show " the words are said to _____.

A. scheme

B. contrast

C. rhyme

D. relate

585. Because I do not hope to turn again

Because I do not hope

Because I do not hope to turn.

The above verse is an example of _____.

A. onomatopoeia

B. synecdoche

C. anaphora

D. poetic licence

586. The expression "poisonous pleasure of wine" illustrates the use of _____.

A. metonymy

B. synecdoche

C. paradox

D. oxymoron

Oxymoron refers to the use of two terms together, that contradict each other.

Metonymy has to do with placing a thing by something that is closely associated with it.

Synedoche is a situation where a part is used to represent the whole or the whole is used to represent a part.

587 . Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Structure

B. Mood

C. Style

D. Language

588. All the following are types of humour except _____.

A. incongruity

B. surprise

C. slapstick

D. sentiment

E. absurdity

589. Which of the following options is not a characteristic of limerick?

A. It is a five line poem

B. It has witty or humorous intent

C. It has the rhyme scheme aabba

D. It has the rhyme scheme aabbc

590. *Read the poem and answer question.*

In front of the gate, the guard stands with his rifle,
Above, untidy clouds are carrying away the moon,
The bedbugs are swarming like army tanks on manoeuvers
While the mosquitoes form squadrons, attacking like frighter planes.
My heart travels a thousand miles towards my native land.
My dream interwines with saddness like a stein of a thousand threads,
Innocent, I have endured a whole year in prison.
Using my tears for ink, I turn my thoughts into verses.

The poem is written in _____.

A. blank verse
B. pentameter
C. free verse
D. trochee
E. feet

591. Read and answer the question

All eyes may see from what the change arose,
All eyes may see--a pimple on her nose.
Papillia, wedded to her amorous spark,
Sighs for the shades--"How charming is a park!",
A park is purchas'd, but the fair he sees.

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. aabbc
B. abcab
C. aabcb

D. abccb

592. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

Thou art the judge of man
Judging his plans and behaviour
Judging his speech and egotism
You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view
they boast of their will
But soon you show them their follies
You are the patient judge

Tomorrow and Tomorrow, go here and there
Time smiles and laughs
He frowns his face and consults with fate
You are the patient judge

The poetic device used in the first line is _____.

A. apostrophe

B. personification

C. euphemism

D. litotes

593. "She has too many mouths to feed" illustrates the use of _____.

A. euphemism

B. apostrophe

C. synecdoche

D. antithesis

594. Setting can also be refered to as _____.

A. prose

B. poetry

C. location

D. diction

595. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Romance

B. Novel

C. Short story

D. Sonnet

596. An elegy is a poem that usually expresses a state of _____.

A. euphoria

B. confusion and chaos

C. grandeur

D. sorrow and grief

597. ___ is the deliberate repetition of words or sentence structure for emphasis.

A. Parallelism

B. Symbolism

C. Repetition

D. Diction

598. 'Grace has been in the convenience for an hour now' is an example of_____.

A. euphemism

B. climax

C. internal rhyme

D. hyperbole

E. apostrophe

599. "You are the salt of my life", illustrates the use of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. hyperbole

D. euphemism

600. "The man had the strength of a thousand elephants"

The device used in the above statement is _____.

A. hyperbole

B. metaphor

C. irony

D. sarcasm

601. All materials used by the actors in a drama production are known as_____.

A. cast

B. costumes

C. vices

D. apparels

602. A long narrative poem which depicts country life is called a _____.

A. pasture

B. pastorial

C. pastoral

D. pastural

603. Read and answer the question

"That year, the harvest was sad, like a funeral, and many farmers wept as they dug up the miserable yams. One man tied his cloth to a tree branch and hung himself."

The mood conveyed by the writer is one of _____.

A. excitement

B. sadness

C. joy

D. triumph

E. elation

604. Which of these does not belong to the group?

A. Euphemism

B. Oxymoron

C. Hyperbole

D. Rhythm

605. *Read the poem and answer the question*

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow in the sky

So was it when my life began

So is it now I am a man

Or let me die!

The child is the father of the man

And I could wish my day to be

Bound each by natural piety

The above poem actually deals with the theme of _____.

A. old age

B. childhood

C. beauty

D. fatherhood

605. *Read the poem and answer the question*

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow in the sky

So was it when my life began

So is it now I am a man

Or let me die!

The child is the father of the man

And I could wish my day to be

Bound each by natural piety

The above poem actually deals with the theme of _____.

A. old age

B. childhood

C. beauty

D. fatherhood

606. 'And so Tom awoke; and we rose with dark
And got with our bags and brushes to work
Though the morning was cold, Tom was happy and warm;
So if all do their duty they need not fear harm.'

"Warm" here means being _____.

A. resistant

B. accommodating

C. insufficient heat

D. indecisive

607. _____ is the discrepancy between expectation and reality.

A. Irony

B. Simile

C. Metaphor

D. Synecdoche

608. Another term for the denouement of a play or story is _____.

A. reference

B. interlude

C. inference

D. resolusion

609. My finger click with a snicker
And, chuckling, they knuckle the key
The dominant literary device used in the lines above, is _____.

A. parallelism

B. litotes

C. hyperbole

D. onomatopoeia

610. 'Political language is designed to make lies sound truthful and murder respectable, and to give an appearance of solidity to pure minds.' The writer here is suggesting that political language is _____.

A. convincing

B. deceptive

C. interesting

D. destructive

E. commendable

611. A poem of fourteen lines is called _____.

A. a couplet

B. a sextet

C. a lyric

D. a sonnet

612. "I don't fancy forbidden fruits of fashions and fads" illustrates the use of _____.

A. refrain

B. repetition

C. assonance

D. alliteration

613. The expression, "heart of stone" is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. metonymy

C. paradox

D. metaphor

614. "True wit is nature to advantage drest.

What oft was thought but ne'er so well expressed"

A predominant feature of the above couplet is _____.

A. rhythm

B. pun

C. rhyme

D. paradox

615. "And yonder all before us lie deserts of vast eternity" illustrates the use of _____.

A. allegory

B. personification

C. oxymoron

D. allusion

616. Which of the following is not an antonym to hyperbole?

A. Meiosis

B. Litotes

C. Apostrophe

D. Understatement

617. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Actors

B. Stage

C. Dialogue

D. Chapters

618. Which of the following figures of speech is akin to onomatopoeia?

A. Hyperbole

B. Ideophone

C. Oxymoron

D. Pun

E. Simile

619. Read and answer the question

'The gloom will give way to light

And the thorny path cleared of pain

The storms will bow to the prompting of peace

Lost moments of glory will be restored

And strangled opportunities reborn:

We shall yet regain the dawn!'

The suggestion that runs through the short poem above is _____.

A. anxiety and worry

B. hope for the better

C. sorrow and dejection

D. fear of change

620 Read and answer the question

Having finished the paper, a second cup of coffee, and a roll of butter, he rose, shook a crumb or two from his waist coat, and expanding his broad chest, smiled happily, not because he felt particularly light hearted.

His happy smile was simply the result of a good digestion.

The character referred to in this text _____.

A. is excited at the news

B. is lonely and unhappy

C. has spent a long time over his food

D. is pleased with himself after a good meal.

621. Read and answer the question

I wonder how long, you awful parasite,
Shall share with me this little bed
And make me, from sweet dreams be lost
By socking blood from my poor head
I should but say man has much
Blood which you and your family do feed
On for supper, dinner and lunch.

The subject of the poem is a _____.

A. mosquito

B. flea

C. bedbug

D. cockroach

622. Ballad is derived from a Latin word "ballore" meaning to _____.

A. dance

B. cry

C. sing

D. sleep

623. "Reason is to faith as the eye to the telescope." is an example of _____.

A. pun

B. simile

C. alliteration

D. assonance

E. oxymoron

624. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Sentence

B. Paragraph

C. Expression

D. Fiction

625. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Stanza

B. Verse

C. Line

D. Language

626. Mrs Eze is not lacking in beauty means that she is _____.

A. very ugly

B. beautiful

C. worldly

D. careless

627. Read the passage and answer the question.

In England, her love for Henry blossomed like spring flowers after a hard winter. But she abhorred the way he dressed in England. They fell in love when she was working in the little coffee shop across from the Crystal Palace.

Tall and jovial, he fell romantically in love with her at first sight.

After a brief and hilarious courtship, they got married in a small Presbyterian Chapel in North London. Her people came and mother shed a tear when it was announced that the newly wed couple would go to Africa.

From that day, her world collapsed. He had never even hinted that he had joined the colonial service, neither did she know her honeymoon would be a hurried affair in Brighton. She wept most of the time on board the M.V. Apapa that took them to Africa.

Eight years and her temper grew worse. She got farther and farther away from her husband. They never had a child. A child would have made all the difference in the world.

What made the woman's world collapse?

A. Falling in love with her husband in winter.

B. Their honeymoon was cut short.

C. Travelling aboard a ship.

D. Their sudden relocation to Africa.

628. When a pause occurs towards the end of a poetic line, it is said to be a _____ caesura.

A. terminal

B. posterior

C. positive

D. succeesive

629. A short scene tagged to a play at the end like an appendage is known as _____.

A. an ode

B. a conflict

C. a comic relief

D. an epilogue

630. _____ essay as that which attempts to throw more lights on its subject.

A. A scientific

B. A narrative

C. An argumentative

D. An expository

631. The Assyrian came down like the wolf on the fold,

And his cohorts were gleaming in purple and gold;

And the sheen of their spears was like stars on the sea,

When the blue wave rolls nightly on deep Galilee.

-Lord Byron "The Destruction of Sennacherib".

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. ABBC

B. ABBA

C. AABB

D. ABAB

632. Read and answer the question

His mind flitted back memory lane.

He remembered how time worked quietly in,

like a thief in the night and then put the sword in the heart of the land. He remembered his wife and two lovely kids, all skin pitilessly by the beast in khaki.

The dominant literary device used by the writer is _____.

A. metaphor

B. repetition

C. simile

D. personification

633. Tragic-flaw refers to _____.

A. the leading character that dies out of love in a story

B. the freedom a writer enjoys from deviating from convention

C. the weakness in a hero that causes his downfall

D. the higest point of suspence in a story

634. The use of rhetorical questions _____ the poet's message.

A. emphasise

B. repeat

C. recast

D. dramatize

635. "...A time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant, and a time to pluck up what is planted;

A time to kill, and a time to heal; a time time to break down, and a time to build up...

The literary term commonly used in the above lines is known as _____.

A. denouement

B. alliteration

C. anaphora

D. anastrophe

E. cacophony

636. *Read the poem and answer the question.*

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow on the sky

So was it when my life began,

So is it now that I am a man

So be it when I shall grow

The child is the father of the man

The rhyme scheme of the poem is _____.

A. abccdc

B. acbcca

C. abcacc

D. abacbc

637. A sonnet is made up of a rhyming sestet and two _____.

A. rhyming couplets

B. rhyming quatrains

C. rhyming lines

D. rhyming stanzas

638. In drama, the thoughts and feelings of the characters are expressed through their _____.

A. speeches and actions

B. actions and dialogue

C. speeches and dialogue

D. diction and language

639. Read and answer the question

The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,

The lowing herd wind slowly o'er the lea,

The plowman homeward plods his weary way,

And leaves the world to darkness and to me.

- Thomas Gray

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is also known as _____.

A. unbounded quatrain

B. bound quatrain

C. double couplet

D. alternate quatrain

E. alternate couplet

640. A regular group of lines in poetry constitutes the _____.

A. stanza

B. rhythm

C. verse

D. metre

641. *Read the passage and answer the question.*

The killing of a whale at sea isn't pleasant to witness or even to contemplate. Hunted down through solar and other many specialised equipment, the whale has no more chance of escape like a steer in a slaughter house. The manner of its death, however, is very different. A grenade tipped-harpoon explodes deep within his body often causing prolonged suffering before the gentle giant, whose intelligence may be second only to our own, is reduced to a carcass ready for processing into crayons, lipsticks, shoe polish, fertilizer, margarine and pet food.

THE HUMAN MANNER OF DEATH, however, is the least part of the scandal known as the whaling industry. Much more important is the fact that the killing is quite unnecessary.

Adequate substitutes exist for every single use to which the whale carcass are currently put, and although some 32,000 whales are killed every year, the sum of commodities they provide is insignificant in the world's economy.

...."like a steer in a slaughterhouse" is an example of ____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. personification

D. assonance

642. Read and answer the question

"Blue Moon, you saw me standing alone

Without a dream in my heart

Without a love of my own."

The above verse is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. simile

C. apostrophe

D. synecdoche

643. Propaganda text is an example of _____ prose

A. factual

B. persuasive

C. advertisment

D. all of the above

644. Read and answer the question

"Tlot-tlot; tlot-tlot! Had they heard it?

The horse-hoofs ringing clear;

Tlot-tlot, tlot-tlot, in the distance?

Were they deaf that they did not hear?

Down the ribbon of moonlight, over the brow of the hill,

The highwayman came riding,

Riding, riding!

There is the predominant use of _____in the first three lines of the poem.

A. onomatopoeia

B. synecdoche

C. oxymoron

D. paradox

645. Read and answer the question

'...her vespers done of all its wreathed pearls her hair she frees

unclasps her warmed jewel one by one; loosens her fragrant bodice by degrees. Her rich attire creeps rustling to her knees'

The extract depicts the poet's _____.

A. sensuous description

B. attention to matters concerning women

C. mastery of the Spenserian stanza

D. sensual feelings and emotions

646. Read and answer the question

His sleepy mouth, plugged by the heavy ripple

tugs like a puppy, grunting as he feeds

The repeated 'u' sound is an example of _____.

A. onomatopoeia

B. alliteration

C. assonance

D. consonance

646. Read and answer the question

His sleepy mouth, plugged by the heavy ripple

tugs like a puppy, grunting as he feeds

The repeated 'u' sound is an example of _____.

A. onomatopoeia

B. alliteration

C. assonance

D. consonance

648. Read and answer the question

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

They boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

The poetic device used in the first line is _____.

A. apostrophe

B. personification

C. euphemism

D. litotes

649. The moment of peak tension in a play is the _____.

A. denouement

B. catharsis

C. cast

D. climax

650. "Marriage. It's like a cultural hand-rail. It links folks to the past and guides them to the future.

"The underlined expression is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. hyperbole

C. metaphor

D. simile

E. None of the above

651. Read and answer the question

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

They boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

The dominant device used in line three of the second verse is _____.

A. alliteration

B. assonance

C. onomatopoeia

D. personification

652. Which of the following is closest to a novel?

A. Novella

B. Fable

C. Tale

D. Epic

653. The expression "All the world is a stage" is an illustration of the figure of speech referred to as _____.

A. simile

B. paradox

C. metaphor

D. parody

654. A figure of speech in which two contradictory expressions are used side by side is known as _____.

A. contrast

B. antithesis

C. oxymoron

D. euphemism

655. "He was like a cock who thought the sun had risen to hear him crow."

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. rhetorical question

E. irony

656. Read and answer the question

Some say the world will end in fire,
Some say in ice.
From what I've tasted of desire
I hold with those who favour fire.
But if I had to perish twice,
I think I know enough of hate
To say that for destructionice
Is also great
And would suffice.
- "Fire and Ice" by Robert Frost

The predominant figure of speech used in the above poem is _____.

A. metaphor
B. litotes
C. irony
D. symbolism

657. Read and answer the question

And say you are merry
Because you are not sad."

The dominant literary device used in the poem is _____.

A. personification
B. contrast
C. metonymy
D. melancholy

658. The author of a novel sustains his readers' interest through the use of _____.

A. ambiguity

B. anecdotes

C. prologue

D. suspense

659. Choose the odd item from the option.

A. Tragedy

B. Comedy

C. Epilogue

D. Tragi-comedy

660. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

O stealing time, the subject of delay

Delay the rack of unrefrained desire

What strange design has thou my hopes to stay?

My hopes which do but to mine own aspire

Old age is wise, and full of constant truth

Old age well stayed from ranging humour lives

Old age hath known, whatever was in youth

Old age overcome the greater honour gives

The literary devise used in lines 3 and 4 of stanza 1 is known as ____.

A. paradox

B. antithesis

C. apostrophe

D. rhetorical question

Antithesis refers to the placing of two contrasting ideas to give a feeling of balance.
Paradox is a statement tha contradicts itself.
Rhetorical question is a question usually asked for effect and requires no answer.
Apostrophe is the addressing of a usually absent peron or a usually personified thing.

661. Read and answer the question
"O stranger of the future!
O inconceivable being!
whatever the shape of your house,
however you scoot from place to place,
no matter how strange and colorless
the clothes you may wear,
I bet nobody likes a wet dog either.

The above verse is an example of _____.
A. simile
B. innuendo
C. apostrophe
D. hyperbole

662. 'If it is true
that the world talks too much
then let's all keep quiet
and hear the eloquence
of silence'
One striking device used by the poet is _____.
A. simile
B. contrast

C. alliteration

D. oxymoron

Contrast, in literature, means to set in opposition in order to show or emphasize differences.

663. When a writer uses more elaborate figures of speech to express the superiority of a deity, he is said to use _____.

A. elevated language

B. poetic license

C. poetic justice

D. religious language

E. lyric language

664. The style of a narrative include the following except _____.

A. dialogue

B. plot

C. word choice

D. sentence construction

E. exposition

665. "He will see the seer in the sea", depicts the use of _____.

A. assonance

B. assonanse

C. onomatopoeia

D. synecdoche

666. A good plot must possess _____.

A. many exciting events

B. good interesting characters

C. a pleasant environment

D. a quality of arousing curiousity

E. a complete and ordered action

667. A _____ refers to nonmetrical, nonrhyming lines that closely follow the natural rhythms of speech. A regular pattern of sound or rhythm may emerge, but the poet does not adhere to a metrical plan in their composition.

A. double couplet

B. blank verse

C. dialogue

D. free verse

668. A word spelled out by rearrangemnent of the letters of another word; is known as _____.

A. monogram

B. homonym

C. malapropism

D. anagram

669. A serious play with sad ending is called _____.

A. comedy

B. farce

C. pantomime

D. tragedy

670. When a character seems to allow reality slip away from him because a huge amount of power he may hav egained and the false belief that he is untouchable, he is said to potray _____.

A. pride

B. tragedy

C. dialogue

D. hubris

671. _____ is described as a play on words in a way that one word sounds like another word but has a different meaning.

A. Malapropism

B. Metonymy

C. Onomatopoeia

D. Pun

672. A poem which expresses grief on the death of a person is called _____.

A. epic

B. elegy

C. ode

D. ballad

673. The recurrence of rhythmic pattern of stress in a poem is known as _____.

A. couplet

B. metre

C. consonance

D. scansion

674. Read and answer the question

"The jilted bride wept floods of tears." is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. synedoche

C. antonomasia

D. synaesthesia

E. none of the above

675. Read and answer the question

No one ever believed Nengi's home was a prison because she was always pleasant hostess.

What is the figurative language used in the above statement?

A. Simile

B. Metaphor

C. Hyperbole

D. Satire

676. Read and answer the question

Happy ye leaves! When as those lily hands,

Which hold my life in their dead doing might,

Shall handle you, and hold in love's soft bands,

Like captives trembling at the victor's sight.

And happy lines on which, with starry light.

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. ABABB

B. AAABB

C. ABCCC

D. AABBC

677. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Fiction

B. Monologue

C. Aside

D. Soliloquy

678. When a poet attempts to harmoniously group words so that the consonants permit an easy and pleasing flow of sound when spoken, he is said to use _____.

A. oxymoron

B. euphony

C. euphemism

D. cacophony

679. The part of the plot that introduces the setting and characters and presents the events and situations that the story will focus on _____.

A. prologue

B. climax

C. epilogue

D. exposition

680. When a poet uses words with nearly identical sounds, he is said to apply _____.

A. true rhyme

B. iambic meter

C. spondee meter

D. weak rhyme

E. eye rhyme

681. *Read the poem and answer the question.*

Behold her, single in the field

Yon solitary highland lass!

Reaping and singing by herself;

Stop here or gently pass!

Alone she cuts and binds the grain,

And sings a melancholy strain;

O listen! for the vale profound

Is overflowing with the sound.

The rhyming scheme in the first stanza of the poem is ____.

A. abcb

B. abab

C. abca

D. abcd

682. Read and answer the question

'She certainly doesn't want to play the other woman in some conventional, boring triangle. She doesn't feel like another woman; she isn't winding or devious, she doesn't wear negligees or paint her toe nails. William may think she is exotic but she isn't really, she's straight forward, narrow, and unadorned, at the entrapment of husbands.'

According to the text, the other woman described is _____.

A. beautiful and vivacious

B. dishonest and deceitful

C. careless and dowdy

D. manipulative and predatory

683. "Ngoto was pleased. And Nyokabi and Njeri were full of at the news. For the first time in many years, something like a glimmer of light shone in Ngotho's eyes. He could even be seen making an effort to walk upright".

What does the underlined expression connote?

A. Courage

B. Disaster

C. Tolerance

D. Hope

684. Read and answer the question

I too crossed the rivers, and the virgin ambushes of the forests,

where hyenas hung down, more treacherous than serpents'.

In the eyes of the writer, the word 'forest' can be interpreted as _____.

A. friendliness

B. insecurity

C. innocence

D. fertility

E. safety

685. Read and answer the question

I'm getting married in the morning!

Ding dong! the bells are gonna chime.

Pull out the stopper! Let's have a whopper!

But get me to the church on time!

The underlined expression is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. onomatopoeia

C. hyperbole

D. alliteration

686. Read the poem below and answer the question

Now, joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind
Though pleasures of free, she cannot sing
As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure's a moth that sleeps by day
And dances by false glare at night
But Joy's a beauty Butterfly, that loves
To spread it's wings in Nature's light.

"False glare" refers to _____.

A. man-made light

B. nature's light

C. the moon light

D. the sunlight

687. A metrical pause occuring in the middle of a line of a poem is called _____.

A. rhythm

B. tetrametre

C. assonance

D. caesura

688. A peculiar feature of drama in general is _____.

A. humour

B. satire

C. sarcasm

D. action

689. Dialogue is the predominant feature of _____.

A. genre

B. drama

C. poetry

D. prose

690. The expression, "deafening silence" is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. simile

C. synecdoche

D. oxymoron

691. When a writer uses words or expressions with a meaning different from the literal interpretation, he is said to apply _____.

A. poetic justice

B. authorial expression

C. literary terms

D. figurative language

692. Read and answer the question

"Seasons of mists and mellow fruitfulness.

Close bosom-friend of the mating sun

Conspiring with him how to load and bless

With the fruit the vines that round the

thatch-eves run;

To blend with apples and moss'd cottage trees,

And fill all fruit with ripeness to the core

To swell the gourd, and plump the hazel shells

With sweet kernel; to set budding more,

And still more, later flowers for the bees,

Until they think warm days will never cease,

For summer has o'er brimm'd their clammy cells."

The dominant image in the above poem is _____.

A. cosmic

B. metallic

C. harsh

D. sensuous

E. domestic

693. A play that thrives on exaggeration of humour, plot and character is a _____.

A. mime

B. tragedy

C. farce

D. lampoon

694. _____ is known as a verse of fifteen syllables.

A. Fifteener

B. Fifteenier

C. Fifteeneer

D. Fifteenar

695. 'The stars blinked and the wind wailed' is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. parody

C. antithesis

D. personification

696. Read and answer the question

Kent: A knave, a rascal; an eater of broken meats; a base, proud, shallow, beggarly, three-suited, hundred-pound, filthy, worsted-stocking knave... and art nothing but the composition of a knave, beggar, coward, pandar, and the son and heir of a mongrel bitch...

The above speech is a clear example of an _____.

A. insult

B. invective

C. abuse

D. attack

697. A novel which focuses on the adventures of a rogue who does not change much in the course of the story is called _____.

A. romance

B. grotesque

C. picaresque

D. burlesque

698. Read the passage and answer the question.

In England, her love for Henry blossomed like spring flowers after a hard winter. But she abhorred the way he dressed in England. They fell in love when she was working in the little coffee shop across from the Crystal Palace.

Tall and jovial, he fell romantically in love with her at first sight.

After a brief and hilarious courtship, they got married in a small Presbyterian Chapel in North London. Her people came and mother shed a tear when it was announced that the newlywed couple would go to Africa.

From that day, her world collapsed. He had never even hinted that he had joined the colonial service, neither did she know her honeymoon would be a hurried affair in Brighton. She wept most of the time on board the M.V. Apapa that took them to Africa.

Eight years and her temper grew worse. She got farther and farther away from her husband. They never had a child. A child would have made all the difference in the world.

The last sentence of the final paragraph insinuates that the couple were ____.

A. not close

B. miserable

C. childless

D. desired a child

699. The police killed time and the thief.

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. understatement

B. hyperbole

C. irony

D. zeugma

700. A simple play that begins with a problem and ends in a happy mood is called _____.

A. farce

B. comedy

C. satire

D. tragedy

701. "Friendship is a sheltering tree". What figure of speech is illustrated in this statement?

A. Simile

B. Metaphor

C. Personification

D. Oxymoron

702. "Thousands of eyes gazed at her as she stood to give her address." is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. partition

C. synecdoche

D. metonymy

703. Flashback in a literary work helps to _____.

A. fix the missing link between reality and fantasy in a satirical drama

B. reveal the characters' mindset concerning the antagonist's plan to undo the protagonist.

C. place the story in proper perspective to achieve suspense in the minds of the audience

D. take the narration back in time by relating current events in a story to previous events

704. The main function of the use of _____ is that it allows a writer to teach a philosophical or moral truth.

A. aphorism

B. simile

C. synecdoche

D. argument

705. A situation in which the audience knows more contrary to the knowledge of the actor is known as _____.

A. comic relief

B. interior monologue

C. dramatic irony

D. poetic licence

706 Read the poem below and answer the following question

I love you; my gentle one

My love is the fresh milk of rubindi

Which you drank on the wedding day

My love is the butter we were smeared with

To seal fidelity into our hearts

You are the cattle - birds egg

For those who say you are wealthy

YOU ARE THE PAPYRUS REED OF THE LAKE

WHICH THEY PULL OUT WITH BOTH HANDS

And I sing for you with tears

Because you possess my heart

I love you, my gentle one

The predominant literary device used in the poem is _____.

A. metaphor

B. epigram

C. oxymoron

D. apostrophe

707. The purpose for literature does not include _____.

A. bringing pleasure and entertainment to the audience

B. promoting diverse cultures around the world

C. encouraging the spread of dancing styles

D. introducing the audience to a world of new experience

708. "...the unalienable rights of life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness."

The writer of the above statement makes use of _____.

A. litotes

B. anticlimax

C. climax

D. metonym

709. "Life is an empty dream", illustrates the use of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. peripeteia

C. litotes

D. allusion

710. Read the poem and answer question.

In front of the gate, the guard stands with his rifle,
Above, untidy clouds are carrying away the moon,
The bedbugs are swarming like army tanks on manoeuvers
While the mosquitoes form squadrons, attacking like frighter planes.
My heart travels a thousand miles towards my native land.
My dream interwines with saddness like a stein of a thousand threads,
Innocent, I have endured a whole year in prison.
Using my tears for ink, I turn my thoughts into verses.

The impression created of the persona is one of _____.

A. anger

B. competitiveness

C. reconciliation

D. resignation

E. faithlessness

711. The main effect of comedy on an audience is _____.

A. anxiety

B. sadness

C. laughter

D. suspense

712. A trilogy is the _____.

A. sequence of three plays written by the same author

B. set of three one-act drama written by related authors

C. collection of three poems

D. series of related stories divided into three different parts

713. A form of hamartia or tragic flaw that stems from overbearing pride and lack of piety is called _____.

A. tragedy

B. nemesis

C. catharsis

D. hubris

714. Setting can be defined as _____.

A. Place and purpose of a given literary work

B. The sum total of places/environment and time of event

C. Sequencial arrangement of event and time of action

D. Sequential order of major events and the character display

715. It has only rained a few hours, yet it seemed it had rained for forty days and nights.

This statement is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. repetition

C. litotes

D. allusion

716. The use of words in such a way that they are an imitation of sounds is referred to as _____.

A. assonance

B. alliteration

C. repetition

D. onomatopoeia

717. A peculiar feature of drama in general is _____.

A. humour

B. satire

C. sarcasm

D. action

E. none of the above

718. A literary work is called a narrarative because it _____.

A. gives an account of events

B. has an elevated style

C. is difficult to understand

D. has a regular point of view

E. has mood and theme

719. "If God is the sole author of man's life and all that befall him on earth,

does it not stand to reason that all evils that befall man are God sanctioned?

If man generally turns to God to bail him out of evil or bad occurrences,

is one wrong then to conclude that He allows evils to befall man to bring him back to Him?"

The literary style used in this poem is _____.

A. discursive

B. rhetorical

C. accusative

D. interrogative

720. What is the difference between tragedy and comedy?

A. The characters in tragedy use invectives while those of comedy sing.

B. The characters in comedy are often disguised with masks while those in tragedy appear without masks.

C. Tragedy has the quality of curiosity while comedy is trite.

D. Comedy deals with love while tragedy deals with everyday issues.

E. Comedy questions the values of a warrior while tragedy is based on the virtues of a warrior.

721. "...while the evening is spread out against the sky,

Like a patient etherized upon a table"

The above couplet is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. simile

C. oxymoron

D. paradox

E. synecdoche

722. In original Greek tragedy where a single actor's monologue or a dialogue between two actors would establish the play's background events is known as _____.

A. conceit

B. epilogue

C. praise

D. prologue

723. "He merely died of laughter." is an example of _____.

A. melodrama

B. comic

C. hyperbole

D. jest

724. Read and answer the question

The month of July crept in.The sky, like a hooded monk wore black, as in mourning, ready to shed. The sky sending high and low alike scurrying into hiding. The town had never known such a downpour, it was forty-eight hours of weeping by both the heavens.

The underlined expression is a connotation for the _____.

A. rulers of the village

B. women and their children

C. chiefs and their subjects

D. rich and poor

725. Read and answer the question

Love is found and also lost

Everything we care to remember

Some are broken double crossed

Like autumn leaves of September

Hours have their threading lines

Waking ways of its stimulations

Summer shade flowers that declines

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcdefa

B. abcdacc

C. ababded

D. abcabcd

726. Poetry that avoids the use of regular metre is known as _____.

A. lyric

B. limerick

C. free verse

D. blank space.

727. "He sits under the dough, utters a loud laugh, wipes his sweating brow and gives the dog a blow".

This expression illustrates _____.

A. masculine rhyme

B. eye rhyme

C. internal rhyme

D. end rhyme

728. The specific literary term used to distinguish a novel from a play is _____.

A. genre

B. verse

C. diction

D. style

729. "She purged the air of pestilence" is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. paradox

C. metaphor

D. irony

730. Read and answer the question

A bridge engineer, Mr. Crumpett,

Built a bridge for the good River Bumpett.

A mistake in the plan

Left a gap in the span,

But he said, “Well, they'll just have to jump it.”

- Anonymous

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abbaa

B. abbca

C. aabba

D. abcca

731. "I am so farmished I can devour a whole cow", is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. irony

C. metaphor

D. sarcasm

732. George Orwell's "Animal Farm" is an example of a _____.

A. farce

B. burlesque

C. satire

D. lampoon

733. Which of the following is not a prose fiction?

A. Flash fiction

B. Flashback

C. Short story

D. Novelette

E. Epic

734. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Our Husband Has Gone Mad

B. The Gods Are Not To Blame

C. The Lion And The Jewel

D. Robinson Crusoe

735. Soft as he mourned, the streams forgot to flow

She flocks around a dumb compassion show.

The above lines can be best described as a _____.

A. couplet

B. rhythm

C. tercet

D. rhyme

736. "Penny wise, pound foolish". This statement is an example of _____.

A. metonymy

B. hyperbole

C. metaphor

D. paradox

737. The blank verse is also known as _____.

A. rhymed iambic pentameter

B. unrhymed pentameter

C. iambic pentameter

D. unrhymed iambic pentameter

738. "Her voice is full of money." is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. synechdoche

D. metonymy

739. A dominant feature of poetry is its _____.

A. economy of language

B. depiction of scenes

C. use of dialogue

D. narration of tales

740. Read and answer the question

'In Germany, under the law, every thing is prohibited except that which is permitted. In France every thing is permitted except that which is prohibited In the Soviet Union, everything is prohibited including that which is permitted'.

The last sentence is an example of _____.

A. innuendo

B. paradox

C. euphemism

D. allusion

741. The climax in a literary work is the _____.

A. middle of the work

B. beginning of the story

C. central part of the dialogue

D. most intense point of the conflict

742. A metrical pattern of streesed and unstressed syllables illustrates the _____

A. iambus

B. anapaest

C. dactil

D. trochee

743. A literary device that a writer uses to hint at the possible outcome in future without any interruption while using events or dialogues of characters in the current time of a story is known as _____.

A. flash-forward

B. flash back

C. fast forward

D. foreshadowing

744. Read and answer the question

O Rose thou art sick.

The invisible worm,

That flies in the night
In the howling storm:
Has found out thy bed
Of crimson joy:
And his dark secret love
Does thy life destroy.
- William Blake

The predominant device used in the above poem is _____.

A. simile
B. metaphor
C. personification
D. hyperbole
E. oxymoron

745. In literary works, a recurrent image is known as _____.

A. theme
B. motif
C. episode
D. mood

746. Read and answer the question

Seasons of mists and mellow fruitfulness.
Close bosom-friend of the mating sun
Conspiring with him how to load and bless
With the fruit the vines that round the
thatch-eves run;
To blend with apples and moss'd cottage trees,

And fill all fruit with ripeness to the core

To swell the gourd, and plump the hazel shells

With sweet kernel; to set budding more,

And still more, later flowers for the bees,

Until they think warm days will never cease,

For summer has o'er brimm'd their clammy cells.

The most dominant figure of speech in the above poem is _____.

A. paradox

B. personification

C. metaphor

D. simile

E. onomatopoeia

747. The invigilator lost his phone and his temper at the end of the exam.

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. memoir

B. zeugma

C. irony

D. sarcasm

748. _____ is the act of using two contradictory words for emphasis and poetic beauty.

A. Apostrophe

B. Oxymoron

C. Metaphor

D. Simile

749. Stanza refers to _____ in poem that consist of two or more lines usually arranged as a unit.

A. devices

B. lines

C. sections

D. divisions

750. A story that has a deeper meaning is called _____.

A. tribalism

B. betrayal

C. allegory

D. imperialism

751. The literary term used to distinguish a novel from a play is the _____.

A. genre

B. verse

C. diction

D. style

752. The omniscient narrator in a literary work _____.

A. uses flash back

B. witnesses all events

C. makes reference to future incidents

D. knows all about the author

753. Ballad is derived from a Latin word "ballore" meaning to _____.

A. dance

B. cry

C. sing

D. sleep

754. Read and answer the question

The month of July crept in. The sky like a hooded monk wore black, as in morning, ready to shred its load. The sun was mystified while heaps of sand and dust spiralled high up in the sky sending high and low alike scurring into hiding . The town had never known such a damper. It was forty-eight hours of weeping by both the heavens and the inhabitants of Olosi who lost most of their life's savings in this destructive blessing.

"High and low alike" in the society refers to _____.

A. rulers of the village

B. women and their children

C. chiefs and their subjects

D. the rich and the poor

755. Dialogue in a literary work varies in structure and tone depending on the characters participating conversation as well as the mood the author desires to maintain in his writing.

A. False

B. True

756. "The child is the father of the man" illustates the use of _____.

A. paradox

B. sarcasm

C. synedoche

D. simile

757. What is the rhyme scheme of the lines below?

Whats to sleep?

Tis a visionary blessing

A dream that's past expressing

our utmost wish possessing

A. abbb

B. abbc

C. abcd

D. aabb

758. Tragic flaw can also be referred to as_____.

A. sorrow

B. hamartia

C. anxiety

D. sarcasm

759. Read and answer the question

"Sleep, o sleep

With thy rod of incantation

Charm my imagination

Then, only then, I cease to weep

By thy power

The virgin, by time O'er taken

For years for lorn, forsaken

Enjoys the happy hour

What's to sleep

Tis a visionary blessing."

The power of sleep is described as being _____.

A. majestic

B. magical

C. poetic

D. worshipful

760. Read the passage and answer the question.

In England, her love for Henry blossomed like spring flowers after a hard winter. But she abhorred the way he dressed in England. They fell in love when she was working in the little coffee shop across from the Crystal Palace.

Tall and jovial, he fell romantically in love with her at first sight.

After a brief and hilarious courtship, they got married in a small Presbyterian Chapel in North London. Her people came and mother shed a tear when it was announced that the newlywed couple would go to Africa.

From that day, her world collapsed. He had never even hinted that he had joined the colonial service, neither did she know her honeymoon would be a hurried affair in Brighton. She wept most of the time on board the M.V. Apapa that took them to Africa.

Eight years and her temper grew worse. She got farther and farther away from her husband. They never had a child. A child would have made all the difference in the world.

The last sentence of the final paragraph insinuates that the couple were _____.

A. not close

B. miserable

C. childless

D. desired a child

761. When two lines of a poem end with " flow and show " the words are said to _____.

A. scheme

B. contrast

C. rhyme

D. relate

762. "Nothing so true as what you once let fall, most women have no characters at all".

The mood in the above statement is _____.

A. pessimistic

B. jubilant

C. anticipatory

D. optimistic

763. Read and answer the question

A bridge engineer, Mr. Crumpett,

Built a bridge for the good River Bumpett.

A mistake in the plan

Left a gap in the span,

But he said, “Well, they'll just have to jump it.”

- Anonymous

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abbaa

B. abbca

C. aabba

D. abcca

764. A serious play with sad ending is called _____.

A. comedy

B. farce

C. pantomime

D. tragedy

765. "Poetic licence" refers to the _____.

A. license to write poems from the audience's point of view

B. license to enjoy poems through the characters

C. writer's freedom to write when he pleases

D. writer's freedom to use words as he pleases

766. _____ is an expression of thoughts, emotions, and life experiences written by a literary artist.

A. Euphemism

B. Literature

C. Analogy

D. Parallelism

767. The two parts of the sonnet are called _____.

A. octave and tercet

B. octave and quatrain

C. octave and sestet

D. octave and couplet

768. Setting can be defined as _____.

A. Place and purpose of a given literary work

B. The sum total of places/environment and time of event

C. Sequencial arrangement of event and time of action

D. Sequential order of major events and the character display

769. *Read the poem and answer the question*

The bees are BUZZING and HUMMING with great zest

The doves are cooing,

and the children CHATTER as they CLATTER downstairs

To come and dabble in the cool system.

The predominant sound device in the extract is _____.

A. assonance

B. consonance

C. onomatopoeia

D. alliteration

770. What literary device is employed when an author describes a scene where a ship, blown by the south wind, is stranded in the uncharted sea but the passengers do not have a single drop of water to drink?

A. Setting

B. Irony

C. Mood

D. Metaphor

771. "Destructive blessing" shows the use of _____.

A. anthithesis

B. oxymoron

C. apostrophe

D. parallelism

772. Kuziene was alone in the crowd on his day at his new school.

The underlined phrase in the above statement is called _____.

A. litotes

B. eclipse

C. paradox

D. oxymoron

773. The expression, "destructive blessing" is an example of _____.

A. antithesis

B. oxymoron

C. apostrophe

D. paralellism

774. A plot structure includes _____.

A. theme, mood and tone

B. satirical, metaphorical and rhetorical

C. progressive, narrative and thematic development

D. prose, drama and poetry

E. language, characterisation and settings

775. Literary works are classified into _____.

A. canfose

B. episodes

C. eras

D. genres

776. The conversation between two or more characters is known as _____.

A. soliloquy

B. monologue

C. dialogue

D. recitation

777. When a poem is not written using strict meter or rhyme, it is referred to has a _____.

A. blank verse

B. free verse

C. solomonic verse

D. traditional verse

778. Read and answer the question

"The bike fly high over the hills beyond the corn fields".

What poetic device is used in the above expression?

A. Assonance

B. Alliteration

C. Metaphor

D. Metonymy

779. The dominant idea in a literary work is called _____.

A. techniques

B. content

C. theme

D. menu

780. Literature is studied as a subject in school because it _____.

A. enhances the student's literary skills

B. sharpens a reader's critical thinking

C. merely gives additional work to students

D. entertains the audience

E. provides a means to kill time

781. The line, "Science! True daughter of Old Time thou art!" is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. apostrophe

D. assonance

782. "To drag your father from his farm is as difficult as dragging a child away from his mother's breast".

What dominant figure of speech is expressed in the above statement?

A. Metaphor

B. Personification

C. Simile

D. Amplification

783. The police killed time and the thief.

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. understatement

B. hyperbole

C. irony

D. zeugma

784. When a poet uses words with nearly identical sounds, he is said to apply _____.

A. true rhyme

B. iambic meter

C. spondee meter

D. weak rhyme

E. eye rhyme

785. A writer of play is known as a _____.

A. playwriter

B. playwrite

C. playwrighter

D. playwright

786. Any work of literature which sets out to instruct may be called _____.

A. dialectic

B. decedent

C. definitive

D. didactic

787. Read the following and answer the question below

A: Have got any hands today?

B: No I am working alone; my helpers are on strike.

A: Would you like to engage me? My fees are

reasonable.

B: No thank you.

In this brief dialogue, the first line contains the device known as _____.

A. synecdoche

B. paradox

C. oxymoron

D. hyperbole

788. Read the following and answer the question below

"That year, the harvest was sad, like a funeral, and many farmers wept as they dug up the miserable yams. One man tied his cloth to a tree branch and hung himself."

The mood conveyed by the writer is one of _____.

A. excitement

B. sadness

C. joy

D. triumph

E. elation

789. Read the following and answer the question below

O murderous slumber!

Layest thou thy laden mace upon my boy

that plays thee music?

The poem is an example of _____.

A. memorisation

B. personification

C. simile

D. apostrophe

E. allusion

790. Which of these does not belong to the list.?

A. Cyprian Ekwensi

B. Elechi Amadi

C. Ola Rotimi

D. Thomas Hardy

E. Wole Soyinka

791. In which of the following genres is the term 'soliloquy' generally used?

A. Prose

B. Drama

C. Epic

D. Poetry

792. In original Greek tragedy where a single actor's monologue or a dialogue between two actors would establish the play's background events is known as _____.

A. conceit

B. epilogue

C. praise

D. prologue

793. A dominant feature of poetry is its _____.

A. economy of language

B. depiction of scenes

C. use of dialogue

D. narration of tales

794. The final scene or chapter in which any necessary and unmade clarifications are made is known as _____.

A. climax

B. denouement

C. conflict

D. tension

795. Read the following and answer the question below

Moments they come and go

Itchy they will fly around

In with December's falling snow

Some love of winter is found

Yesterday is never again born

Only vanishing footsteps going

Through their stepwise worn

Open with the moments flowing

The rhyme scheme of the first five lines is _____.

A. ababcdcd

B. abbbccdd

C. abcabdcd

D. abcdedcd

796. The figure of speech anadiplosis refers to the repetition of _____.

A. a certain word at the beginning and end of a line of verse

B. the same alphabet at the end of a word and the beginning of the next

C. a word at the end of a clause and the beginning of the next

D. the same sound at the beginning of a every line of a verse

E. the last word of a line of verse at the beginning of the next line

797. 'The moon smiles each time it comes out new' is an example of _____.

A. allegory

B. litotes

C. personification

D. oxymoron

798. A verbal irony occurs when a speaker on stage _____.

A. intends more than he says

B. speaks to himself alone

C. tries to deceive the audience

D. is prompted on his line

799. The paragraph in prose can be compared to _____ in poetry.

A. couplet

B. line

C. stanza

D. rhyme

800. Read the following and answer the question below

"Guilty

or not guilty

past convictions frustrate

the judge who wonders should your fate

abate"

The above verse is an example of _____.

A. couplet

B. cinquain

C. limerick

D. sonnet

801. Read the following and answer the question below

"On the way downtown I stopped at a bar and had a couple of double scotches. They didn't do me any good. All they did was make me think of Silver Wig, and I never saw her again."

The narrative is an example of _____.

A. metonymy

B. simile

C. alliteration

D. paradox

802. Which of the following is not an element of fiction?

A. theme

B. style

C. cast

D. plot

E. setting

803. A bitter remark intended to wound a person's feeling is called _____.

A. satire

B. allusion

C. sarcasm

D. ambiguity

804. A writer who has received the award of the Swedish Alfred .B. Nobel is known as _____

A. Noble Laurette

B. Noble Laureate

C. Lareate Noble

D. Noble Laureatte

805. In the morning, Benjamin complained of a headache. At noon, he collapsed; by midnight he was as dead and cold as a stone.

The dominant literary device used in the above statement is _____.

A. simile

B. epigram

C. climax

D. anticlimax

806. Read the following and answer the question below

"Money here money there

Everywhere, anywhere, whatever you want, money

But where is the money to spend?"

Children and family matters, you are useful

Health and education matters

Food and transport

Night and day

Church and mosque

In the Lord's name"

The mood set here can be described as one of _____.

A. sarcasm

B. indifference

C. despair

D. joy

807. Read the following and answer the question below

Soft as she mourned, the streams forgot to flow

She flocks around a dumb compassion show"

The dominant device used in the lines above is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. mock-heroic

C. pathetic fallacy

D. satire

808. "And yonder all before us lie. Deserts of vast eternity", illustrates the use of _____.

A. allegory

B. personification

C. oxymoron

D. allusion

809. In a poem, anticlimax refers to the arrangement of words in order of _____.

A. increasing importance

B. alternating sounds

C. decreasing importance

D. alphabetical importance

810. Which of the following is a literary device?

A. Sonnet

B. Ode

C. Suspense

D. Lyrics

811. Poetry is a _____.

A. piece of literary work that is not really concise in nature but expresses deep thoughts.

B. piece of work that majorly conveys social issues and cultural values.

C. genre of literature that seeks to correct all the ills of the society.

D. literary work that expresses people's thoughts, feelings, emotions.

812. In what aspect is the drama different from other genres of literature?

A. Theme and setting

B. Plot and action

C. Dance and speech

D. Dialogue and action

813. The following expressions:

"act naturally"

"found missing,"

"alone together,"

"peace force,"

"terribly pleased,"

"ill health,"

"jumbo shrimp,"

"alone together,"

"small crowd,"

and "clearly misunderstood"

are examples of _____.

A. irony

B. personification

C. allusion

D. oxymoron

814. Read the following and answer the question below

"O no, it is an ever fixed mark

That looks on tempests and is never shaken;

It is the star to every wand'ring barque,

Whose worth's unknown although his height be taken

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. ABAB

B. ABBC

C. ABCC

D. ABCD

815. "The country grows more prosperous every year." This statement is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. denouement

C. peroration

D. conclusion

E. an index

816. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Elegy

B. Ballad

C. Metaphor

D. Ode

817. Horrendous horrors haunted Helen's happiness.

What is the dominant literary device used in the above line?

A. Alliteration

B. Rhythm

C. Repitition

D. Assonance

818. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Mine Boy

B. Macbeth

C. Julius Caesar

D. Hamlet

E. Romeo And Juliet

because it is an African prose while others are English drama.

819. "Words are bullets, and should be used sparingly, aimed toward a target." is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. euphemism

C. personification

D. metaphor

820. Literature brings about all of the following except _____.

A. education

B. entertainment

C. relaxation

D. conflict

821. A long poem which deals with heroic deeds is called _____.

A. a lyric

B. an epic

C. an ode

D. an euphony

822. "He who examines his own self will not long remain ignorant of his failings".

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. litotes

B. satire

C. metaphor

D. poetry

823. In literary criticism, a casual reference to a figure or an event is regarded as an _____.

A. alliteration

B. allegory

C. allusion

D. ambiguity

824. _____ is generally a peculiar feature in drama.

A. Humour

B. Satire

C. Sarcasm

D. Action

825. The essential function of tragedy in a literary work is to bring about a release of _____ in the audience.

A. an ominiscient power of reasoning

B. strong emotions of pity and fear

C. deep resentment for the antagonist

D. a rippling effect of love and hatred

826. Read the following and answer the question below

'A clear, frosty night unusual brilliance and perfection of everything visible.

Earth, sky, moon, and stars, all seem cemented, riveted

together by the forth shadows of trees be across the paths. So sharp that they seemed carved belief. You keep thinking you see dark figures endlessly cross the road at various places'.

This passage achieves its beautiful effect partly because of its sense of _____.

A. taste

B. touch

C. sight

D. smell

E. hearing

827. What is the rhyme scheme of the lines below?

By thy power

The virgin by time o're taken

For years for lorn forsaken

Enjoys the happy hour

A. abca

B. abac

C. abba

D. aabb

828. A complete play needs to have a _____.

A. soliloquy

B. conflict

C. prologue

D. epilogue

E. personification

829. Attack is the best form of defence is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. oxymoron

C. paradox

D. litotes

830. The statement "Tarela swims in a sea of diamonds." is an example of _____.

A. zeugma

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. metonymy

831. A symbolic representation of ideas, actions and situations in a work of art is called _____.

A. fable

B. allegory

C. romance

D. parody

832. *Read the verse and answer question.*

I have to thank God I'm a woman,

For in these ordered days a woman only

Is free to be very hungry, very lonely.

The dominant device used in the verse is _____.

A. burlesque

B. paradox

C. conflict

D. irony

833. The hero in a story is the _____.

A. observer

B. protagonist

C. antagonist

D. actor

834. Read the following and answer the question below

I wonder how long, you awful parasite,

Shall share with me this little bed

And make me, from sweet dreams be lost

By socking blood from my poor head

I should but say man has much

Blood which you and your family do feed

On for supper, dinner and lunch.

The creature in the poem is best described as _____.

A. clever

B. sluggish

C. awkward

D. tiny

835. A term that involves bitter, caustic language meant to hurt or ridicule someone or something is known as _____.

A. symbol

B. sarcasm

C. syllogosim

D. style

E. satire

836. A _____ is known as an arrangement of a certain number of lines, that forms a division of a poem.

A. verse

B. caesura

C. stanza

D. metre

837. The introductory comment on characters/situations made at the beginning of a novel is known as _____.

A. epilogue

B. prologue

C. exposition

D. crises

838. "You are the salt of the earth", This statement illustrates what figure of speech?

A. Metaphor

B. Simile

C. Irony

D. Personification

839. What figure of is used when someone says. “I have wheels"?

A. Personification

B. Partition

C. Synecdoche

D. Metonymy

840. What is the attitude of a writer towards a subject matter?

A. Tone

B. Plot

C. Theme

D. Climax

841. A narrative poem _____.

A. heralds the existence a hero

B. recounts series of events

C. expresses disdain at immorality

D. argues in a narrative manner

E. exposes the ills of the society

842. 'The man tore through the building' is an example of _____.

A. narrative technique

B. metaphor

C. setting

D. plot

843. 'Poetic licence' refers to the _____.

A. ability to write a collection of poems

B. the license to write and enjoy poems

C. writer's freedom to write when he pleases

D. writer's freedom to use words as he pleases

E. All of the above

844. "If you have a friend, keep your friend, for an old friend is to be preferred before a new friend, this I say to you as your friend".

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. tautology

B. assonance

C. synecdoche

D. rhetorical question

E. metaphor

845. "I think we've reached a point of great decision, not just for our nation, not only for all humanity, but for life upon the earth".

The literary device used in the above description is an example of _____.

A. climax

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. oxymoron

846. Read the following and answer the question below

Having finished the paper, a second cup of coffee, and a roll of butter, he rose, shook a crumb or two from his waist coat, and expanding his broad chest, smiled happily, not because he felt particularly light hearted.

His happy smile was simply the result of a good digestion.

The character referred to in this text _____.

A. is excited at the news

B. is lonely and unhappy

C. has spent a long time over his food

D. is pleased with himself after a good meal.

847. Read the following and answer the question below

'I die, yet depart not

I am bound, yet soar free

Thou art and Thou art not,

And shall ever be!

The literary device consciously used in this poem is _____.

A. metaphysical concert

B. paradox

C. oxymoron

D. meiosis

848. When a poet attempts to harmoniously group words so that the consonants permit an easy and pleasing flow of sound when spoken, he is said to use _____.

A. oxymoron

B. euphony

C. euphemism

D. cacophony

849. Stanza refers to _____ in poem that consist of two or more lines usually arranged as a unit.

A. devices

B. lines

C. sections

D. divisions

850. Poetry differs from prose by its use of _____.

A. song

B. condensed language

C. flat character

D. rhythm

851. The repetition of similar vowel sounds without lines is known as _____.

A. alliteration

B. assonance

C. onomatopoeia

D. rhyme

852. Dialogue in a litrary work varies in structure and tone depending on the people participating in the conversation and the _____ that the author is trying to maintain.

A. plot

B. mood

C. style

D. aspect

853. "All is fair in love and war" is an example of _____.

A. rhyme

B. rhythm

C. hyperbole

D. alliteration

854. "Farewell, fair cruelty" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. apostrophe

D. allusion

855. Read the following and answer the question below

You would often hear one hen remark to another, "under the guidance of our leader, Comrade Napoleon, I have laid five eggs in six days ", or two cows , enjoying a drink at the pool would exclaim, "Thanks to the leadership of Comrade Napoleon, how excellent this water tastes!"

It is obvious from this excerpt that the narrator _____.

A. agrees with the animals' good opinion of Napoleon

B. thinks the hens are correct while the cow is wrong

C. agrees with the cows and disagrees with the hens

D. feels it is not possible to know the truth

E. is being ironic since neither the cows nor the hens are correct

856. Read the poem below and answer the question

I wonder how long, you awful parasite

Shall share with me this little bed

And make me, from sweet dreams be lost

By sucking blood from my poor head

I should not say man has much

Blood which you and your families do feed

On; for supper, diner and lunch

And besides, you do in my bed breed

Clever thou art, tiny creature;

You attend me when I am asleep

When thou art sure, I can't you capture

Just at the time I snore deep

Tis so strange that before twilight

The bed clear of you would seem;

For not one of you is on my sight

As if your presence was in a dream

The persona's mood is one of _____.

A. sarcasm

B. indifference

C. despair

D. joy

857. In a play denouement is the _____.

A. entry of the central character

B. development of the central conflict

C. introduction of a minor conflict alongside the major conflict

D. climatic point in the development of they plot

E. the resolution of the conflicts in the plot

858. Read the following and answer the question below

The story of my life which I am about to record is one full of striking incident keeper pang, deeper joys, more singular vicissitudes few have been led in God's providence to experience. As I look back on it through the vista of more than sixty years and

scene on scene; an ever fresh wonder fills my mind. I delight to recall it; I dwell on it as did the Jews on the marvellous history of their rescue from the bondage of Egypt.

The literary term used for this kind of writing is _____.

A. biography

B. autograph

C. orthography

D. autobiography

859. _____ is a letter in verse, usually addressed to a person close to the writer. Its themes may be moral and philosophical, or intimate and sentimental.

A. A poem

B. A sermon

C. A gospel

D. An epistle

860. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Stanza

B. Verse

C. Line

D. Language

861. Exposition in a play means _____.

A. initial unfolding of the necessary background of the play

B. its climax

C. the marriage of the hero and the heroine

D. background information about the characters, events, or setting.

E. the private speech of a character

862. A short scene tagged to a play at the end like an appendage is known as _____.

A. an ode

B. a conflict

C. a comic relief

D. an epilogue

863. The purpose for literature does not include _____.

A. bringing pleasure and entertainment to the audience

B. promoting diverse cultures around the world

C. encouraging the spread of dancing styles

D. introducing the audience to a world of new experience

864. The blank verse is also known as _____.

A. rhymed iambic pentameter

B. unrhymed pentameter

C. iambic pentameter

D. unrhymed iambic pentameter

865. An author uses _____ to create a series of events that leads to a climax that captivates the audience and makes them tense and anxious to know what is going to happen.

A. theme

B. plot

C. suspense

D. denouement

866. A stanza of four lines is _____.

A. an octave

B. a couplet

C. a quatrain

D. a tercet

867. "She is one hundred feet tall." is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. hyperbole

C. onomatopoeia

D. alliteration

E. synecdoche

868. Which of the following does not contribute to the development of the theme in a literary work?

A. style

B. diction

C. point of view

D. plot

869. The echoing of the meaning of a word by its sound is called _____.

A. phonetics

B. oxymoron

C. personification

D. onomatopoeia

870. Read the following and answer the question below

The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,

The lowing herd wind slowly o'er the lea,

The plowman homeward plods his weary way,

And leaves the world to darkness and to me.

- Thomas Gray

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is also known as _____.

A. unbounded quatrain

B. bound quatrain

C. double couplet

D. alternate quatrain

E. alternate couplet

871. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

O stealing time, the subject of delay

Delay the rack of unrefrained desire

What strange design has thou my hopes to stay?

My hopes which do but to mine own aspire

Old age is wise, and full of constant truth

Old age well stayed from ranging humour lives

Old age hath known, whatever was in youth

Old age overcome the greater honour gives

The mood of the poet is that of _____.

A. carelessness

B. happiness

C. cheerfulness

D. helplessness

872. The first person narrator in drama is usually the _____.

A. protagonist

B. ominiscient character

C. offended character

D. antagonist

873. Read the following and answer the question below

"How can he compare our church outing with theirs? After all, millions of people attended ours while very few people were seen at theirs". The predominant literary device used by the speaker is _____.

A. paradox

B. oxymoron

C. hyperbole

D. comparison

874. Read the following and answer the question below

Forerunner, I would like to say, silent pilot,

Little dry death, future,

Your indirections are as strange to me

As my own. I know so little that anything

You might tell me would be a revelation.

- W.S Merwin "Sire"

The figure of speech used in the above verse is _____.

A. epigram

B. synedoche

C. paradox

D. apostrophe

875. The figure of speech employed in "a loud silence greeted the last election", is _____.

A. apostrophe

B. metaphor

C. oxymoron

D. paradox

E. simile

876. Tragic-flaw refers to _____.

A. the leading character that dies out of love in a story

B. the freedom a writer enjoys from deviating from convention

C. the weakness in a hero that causes his downfall

D. the higest point of suspence in a story

877. Read the following and answer the question below

I am ugly but I can buy myself the most beautiful of women. Therefore, I am not ugly.

I, according to my individual characteristics am lame but money furnishes me with twenty four feet. Therefore, I am not lame.

I am dishonest, unscrupulous, stupid, but money

is honoured and hence its possessor.

I am brainless but money is the real brain of all things and how then should its possessor be brainless? Besides he can buy clever people for himself and is he who has power over the clever not more clever than the clever?

The writer is _____.

A. jealous of rich and influential people

B. overwhelmed by the power of money

C. contemptuous of the poor

D. indirectly exposing the negative influence of money

878. 'Dr Johnson takes his tea in oceans' is an example of _____.

A. conflict

B. climax

C. fashback

D. hyperbole

879. "Life is a working shadow" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. apostrophe

D. oxymoron

880. A play that thrives on exaggeration of humour, plot and character is a _____.

A. mime

B. tragedy

C. farce

D. lampoon

881. While understatement is a figurative speech usually used to make light an important issue, euphemism is _____.

A. a polite expression used instead of a more offensive one

B. the use of a lesser expression than would have been expected

C. a speech that gives human qualities to inanimate objects

D. used to describe objects that are absent to the audience

882. "The chairman stopped his job and his future" is an example of _____.

A. appologue

B. hyperbole

C. hypallage

D. syllepsis

883. "The swiftest traveler is he that goes afoot." is an example of _____.

A. paradox

B. simile

C. personification

D. oxymoron

884. A ballad is a _____.

A. narrative poem usually set to music

B. novels that tell a folk story

C. love story told by a singing poet

D. poem bearing an interesting climatic episode

E. none of the above

885. A figure of speech in which a part stands for a whole or a whole for a part is referred to as _____.

A. personification

B. partition

C. simile

D. meiosis

E. synecdoche

886. _____ rhyme is the most common type of rhyme that occurs in the final syllable of a verse or line.

A. Imperfect

B. Perfect

C. Tail

D. Head

887. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

they boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

Tomorrow and Tomorrow, go here and there

Time smiles and laughs

He frowns his face and consults with fate

You are the patient judge.

The last line of each stanza illustrates the use of _____.

A. repetition

B. refrain

C. tone

D. alliteration

888. "The very mist on the Essex marshes was like a gauzy and radiant fabric" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. hyperbole

D. irony

E. synedoche

889. Drama differs from poetry because it _____.

A. involves many characters

B. deals with tragic experience

C. uses elevated language

D. exists mainly in action

890. A sonnet may be divided into an octave and a _____.

A. tercet

B. quatrain

C. sestet

D. couplet

891. Read the following and answer the question below

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow on the sky

So was it when my life began,

So is it now that I am a man

So be it when I shall grow

The child is the father of the man

The subject of this verse is _____.

A. Childish thought of the colours of the rainbow

B. The effect of the rainbow on man

C. The unchanging cycle of nature

D. Adverse effects of the old age

892. _____are the medium through which a reader interacts with a piece of literature.

A. actors

B. playwrights

C. audience

D. characters

893. "Biodun did his best but was first from behind", is an example of _____.

A. sarcasm

B. euphemism

C. hyperbole

D. paradox

894. The repetition of "I Have a Dream" in Martin Luther King's speech is known as _____.

A. a succession

B. a rhetoric

C. an anaphora

D. an alliteration

895. "The moan of doves in immemorial elms,

And murmuring of innumerable bees."

These lines illustrate the use of _____.

A. paradox

B. personification

C. litotes

D. onomatopoeia

896. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Alliteration

B. Consonants

C. Assonance

D. Oxymoron

897. You must marry your friend if you don't want a troubled paradise in your marriage.

The underlined phrase in the above statement is an example of _____.

A. allegory

B. hyperbole

C. allusion

D. oxymoron

898. "How soon hath Time, the subtle thief of youth,

Stolen on his wing my three and twentieth year!

My hasting days fly on with full career,

But my late spring no bud or blossom shew'th".

The above verse is an example of _____ rhyme.

A. Tercet

B. couplet

C. enclosed rhyme

D. Sestet

899. _____ are considered the main features of a play.

A. Chapters and paragraphs

B. Acts and scenes

C. Characterization

D. Stanza and verses

900. The sonnet is a 14-line poem in iambic pentameter with a set _____.

A. rhyme scheme

B. metrical scheme

C. rhythmic sound

D. metrical foot

901. _____ refer to the ideas or qualities that are implied by that word.

A. Dennotations

B. Paradox

C. Metaphors

D. Connotations

901. _____ refer to the ideas or qualities that are implied by that word.

A. Dennotations

B. Paradox

C. Metaphors

D. Connotations

902. Read the following and answer the question below

"All the world's a stage,

And all the men and women merely players;

They have their exits and their entrances;"

The above statement is a good example of _____.

A. enjambment

B. simile

C. metaphor

D. synecdoche

903. Read the following and answer the question below

Though we know that something was wrong with our society, we made no attempt to assess it. Trinidad was too unimportant and we could never be convinced of the value of reading the history of a place which was, as everyone said, only a dot on the map of the world.

The writer here maintains that Trinidad _____.

A. was too insignificant to have a history

B. was so small that her people did not value her history

C. was a mere dot and did not therefore attract people's attention

D. lacked historical significant because it could not compete with the rest of the world.

904. Which of the following is not a type of narrative poem?

A. Lyric

B. Epic

C. Ballad

D. Idyll

905. Which of the following is not a function of innuendos?

A. Innuendo can be an effective way of undermining somebody’s character in society.

B. They serve as oblique allusions and vague references to reputation and character.

C. They are generally used to attack or insult somebody or some section of society.

D. They serve as concise allusions and clear reference to reputation and character.

906. _____ is known as a metrical foot in a line of a poem that contains three syllables wherein the first two syllables are short and unstressed followed by a third syllable that is long and stressed.

A. Iambus

B. Anapest

C. Dactil

D. Trochee

907. A dance drama is a theatrical act that involves _____.

A. dance and songs

B. dance and gestures

C. dance and dialogue

D. dance only

908. A literary device in which a character speaks to another character, without any other characters aware of what is said is called _____.

A. soliloquy

B. monologue

C. aside

D. prologue

909. Read the following and answer the question below

"Libya's Mumar Gaddafi, the self-styled "eternal revolutionary", who took power in a coup 42 years ago, is himself being deposed in a revolutionary"

This news excerpt is an illustration of _____.

A. allusion

B. satire

C. poetic justice

D. irony

910. His mind flitted back memory lane.

He remembered how time worked quietly in,

like a thief in the night and then put the sword in the heart of the land. He remembered his wife and two lovely kids, all skin pitilessly by the beast in khaki.

The theme of the above narration can best be termed as _____.

A. armed robbery

B. ritual killings

C. the tragedy of war

D. sickness

911. The final six lines of a 14-line Italian or Petrarchan sonnet is called _____.

A. sixtina

B. sestet

C. sestina

D. sixtet

912. Read the poem below and answer the following question

O stealing time, the subject of delay

Delay the rack of unrefrained desire

What strange design has thou my hopes to stay?

My hopes which do but to mine own aspire

Old age is wise, and full of constant truth

Old age well stayed from ranging humour lives

Old age hath known, whatever was in youth

Old age overcome the greater honour gives

The literary devise used in lines 3 and 4 of stanza 1 is known as ____.

A. paradox

B. antithesis

C. apostrophe

D. rhetorical question

913. _____ is a poem of Greek origin and closely related to the eulogy and ode. It is a poem of unrestrained praise.

A. Lyric

B. Ballad

C. Elegy

D. Panegyric

914. _____ gives poetry a typical symmetry that differentiates poetry from prose.

A. Mood

B. Rhyme

C. Tone

D. Language

915. The use of words in such a way that they are an imitation of sounds is referred to as _____.

A. assonance

B. alliteration

C. repetition

D. onomatopoeia

916. The statement, "I can see it with my own eyes" is an example of _____.

A. rhyme

B. alliteration

C. assonance

D. tautology

917. Read the following and answer the question below

Its fingers spread like fine spun gold

Like silken thread it holds us fast

Gently nestling us to the fold

Bonds like this are meant to last.

What is the rhyme scheme of the verse above?

A. abab

B. abbc

C. aabc

D. abcd

918. Read the following and answer the question below

And there lay the rider distorted and pale,

With the dew on his brow, and the rust on his mail:

And the tents were all silent, the banners alone,

The lances unlifted, the trumpet unblown.

-Lord Byron "The Destruction of Sennacherib".

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcd

B. aabb

C. abab

D. abca

919. "He will see the seer in the sea", depicts the use of _____.

A. assonance

B. assonanse

C. onomatopoeia

D. synecdoche

920. A song composed in spontaneous lamentation of the dead is called _____.

A. an elegy

B. a lyric

C. a dirge

D. a sonnet

921."Reaching the moon was no ordinary task" illustrates the use of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. litotes

C. synecdoche

D. onomatopoeia

922. The phrase "all hands on deck", is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. onomatopoeia

C. metaphor

D. synecdoche

923. A poem that laments the death of someone but ends in consolation is called _____.

A. doggerel

B. epitaph

C. elegy

D. pastoral

924. When a poem has no regular rhyme scheme, it is called a _____.

A. prose verse

B. dramatic verse

C. lyrical verse

D. blank verse

925. Read the following and answer the question below

That is no country for old men. The young
In one another's arms, birds in the trees
– Those dying generations – at their song,
The salmon-falls, the mackerel-crowded seas,
Fish, flesh, or fowl, commend all summer long
Whatever is begotten, born, and dies.
Caught in that sensual music all neglect
Monuments of unageing intellect.
- W. B. Yeats, "Sailing to Byzantium"

From lines 1, 3, and 5, what rhyme style did the author use?

A. Alternate half rhyme

B. Alternate perfect rhyme

C. Perfect rhyme

D. Imperfect rhyme

926. Read the following and answer the question below

Shylock: If you prick us, do we not bleed?

If you tickle us, do we not laugh?

If you poison us, do we not die?

And if you wrong us, shall we not revenge?

- Shakespear "Merchant of Venice"

What literary device is used in this speech?

A. Rhetorical question

B. Understatement

C. Verisimilitude

D. Synecdoche

927. Read the following and answer the question below

'Hedwig, inspite of her health, held her head to high heavens'.

The dominant literary device in the above statement is _____.

A. alliteration

B. anagnorisis

C. personification

D. prolepsis

928. The main female character in a play is called a _____.

A. hero

B. heroine

C. heroin

D. herodian

929. Which of the following best describes literature?

A. It tells the story of great men and women.

B. It is a reflection of man's life in the society.

C. It is a record of past events.

D. It describes what never happened and cannot happen.

930. "Let us go then, you and I,

While the evening is spread out against the sky,

Like a patient etherized upon a table...".

The underlined expression is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. synecdoche

D. personification

E. pun

931. Read the following and answer the question below

Youth, for whose ear and monishing of late,

I sang of Prodigals and lost estate,

Have thou thy joy of living and be gay;

But know not less that there must come a day,

Aye, and perchance e'en now it hasteneth,

When thine own heart shall speak.

The rhyme scheme of the verse is _____.

A. aabbcd

B. aaabcb

C. aaabcb

D. aaabab

E. aaabbb

932. A comedy is a play in which _____.

A. nobody dies

B. there is a happy ending

C. there is real laughter

D. the hero is a clown

933. "You are the salt of my life", illustrates the use of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. hyperbole

D. euphemism

934. The limerick _____.

A. is written to be sung

B. has a serious subject matter

C. is always light and humorous

D. uses lofty language

935. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Eulogy

B. Clown

C. Protagonist

D. Antagonist

E. Villain

936. ___ is the deliberate repetition of words or sentence structure for emphasis.

A. Parallelism

B. Symbolism

C. Repetition

D. Diction

937. A group of lines in poetry is known as _____.

A. personification

B. synecdoche

C. stanza

D. assonance

E. alliteration

938. We can have _____ rhyme in poetry, when two words rhyme in such a way that their final stressed vowel and all following sounds are identical.

A. an eye

B. a perfect

C. a syllabic

D. an imperfect

939. What is an innuendo?

A. A technique for using two terms that contradict each other.

B. The substitution of a word or phrase for a proper name.

C. The tecnique of saying something while implying another.

D. A tecnique of explicit comparison between two things.

E. None of the above.

940. "In mist or cloud

On mast or shroud".

The metrical pattern used in the above couplet is _____.

A. iambic

B. trochaic

C. anapaestic

D. dactylic

941. *Read the passage and answer the question.*

The killing of a whale at sea isn't pleasant to witness or even to contemplate. Hunted down through solar and other many specialised equipment, the whale has no more chance of escape like a steer in a slaughter house. The manner of its death, however, is very different. A grenade tipped-harpoon explodes deep within his body often causing prolonged suffering before the gentle giant, whose intelligence may be second only to our own, is reduced to a carcass ready for processing into crayons, lipsticks, shoe polish, fertilizer, margarine and pet food.

THE HUMAN MANNER OF DEATH, however, is the least part of the scandal known as the whaling industry. Much more important is the fact that the killing is quite unnecessary.

Adequate substitutes exist for every single use to which the whale carcass are currently put, and although some 32,000 whales are killed every year, the sum of commodities they provide is insignificant in the world's economy.

...."like a steer in a slaughterhouse" is an example of ____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. personification

D. assonance

942. Read the following and answer the question below

The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,

The lowing herd wind slowly o'er the lea,

The plowman homeward plods his weary way,

And leaves the world to darkness and to me.

- Thomas Gray

The rhyme scheme of the above verse best describes it as _____ couplet.

A. double

B. bounded

C. interlaced

D. unbounded

943. *Read the passage and answer question.*

"Diversion through Larteh". This is the sign in the middle of the road. They have diverted the 24-Kilometre Mamfe-Aburi-Adenta Road because of the major road works. The Mamfe-Larteh-Adenta diversion makes the journey twice as long. The longer route is the shorter.

The little jeep flashes past the deserted police checkpoint. The howling wind, like a streching comb, stretches Kwyeiwa's hair in flapping furrows behind her as she stands clinging to a metal support in the back of the open jeep, petrified. The jeep negotiates the hairpin bend below the overhang near Tamara's place at breakneck speed; now it is on the strech to the Kodiable junction. The little vehicle laps up the distance.presently the travellers arrive at the last crossroads. Kodiabe lies as the crow flies, Somanya to the left. The jeep turns right towards Accra.

Kyeiwa can be described as being _____.

A. relaxed

B. ecstatic

C. frightened

D. elated

944. My finger click with a snicker

And, chuckling, they knuckle the key

The dominant literary device used in the lines above, is _____.

A. parallelism

B. litotes

C. hyperbole

D. onomatopoeia

945. Read the following and answer the question below

At the end of that week, I see off for laxly. It was a grey day, with the downs covered in thick mist. The tree dipped sadly along the road to the market town, and wet pavements were even more depressing.

The setting is best described as _____.

A. destructive

B. dismal

C. exhilarating

D. delightful

E. pleasant

946. Identify the odd literary device from the list below:

A. Enjambment

B. Plot

C. Rhyme

D. Alliteration

947. What is referred to as the sequence of beat in a poem?

A. Rhythm

B. Rhyme

C. Meter

D. Stanza

948. Read the following and answer the question below

Now joy is born of parents poor
And pleasure of our richer kind
Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing
As sweet a song as joy confined
Pleasure is a moth that sleeps by day
And dances by false glare at night
But joy is a butterfly that loves
to spread its wings in nature's light.

The underlined expression, is an example of _____.

A. metonym
B. synecdoche
C. personification
D. oxymoron

949. Which of the following is a feature of an enjambment?

A. The ideas expressed in each line of a verse are different.
B. Multiple ideas cannot be expressed by using punctuation marks.
C. It usually does not have punctuation at the end.
D. It makes the the reader lose the main idea in the poem.

950. "Fear knocked on the door. Faith answered", is an example of _____.

A. personification
B. simile
C. metaphor
D. hyperbole

951. "It is cruel to be kind" is an example of an _____.

A. anti-climax

B. oxymoron

C. anecdote

D. antithesis

E. internal rhyme

952. "My heart is a lonely hunter that hunts on a lonely hill." illustrates the use of _____.

A. simile

B. alliteration

C. hyperbole

D. assonance

953. A literary work that ridicules ideas or the follies of people is a _____.

A. fable

B. allegory

C. romance

D. parody

954. Read the following and answer the question below

Then suddenly her heart was whipped up, she now rode on strange waves alone defying the wind and the rain, alone fighting hunger and thirst in the desert; alone struggling with strange demons in the forest, bringing glad tidings to her people.

The mood of the lady in this passage is one of

A. arrogant defeat

B. agonising depression

C. triumphant defiance

D. simple elation

E. grueling sorrow

955. Read the following and answer the question below

Slowly, the silence on the mountain top deepened till the click of the fire and the soft hiss of roasting meat could be heard clearly...

'Soft hiss of roasting meat' refers to the _____.

A. gentle response of the animal being roasted

B. rudeness of the animal to the hunter

C. gentle process of roasting on the fire

D. dropping of the meat's fat in the fire

956. A short non-narrative poem expressing the writer's feelings is called _____.

A. ballad

B. ode

C. lyric

D. drama

957. All the following are types of humour except _____.

A. incongruity

B. surprise

C. slapstick

D. sentiment

E. absurdity

958. Read the following and answer the question below

Brenda suddenly stiffened in her chair and half turned her ear to the window. Silent like an animal waiting to spring, an alertness that transformed her face to temporary

ugliness. Arthur noticed it, and swilled down the last of his tea 'He's coming', she said 'I heard the gate open'

In this short text, the writer succeeds in creating ____.

A. anti-climax

B. aggression

C. comic relief

D. suspense

E. characters

959. Drama differs from poetry because it _____.

A. involves many characters

B. deals with tragic experiences

C. uses elevated language

D. exists mainly in action

960. Which of the following is not an antonym to hyperbole?

A. Meiosis

B. Litotes

C. Apostrophe

D. Understatement

961. Read the following and answer the question below

'Hear thou, great Ann!

Whom three realms obey

Dost sometimes counsel take - and sometimes tea.'

This extract depicts the use of _____.

A. paradox

B. hyperbole

C. Pathos

D. Bathos

962. Read the following and answer the question below

'Clothes were like tattered flags flying off

To expose dangling breasts

As jaggered blinding flashes

Rumble, tremble, and crack

Amidst the smell of fired smoke

And the pelting march of the storm'

The general atmosphere portrayed above is _____.

A. peace and quiet

B. contentment and calm

C. anger and anxiety

D. commotion and confusion

E. poverty and want

963. Read the following and answer the question below

He sits under a bough

Utters a loud cough,

Wipes his sweating brow

And gives the dog a blow.

The poet makes use of _____ in the above verse.

A. masculine rhyme

B. eye rhyme

C. internal rhyme

D. end rhyme

964. The limerick is a kind of poetry that _____.

A. is written to be song

B. has a serious subject matter

C. is always light and humorous

D. uses lofty language

965. A _____ is a poem of ten lines

A. dio

B. dioxin

C. duo

D. duoxin

966. In a play or story we refer to the character who contradicts the protagonist as the _____

A. opponent

B. obstacle

C. contradictor

D. agroikos

E. antagonist

967. "I must be cruel only to be kind." is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. alliteration

C. metonymy

D. simile

E. oxymoron

968. Read the following and answer the question below

"He sits under the dough, utters a loud laugh, wipes his sweating brow and gives the dog a blow".

This expression illustrates _____.

A. masculine rhyme

B. eye rhyme

C. internal rhyme

D. end rhyme

969. A major purpose of drama is to _____.

A. excite and destroy

B. delight and instruct

C. instruct and function

D. watch and practice

970. The deliberate use of overstatement to create a special effect is known as _____.

A. realism

B. hyperbole

C. climax

D. pathos

971. The repetition of similar vowel sound within lines is _____.

A. parallelism

B. allusion

C. assonance

D. alliteration

972. Which of these does not belong to the group?

A. Euphemism

B. Oxymoron

C. Hyperbole

D. Rhythm

973. Read the following and answer the question below

El-hadji Abdou Kadir Beye was revered in princely style at the girl's home. The food was exquisite and the scent of incense filled N'Gone's small wooden room. Nothing was omitted in the careful process of conditioning the man.

The writer suggests that El-Hadji is being _____.

A. expected

B. worshipped

C. entertained

D. manipulated

974. A poem which tells a story in the form of a song is _____.

A. an epic

B. a ballad

C. a pastoral

D. a eulogy

975. What does the figure of speech 'alliteration' mean?

A. Repetition of a word with a change in letter or sound

B. Repetition of a sound with a change in letter or word

C. A series of sounds that begin with the same letter or sound alike

D. The repetition of the same word or phrase at the end of successive clauses

E. The repetition of initial sounds in words of a sentence.

976. A play is fully realized when it is _____.

A. studied

B. memorised

C. acted

D. read

977. Poetry that avoids the use of regular metre is known as _____.

A. lyric

B. limerick

C. free verse

D. blank space.

978. A metrical pause occuring in the middle of a line of a poem is called _____.

A. rhythm

B. tetrametre

C. assonance

D. caesura

979. Read the following and answer the question below

"The mosquito-proof netting was dust clogged and had holes large enough to admit cows"

The literary device used in this expression is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. metaphor

C. hyperbole

D. simile

980. A short speech at the beginning of a literary work which serves as commentary is termed _____.

A. monologue

B. prologue

C. chalogue

D. ppilogue

981. The _____ is a popular narrative song passed down orally and recounts tragic, comic, or heroic stories with emphasis on a central dramatic event to convey cultural values.

A. elegy

B. ballad

C. ode

D. ballade

982. The Gods Are Not To Blame is a type of _____.

A. tragedy

B. comic play

C. nomadic play

D. traditional play

983. A fourteen lined poem with rhymed iambic pentametre is called

A. anepic

B. a sonnet

C. a quatrain

D. an octave

984. A statement that contains truth revealed in a terse manner is known as _____.

A. aphorism

B. anecdote

C. irony

D. diction

985. A recurrent _____ in a literary work that illustrates theme is_____.

A. image; symbol

B. comedy; irony

C. image; motif

D. theme; fallacy

986. A _____ is an eight-line stanza that has just two rhymes which repeats the first line as the fourth and seventh lines, and the second line as the eighth.

A. iambic

B. triolet

C. octave

D. dactyl

987. Read the following and answer the question below

"To drag your father from his farm is as difficult as dragging a child away from his mother's breast".

The dominant literary device in the above statement is _____.

A. metaphor

B. personification

C. simile

D. amplification

988. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Enjambment

B. Plot

C. Rhyme

D. Alliteration

988. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Enjambment

B. Plot

C. Rhyme

D. Alliteration

989. Read the following and answer the question below

"Enland is so wet because many kings and queens have reigned there", is an example of the use of _____.

A. imitation

B. cacophony

C. pun

D. rhetoric

990. The dragon-fly hangs like a blue thread loosened from the sky illustrates the use of _____

A. simile

B. litotes

C. contrast

D. metaphor

991. Read the following and answer the question below

Now joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing

As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure is a moth that sleeps by day

And dances by false glare at night

But joy is a butterfly that loves

to spread its wings in nature's light.

The underlined expression in the verse refers to _____.

A. a man-made light

B. nature's light

C. the moon's light

D. the sun's light

992. The symbol ABAB indicates a _____.

A. four-line stanza in which the first and second lines rhyme, as do the third and fourth.

B. four-line stanza in which the first and third lines rhyme, as do the second and fourth.

C. four-line stanza in which the first and fourth lines rhyme, as do the second and third.

D. three-line stanza in which the first and third lines rhyme, as do the second and fourth.

993. The expression "the slay, like a hooded monk wore black" illustrates _____.

A. symbolism

B. paradox

C. personification

D. metaphor

994. Read the following and answer the question below

"Move him into the sun.

Gently its touch awoke him once.

At home, whispering of fields unsown

Always it woke him

even in France.

Until this morning and this snow

If anything might rouse him now,

This kind old sun will know.

Think how it wakes the seed".

The theme of the poem is the _____ of life.

A. vanity

B. creation

C. distortion

D. indifference

995. _____ is a short non-narrative poem which expresses the writer's feelings or experiences.

A. Ballad

B. Lyric

C. Ode

D. Elegy

996. The use of rhetorical questions _____ the poet's message.

A. emphasise

B. repeat

C. recast

D. dramatize

997. The act of comparing one person or thing to another is called _____.

A. simlie

B. personification

C. metaphor

D. paradox

998. Read the following and answer the question below

Here she lies, a pretty bud,
Lately made of flesh and blood,
Who as soon fell fast asleep
As her little eyes did peep.
Give her strewings, but not stir
The earth that lightly covers her.
- Robert Herrick

The rhyme pattern of the above verse is _____.

A. aabbac

B. aabccb

C. abbbcc

D. aabbcc

999. _____ involves the effective use of words in the literal or figurative sense.

A. Metaphor

B. Irony

C. Diction

D. Simile

1000. A play that thrives on exaggeration of humour, plot and character is a _____.

A. mime

B. tragedy

C. farce

D. lampoon

1001. The most exciting and tensed part of a story is the _____.

A. epilogue

B. climax

C. prologue

D. exposition

1002. *Read the poem below and answer the question*

I wonder how long, you awful parasite
Shall share with me this little bed
And make me, from sweet dreams be lost
By sucking blood from my poor head
I should not say man has much
Blood which you and your families do feed
On; for supper, dinner and lunch
And besides, you do in my bed breed
Clever thou art, tiny creature;
You attend me when I am asleep
When thou art sure, I can't you capture
Just at the time I snore deep
Tis so strange that before twilight
The bed clear of you would seem;
For not one of you is on my sight

As if your presence was in a dream

Lines 1 and 2 of the second stanza illustrates the use of _____.

A. caesura

B. metre

C. enjambment

D. ellipsis

1003. A drama that is essentially musical is known as _____.

A. an opera

B. a fable

C. a lampoon

D. a limerick

1004. The repetition of initial consonant sound in poetry is ____.

A. assonance

B. rhyme

C. alliteration

D. oxymoron

1005. An ode is a poem written for _____.

A. condemnation

B. celebration

C. instruction

D. entertainment

1006. Drama differs from poetry because it _____.

A. involves many characters

B. deals with tragic experiences

C. uses elevated language

D. exists mainly in action

1007. "We have been asleep, Mr. Speaker, my fellow citizens; asleep in our dream of security! Asleep in our well meaning, sportsmanlike way of wishing the other fellow well. Asleep in the false security of accepting all men of good will who would be free as men of honour "

The force of the speech above is sustained on _____.

A. cleverly

B. musicality

C. repetition

D. oratory

1008. Read the following and answer the question below

Hail to them, by the spirit

Bird thou wert

That from heaven or near it,

In profuse strains of unpremeditated art

The main figure of speech in the poem is _____.

A. apostrophe

B. hyperbole

C. euphemism

D. metonymy

1009. Read the following and answer the question below

He taught history classes in the room next to hers. He was quite clean and sincere. They could talk together and were friends long before she felt toleration for his personal habits that she certified

as love. He was a dreamy, unambitious person who walked over the earth unhurriedly as if conscious of every step and print his footsteps could leave in the dirt.

The person described here is _____.

A. lackadaisical

B. unsaved

C. uninteresting

D. finicky

1010. Read the following and answer the question below

Happy ye leaves! When as those lily hands,

Which hold my life in their dead doing might,

Shall handle you, and hold in love's soft bands,

Like captives trembling at the victor's sight.

And happy lines on which, with starry light.

The rhyme scheme of the above is _____.

A. abcab

B. aaabb

C. ababb

D. abacd

1011. The purpose of _____ in a literary work, is to substitute unpleasant and severe words with more genteel ones in order to mask the harshness.

A. analogies

B. ironies

C. apologies

D. euphemisms

1012. The main effect of a work of comedy on an audience is _____.

A. anxiety

B. sadness

C. laughter

D. suspence

1013. Alliteration in poetry, also known as _____ rhyme refers to matching initial consonant sounds in words.

A. imperfect

B. head

C. perfect

D. syllabic

1014. Read the poem and answer the question.

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow on the sky

So was it when my life began,

So is it now that I am a man

So be it when I shall grow

The child is the father of the man

The rhyme scheme of the poem is _____.

A. abccdc

B. acbcca

C. abcacc

D. abacbc

1015. She sells seashells at seashore is an example of _____.

A. parable

B. assonance

C. alliteration

D. comedy

1016. Read the following and answer the question.

'And so Tom awoke; and we rose with dark
And got with our bags and brushes to work
Though the morning was cold, Tom was happy and warm;
So if all do their duty they need not fear harm.'

"Warm" here means being _____.

A. resistant

B. accommodating

C. insufficient heat

D. indecisive

1017. Setting can also be referred to as _____.

A. prose

B. poetry

C. location

D. diction

1018. Read the following and answer the question.

There was an Old Man with a beard,
Who said, "It is just as I feared! —
Two Owls and a Hen, four Larks and a Wren,
Have all built their nests in my beard
- Edward Lear

The rhyme pattern of the above verse is _____.

A. abbc

B. aabc

C. abca

D. aaba

1019. The expression "All the world is a stage" is an illustration of the figure of speech referred to as _____.

A. simile

B. paradox

C. metaphor

D. parody

1020. The main character in a literary work is also known as _____.

A. antagonist

B. protagonist

C. narrator

D. villain

1021. "Another shoal of cars swam past. One in particular caught his eye; a long slender thing, elegant as a swallow, all sleek blue and silver, a million naira it would cost, he thought.

In the first sentence, cars are described in terms of _____.

A. birds

B. ants

C. fish

D. girls

1022. "The month of July crept in. The sky, like a hooded monk wore black, as in mourning, ready to shed. The sky sending high and low alike scurrying into hiding. The town had never known such a downpour, it was forty-eight hours of weeping by both the heavens".

The underlined expression is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. synedoche

C. imagery

D. apostrophe

1023. "All fingers are not equal". This statement is an example of _____.

A. meiosis

B. oxymoron

C. hyperbole

D. synecdoche

1024. The president's administration contained the best brains in the country illustrates the use of _____.

A. personification

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. synedoche

1025. A verse of unrhymed poetry is known as _____.

A. a blank verse

B. an assonance

C. a sonnet

D. a free verse

1026. The dominant idea in a literary work is called _____.

A. technique

B. content

C. theme

D. menu

1027. A poem which expresses grief on the death of a person is called _____.

A. epic

B. elegy

C. ode

D. ballad

1028. The elegy _____.

A. conforms to a fixed pattern of lines

B. is set in the countryside

C. has a mournful tone

D. celebrates heroic deeds

1029. The technique a writer uses when he narrates his personal experience or an event he witnessed, is called _____.

A. the first person approach

B. everybody's point of view

C. the last person's approach

D. the second person's approach

1030. Asikia overheard the head teacher tell Mr. Ipali, "Always be sincere even when you don't mean it".

The head teacher's statement is an example of _____.

A. understatement

B. symbolism

C. oxymoron

D. repetition

1031. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

they boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

Tomorrow and Tomorrow, go here and there

Time smiles and laughs

He frowns his face and consults with fate

You are the patient judge

The moral behind the poem is knowing that _____.

A. jugdement awaits us in due time

B. time is essential to everything we do

C. it is good to make plans early in life

D. some time should be set out for pleasure

1032. If we must die let it not be like dogs
hunted and penned in an inglorious spot
while around us bark the mad and hungry dogs,
making their mock at our accursed lot.

The mood of the writer is that of _____.

A. disgust

B. indignation

C. disrespect

D. consternation

1033. Read the following and answer the question.

Romeo returns to Verona and he finds Juliet drugged, in a deathlike sleep. He assumes she is dead and kills himself. When Juliet wakes up and finds him dead, she kills herself with his knife.

The short narrative from Shakespeare's Romeo and Juliet can be best called _____.

A. epic

B. ode

C. eulogy

D. irony

1034. Read the following and answer the question.

The Assyrian came down like the wolf on the fold,
And his cohorts were gleaming in purple and gold;
And the sheen of their spears was like stars on the sea,
When the blue wave rolls nightly on deep Galilee.
-Lord Byron "The Destruction of Sennacherib".

The metrical foot used in the poem is known as _____.

A. anapest

B. dactyl

C. anecdote

D. rhythm

1035. Read the following and answer the question.

Now joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing

As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure is a moth that sleeps by day

And dances by false glare at night

But joy is a butterfly that loves

to spread its wings in nature's light.

The feeling associated with joy and pleasure in this verse are conveyed through the use of _____.

A. rhyme

B. euphemism

C. assonance

D. contrast

1036. Read the following and answer the question.

Nature sent him into the world strong and lusty in a throwing condition wearing his own hair on his head the proper branches of this reasoning vegetable until the axe of intemperance has lopped off his green boughs and left him a withered trunk.

In this passage, 'axe of intemperance' means _____.

A. hot temper

B. cool temper

C. evil mind

D. recklessness

1037. Read the following and answer the question.

'A slight breeze murmured in the air. Grasses swayed as if in resentment. Over in the horizon, just beneath the spectrum of the ascending sun, horizontal brands of red cloud hung menacingly above the tips of the trees, and the morning air smelled of burnt day'

Effect is achieved in this text through the use of _____.

A. subdued tone

B. visual images

C. detailed description

D. adequate punctuation

1038. Enjambment is the poetic term referring to the use of _____.

A. run-on line

B. rhyme lines

C. rhythm

D. metre

1039. Which of the following is not a non-fiction?

A. Dictionary

B. Almanac

C. Epic

D. Journal

E. Photograph

1040. Rhythm in poetry is created by the regular pattern of _____.

A. vowels and consonants

B. long and short words

C. stressed and unstressed syllables

D. stressed syllables and rhymes

ANSWERS

TOPIC: LITERARY APPRECIATION

DIRECTION: Choose the correct options from the lettered options.

1. The main female character in a play is called a _____.

A. hero

B. heroine

C. heroin

D. herodian

The correct answer is option [B]

2. A couplet is formed by _____.

A. five alternate rhyming lines of poetry

B. two rhyming lines of poetry

C. four rhyming lines of poetry

D. five rhyming lines of poetry

The correct answer is option [B].

3. The moment of heightened tension in a play is called _____.

A. denouement

B. denotation

C. conflict

D. climax

The correct answer is option [D]

Read the passage and answer the question

4. Joseph turned around, " Be careful you don't slip", he called. Her heel dug for a third step and then the moss stripped off a little. Her hands gripped the moss and tore it out. Joseph saw her head describe a little arc and strike the ground.

As he ran towards her, she turned on her side. Her whole body shuddered violently for a second and then relaxed. He stood over her for an instant before he ran to the spring and filled his hands with water. But when he came back to her, he let the water fall to the ground for he saw the position of her neck, and the gray that was stealing into her cheeks. " It was too simple, too easy, too quick ", he said.

Joseph's companion has just _____

A. died

B. arrived

C. relaxed

D. collapsed

The correct answer is option [A]

5. The short story as a literary form is like the _____.

A. play

B. poetry

C. tragedy

D. novel

The correct answer is option [D]

6. "Here comes the princess; now heaven walks on earth", illustrates the use of _____.

A. contrast

B. metaphor

C. metonym

D. meiosis

The correct answer is option [B]

7. "All is fair in love and war" is an example of _____.

A. rhyme

B. rhythm

C. hyperbole

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [C]

Read the passage and answer the question.

8. The killing of a whale at sea isn't pleasant to witness or even to contemplate. Hunted down through solar and other many specialised equipment, the whale has no more chance of escape like a steer in a slaughter house. The manner of its death, however, is very different. A grenade tipped-harpoon explodes deep within his body often causing prolonged suffering before the gentle giant, whose intelligence may be second only to our own, is reduced to a carcass ready for processing into crayons, lipsticks, shoe polish, fertilizer, margarine and pet food.

THE HUMAN MANNER OF DEATH, however, is the least part of the scandal known as the whaling industry. Much more important is the fact that the killing is quite unnecessary.

Adequate substitutes exist for every single use to which the whale carcass are currently put, and although some 32,000 whales are killed every year, the sum of commodities they provide is insignificant in the world's economy.

This article is best described as _____.

A. a descriptive

B. a narrative

C. an argumentative

D. an exposition

The correct answer is option [D]

It exposes the happenings of the whaling industry.

9. Read the poem below and answer the following question

I love you; my gentle one

My love is the fresh milk of rubindi

Which you drank on the wedding day

My love is the butter we were smeared with

To seal fidelity into our hearts

You are the cattle - birds egg

For those who say you are wealthy

YOU ARE THE PAPYRUS REED OF THE LAKE

WHICH THEY PULL OUT WITH BOTH HANDS

And I sing for you with tears

Because you possess my heart

I love you, my gentle one

The poem is an example of _____.

A. lyric

B. dirge

C. an ode

D. an epic

The correct answer is option [C]

[B] is a song that is sung for a dead person or at a funeral

10. "It is cruel to be kind" is an example of an _____.

A. anti-climax

B. oxymoron

C. anecdote

D. antithesis

E. internal rhyme

The correct answer is option [B]

11. "Good coffee is like friendship: rich and warm and strong."

This expression is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. synecdoche

C. assonance

D. hyperbole

E. simile

The correct answer is option [E]

12. The fair breeze blew, the white foam flow, the furrow followed free.

The dominant literary device used in the above line is _____.

A. metaphor

B. personification

C. hyperbole

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [D]

13. The word 'image' is associated with _____.

A. attitude

B. mood

C. moderation

D. abstraction

The correct answer is option [D]

14. The _____ of a work of fiction is, generally refers to the context surrounding the characters which includes the physical environment, the time period, and the emotional atmosphere of a work of fiction.

A. setting

B. plot

C. theme

D. structure

The correct answer is option [A]

15. Adewale was not just a warrior, but a family man. A man who walked the knife's edge to preserve his sanity.

What litrary device is used in the above description?

A. Characterization

B. Chorus

C. Dramitization

D. Dialogue

The correct answer is option [A]

16. Any literary art which holds up society to ridicule is a _____.

A. satire

B. satin

C. lampoon

D. limerick

The correct answer is option [A]

17. While _____ attracts sympathy for the hero from the audience, it is also employed for a moral purpose to encourage people to improve their characters by removing the flaws that can cause a tragedy in their lives.

A. repetition

B. harmatia

C. tragic flaw

D. chorus

The correct answer is option [B]

18. The first person narrator in drama is usually the _____.

A. protagonist

B. ominiscient character

C. offended character

D. antagonist

The correct answer is option [A]

19. A piece of writing about somebody's life and experiences is a/an _____

A. autobiography

B. biography

C. antography

D. mimeography

The correct answer is option [B]

Biography is the story of a person's life written by someone else.

20. "The country grows more prosperous every year." This statement is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. denouement

C. peroration

D. conclusion

E. an index

The correct answer is option [A]

21. A literary work can be termed didactic if it _____.

A. entertains

B. conforts

C. criticizes

D. instructs

The correct answer is option [D]

22. The expression, "O eloquent, just, and mighty death!" illustrates the use of _____.

A. anaphora

B. onomatopoeia

C. irony

D. apostrophe

The correct answer is option [D]

23. Autobiography and biography are the most common forms of _____ prose.

A. scientific

B. nonfictious

C. descriptive

D. fictious

The correct answer is option [B]

Read the passage and answer the question

24. Ngotho was pleased. And Nyokabi Njeri was full of joy at the news. For the first time for many years, something like a glimmer of light shone in Ngotho's eyes. He could even be seen making an effort to walk up right. Here at last was a son who might eventually be a match for the Howlands and Jacobos with any others who at all despised him.

Kamanu too was pleased. He hoped he could go on helping Ngoroge. Ngoroge might do something for the family. Ngoroge was happy. His first impulse, when he learnt that

he had gone through, was to kneel down and thank God for all He had done for him. " Give me more and more learning and make me the instrument of thy light and peace." To go to secondary school, the big mission at Siriana was no small achievement.

The expression "a glimmer of light" means _____.

A. courage

B. disaster

C. tolerance

D. hope

The correct answer is option [D]

25. "The whole city was present at the naming ceremony" is an example of _____.

A. oxymoron

B. hyperbole

C. onomatopoeia

D. repetition

The correct answer is option [B]

26. The way a writer writes and the technique which an individual author uses in his writing is known as _____. It varies from author to author and depends upon one's syntax, word choice, and tone.

A. diction

B. style

C. rhyme

D. mood

The correct answer is option [B]

27. The main effect of comedy on an audience is _____.

A. anxiety

B. sadness

C. laughter

D. suspence

The correct answer is option [C]

28. The story of a person's life written by another is known as _____.

A. history

B. autobiography

C. biography

D. anthology

The correct answer is option [C]

29. The PATTERING rain was kicking up little explosions of dust in the glade.

He heard FAINT WHISPERS OF THE STREAM AS IT STOLE across the land and disappeared into the bush.

The word written in capital letters in line one is an example of _____.

A. assonance

B. consonance

C. onomatopoeia

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [C]

Assonance has to do with the internal vowels of words in a poem e.g. "our echoes roll from soul to soul"

30. The PATTERING rain was kicking up little explosions of dust in the glade.

He heard FAINT WHISPERS OF THE STREAM AS IT STOLE across the land and disappeared into the bush.

The capitalised expression in line 2 is _____.

A. litotes

B. personification

C. hyperbole

D. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [B]

31. Read the poem and answer the question

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow in the sky

So was it when my life began

So is it now I am a man

Or let me die !

The child is the father of the man

And I could wish my day to be

Bound each by natural piety

"The child is the father of the man", is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. oxymoron

C. metonymy

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [D]

Paradox is a statement that seems to contradict itself, but may be true.

32. Character in a literary work talks about the _____.

A. who

B. what

C. where

D. how

The correct answer is option [A]

33. If a character instigates conflicts and sows distrust among the main characters throughout a play is best described as _____.

A. antagonist

B. the enemy

C. an aside

D. protagonist

The correct answer is option [A]

34. A statement that contains truth revealed in a terse manner is known as _____.

A. aphorism

B. anecdote

C. irony

D. diction

The correct answer is option [A]

35. “Dan will be a serpent by the roadside, a viper along the path, that bites the horse’s heels so that its rider tumbles backward". (Gen 49:17)

The use of the words "serpent and viper" to describe Dan in the above speech is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. a lyric

C. an apostrophe

D. connotation

The correct answer is option [D]

36. O murderous slumber!

Layest thou thy laden mace upon my boy

that plays thee music?

The poem is an example of _____.

A. memorisation

B. personification

C. simile

D. apostrophe

E. allusion

The correct answer is option [D]

37. A delibrate understatement in which a negative remark is substituted for a positive one is called _____.

A. magnitism

B. oxymoron

C. litotes

D. absurd

The correct answer is option [C]

38. "The whole town was present at the wedding ceremony" is an example of _____.

A. oxymoron

B. hyperbole

C. onomatopoeia

D. repetition

The correct answer is option [B]

39. Which one of these is not an aspect of narrative technique?

A. The author narrates a story base on his experience or as an eye witness of such event.

B. The author narrates what he has been told.

C. Inability of the author to express what he has been told or experienced.

D. The narrator plays God's role.

The correct answer is option [C]

40. A situation where the indigent protagonist finds a great amount of money for which he/she has been intently searching and does nothing with it is known as _____ in drama or prose.

A. anecdote

B. climax

C. anticlimax

D. denouement

The correct answer is option [C]

41. A work which takes place in a non-existent world or which concerns an incredible character is _____.

A. romance

B. fantasy

C. parody

D. superstition

The correct answer is option [B]

42. Read and answer the question below

"The moon has ascended between us

Between two pines

That bow to each other;

Love with the moon has ascended

Has fed on our solitary stems;

And we are now shadows

That cling to each other,

But kiss the air only".

The theme of the above poem is _____.

A. unrequited love

B. sour love

C. lovers kissing

D. lovers feeding

The correct answer is option [A]

43. I have wandered on the wilderness

The great wilderness men call life

The rain has beaten me,

And the sharp stumps cut as keen as knives

To the writer, living is an experience to be described as _____.

A. pleasant

B. difficult

C. rewarding

D. exciting

E. bracing

The correct answer is option [B]

44. A tragi-comedy is a literary work that combines aspects of _____.

A. melodrama and parody

B. farce and fable

C. tragedy and comedy

D. tragedy and comic relief

The correct answer is option [C]

45. El-hadji Abdou Kadir Beye was revered in princely style at the girl's home. The food was exquisite and the scent of incense filled N'Gone's small wooden room. Nothing was omitted in the careful process of conditioning the man.

The writer suggests that El-Hadji is being _____.

A. expected

B. worshipped

C. entertained

D. manipulated

The correct answer is option [D]

46. "To err is human, to forgive divine" is an example of _____.

A. anticlimax

B. antiphrasis

C. archetype

D. antithesis

E. euphemism

The correct answer is option [D]

47. A character that serves by contrast to highlight or emphasize opposing traits in another character is called _____.

A. an antagonist

B. a pawn

C. a foil

D. a clown

The correct answer is option [C]

48. It is the base topic or focus that acts as a foundation for the entire literary piece. It also links all aspects of the literary work with one another and is basically the main subject. It can be an enduring pattern or motif throughout the literary work, occurring in a complex, long winding manner or it can be short and succinct and provide a certain insight into the story.

What literary term is defined above?

A. Plot

B. Theme

C. Discourse

D. Prologue

The correct answer is option [B]

49. In drama, the act of talking to oneself; oblivious to any hearers present is known as _____.

A. stage direction

B. dialogue

C. characterisation

D. soliloquy

The correct answer is option [D]

50. "The stars blinked and the wind wailed " is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. personification

C. parody

D. antithesis

The correct answer is option [B]

51. "Friendship is a sheltering tree", illustrates the use of _____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. personification

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [B]

52. Choose the odd one.

A. Metaphor

B. Lyric

C. Personification

D. Cacophony

E. Simile

The correct answer is option [B]

53. Read and answer the question below

'The eyes of the house dog sprawled
between my legs followed full of envy,
piece after piece of fish down the throat
of his master my host.'

The dog _____.

A. followed his master about so he could eat the fish

B. ran after his master's fish between the guest's legs

C. caught the fish between the legs of the host

D. watched intently as his master ate the fish

The correct answer is option [D]

54. A play with continuing episodes on television or radio is called _____.

A. soap opera

B. drama

C. episodes

D. pantomime

The correct answer is option [A]

55. 'Hedwig, inspite of her health, held her head to high heavens'.

The dominant literary device in the above statement is _____.

A. alliteration

B. anagnorisis

C. personification

D. prolepsis

The correct answer is option [A]

56. "Be him my foe,

Be him my friend,

Be him a gentile,

My anti-corruption net will soon catch him."

In the above poem, there is the predominant use of the device known as _____.

A. alliteration

B. repetition

C. anaphora

D. assonance

The correct answer is option [C]

57. The events that unfold in a story is termed as the _____.

A. enjambment

B. rhyme

C. peroration

D. theme

E. plot

The correct answer is option [E]

Plot is peculiar to drama; others are peculiar to poetry

58. Read the passage and answer the question.

The killing of a whale at sea isn't pleasant to witness or even to contemplate. Hunted down through solar and other many specialised equipment, the whale has no more chance of escape like a steer in a slaughter house. The manner of its death, however, is very different. A grenade tipped-harpoon explodes deep within his body often causing prolonged suffering before the gentle giant, whose intelligence may be second only to our own, is reduced to a carcass ready for processing into crayons, lipsticks, shoe polish, fertilizer, margarine and pet food.

THE HUMAN MANNER OF DEATH, however, is the least part of the scandal known as the whaling industry. Much more important is the fact that the killing is quite unnecessary.

Adequate substitutes exist for every single use to which the whale carcass are currently put, and although some 32,000 whales are killed every year, the sum of commodities they provide is insignificant in the world's economy.

".... gentle giant" conveys the picture of being _____.

A. wild

B. tamed

C. timid

D. brave

The correct answer is option [B]

59. "The hired hands are not doing their jobs." illustrates the use of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. hyperbole

C. alliteration

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [A]

60. The expression "the slay, like a hooded monk wore black" illustrates _____.

A. symbolism

B. paradox

C. personification

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [A]

61. The delibrate use of overstatement to create a special effect is known as _____.

A. realism

B. hyperbole

C. climax

D. pathos

The correct answer is option [B]

62. What literary term describes a situation where a hero intends to achieve something but, while doing so, he commits an intentional or accidental error and he ends up achieving exactly the opposite with disastrous results marked by a reversal in fortune?

A. Catastrophe

B. Deus ex Machina

C. Prophesy

D. Hamartia

The correct answer is option [D]

63. A complex plot can be described as the plot structure that has _____.

A. multiple scenes in a drama series

B. strands of events running concurrently

C. well developed characters

D. an abstract subject and setting

The correct answer is option [B]

64. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Dialogue

B. Monologue

C. Soliloquy

D. Aside

The correct answer is option [A]

65. Read the poem below and answer the following question

"Money here money there

Everywhere, anywhere, whatever you want, money

But where is the money to spend?"

Children and family matters, you are useful

Health and education matters

Food and transport

Night and day

Church and mosque

In the Lord's name".

The mood set here can be described as one of _____.

A. sarcasm

B. indifference

C. despair

D. joy

The correct answer is option [C]

66. Now joy is born of parents poor
And pleasure of our richer kind
Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing
As sweet a song as joy confined
Pleasure is a moth that sleeps by day
And dances by false glare at night
But joy is a butterfly that loves
to spread its wings in nature's light.

The underlined expression in the verse refers to _____.

A. a man-made light

B. nature's light

C. the moon's light

D. the sun's light

The correct answer is option [A]

67. Read the poem below and answer the following question

O stealing time, the subject of delay
Delay the rack of unrefrained desire
What strange design has thou my hopes to stay?
My hopes which do but to mine own aspire
Old age is wise, and full of constant truth
Old age well stayed from ranging humour's lives
Old age hath known, whatever was in youth
Old age overcome the greater honour gives

The rhyme scheme of the poem is _____.

A. alternate

B. internal

C. free verse

D. couplet

The correct answer is option [A]

Free verse is an unrhymed verse without a consistent metrical pattern.

Couplet is a stanza consisting of two successive lines of verse; usually rhymed.

68. Dialogue is the predominant feature in _____.

A. genre

B. prose

C. poetry

D. drama

The correct answer is option [D]

69. "Libya's Mumar Gaddafi, the self-styled "eternal revolutionary", who took power in a coup 42 years ago, is himself being deposed in a revolutionary"

This news excerpt is an illustration of _____.

A. allusion

B. satire

C. poetic justice

D. irony

The correct answer is option [D]

70. Dramatic irony entails _____.

A. the praise of the audience

B. a statement with a deeper significance

C. a statement hilarious and sarcastic

D. the praise tag of a great person

The correct answer is option [B]

71. Hamartia is also known as _____ in drama.

A. allegory

B. comic relief

C. comedy

D. tragic flaw

The correct answer is option [D]

72. Read the poem below and answer the question

I wonder how long, you awful parasite

Shall share with me this little bed

And make me, from sweet dreams be lost

By sucking blood from my poor head

I should not say man has much

Blood which you and your families do feed

On; for supper, diner and lunch

And besides, you do in my bed breed

Clever thou art, tiny creature;

You attend me when I am asleep

When thou art sure, I can't you capture

Just at the time I snore deep

Tis so strange that before twilight

The bed clear of you would seem;

For not one of you is on my sight

As if your presence was in a dream

The creature in the poem is best described as _____.

A. clever

B. sluggish

C. awkward

D. tiny

The correct answer is option [A]

73. A literary form that imitates human actions and is designed for stage presentation in front of an audience is called ____.

A. dialogue

B. drama

C. orchestra

D. playwright

The correct answer is option [B]

74. The recurrence of rhythmic pattern of stress in a poem is called _____.

A. couplet

B. metre

C. consonance

D. scansion

The correct answer is option [B]

75. _____ is a literary device that the writer uses to bring about a sudden and unexpected turn of events.

A. Synedoche

B. Peripeteia

C. Catastrophe

D. Anagnorisis

The correct answer is option [B]

Peripeteia is a sudden and unexpected change of fortune or reverse of circumstance (especially in a literary work)

76. The PATTERING rain was kicking up little explosions of dust in the glade.

He heard the faint whisper of the stream as it stole across the land and disappeared into the bush.

What figure of speech is the word in capital letters?

A. Assonance

B. Consonance

C. Onomatopoeia

D. Alliteration

The correct answer is option [C]

77. When a persona in a novel tells his own story, the style adopted is known as _____

A. narrative style

B. first person style

C. ominiscient style

D. objective style

The correct answer is option [B]

78. You must marry your friend if you don't want a troubled paradise in your marriage.

The underlined phrase in the above statement is an example of _____.

A. allegory

B. hyperbole

C. allusion

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [D]

79. A literary work whose mode of narration is the letteris called _____.

A. a letter fiction

B. an epic

C. an epistle

D. a romantic

The correct answer is option [C]

80. Aesthetic in literature refers to the creation of _____.

A. imagery

B. lines

C. beauty

D. theme

The correct answer is option [C]

81. The settings of a narrative include the following except _____.

A. the time

B. the general environment

C. the geographical environment

D. the theme

E. the general circumstance

The correct answer is option [D]

82. A _____ is the person who introduces the various parts or stages of a play ina theatre.

A. prompter

B. master of ceremony

C. host

D. compere

The correct answer is option [D]

83. An address to a metaphysical source of inspiration by a poet is called _____.

A. clairvoyance

B. inspiration

C. invocation

D. nemesis

The correct answer is option [C]

84. A literary work which extols one's virtues and accomplishments is _____.

A. a eulogy

B. a pastoral

C. an elegy

D. an allegory

The correct answer is option [A]

Pastoral is a poem that represents the life of shepherds or country life.

85. But the towering earth was tired of sitting in one position. She moved suddenly, and the houses crumbled, the mountains heaved horribly, and the work of a million years was lost.

What is the dominant figure of speech used in the above narration?

A. Oxymoron

B. Metaphor

C. Simile

D. Personification

The correct answer is option [D]

86. A figure of speech in which a part stands for a whole or a whole for a part is referred to as _____.

A. personification

B. partition

C. simile

D. meiosis

E. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [E]

87. _____ is a figure of speech in which the normal relations of words or phrases are interchanged.

A. Fable

B. Hypallage

C. Lampoon

D. Limericks

The correct answer is option [B]

88. Romeo returns to Verona and he finds Juliet drugged, in a deathlike sleep. He assumes she is dead and kills himself. When Juliet wakes up and finds him dead, she kills herself with his knife.

The short narrative from Shakespear's Romeo and Juliet can be best called _____.

A. epic

B. ode

C. eulogy

D. irony

The correct answer is option [D]

89. A _____ is known as an arrangement of a certain number of lines, that forms a division of a poem.

A. verse

B. caesura

C. stanza

D. metre

The correct answer is option [C]

90. "He has a brain the size of a pea." is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. euphemism

C. simile

D. synecdoche

E. rhetorical question

The correct answer is option [A]

91. "Enland is so wet because many kings and queens have reigned there", is an example of the use of _____.

A. imitation

B. cacophony

C. pun

D. rhetoric

The correct answer is option [C]

92. A phrase or line repeated at intervals within a poem, or at the end of a stanza is known as _____.

A. a refrain

B. a chorus

C. a dialogue

D. an aside

The correct answer is option [A]

93. _____ involves the effective use of words in the literal or figurative sense.

A. Metaphor

B. Irony

C. Diction

D. Simile

The correct answer is option [C]

94. A narrative poem _____.

A. preaches a sermon

B. tells a tale or story

C. propounds a Philosophy

D. argues in a narrative manner

The correct answer is option [B]

95. "I must be cruel only to be kind." is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. alliteration

C. metonymy

D. simile

E. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [E]

96. We can have _____ rhyme in poetry, when two words rhyme in such a way that their final stressed vowel and all following sounds are identical.

A. an eye

B. a perfect

C. a syllabic

D. an imperfect

The correct answer is option [B]

97. Read the poem below and answer the following question

The price seemed reasonable, location

indifferent. The landlady swore she lived

off premises. Nothing remained

but self-confession. "Madam," I warned,

"I hate a wasted journey - I am African."

Silence. Silenced transmission of

Pressurized good

The above poem is Wole Soyinka's 'Telephone Conversation'. It is _____.

A. an attack on the British telephone system

B. a complain about the difficulty of getting telephone installed in private homes

C. about the colour of Soyinka's passport

D. a humorous but satirical comment on colour prejudice in Britain

E. about the game of hide and seek

The correct answer is option [D]

98. Read the poem below and answer the following question

That is no country for old men. The young

In one another's arms, birds in the trees

- Those dying generations - at their song,

The salmon-falls, the mackerel-crowded seas,

Fish, flesh, or fowl, commend all summer long

Whatever is begotten, born, and dies.

Caught in that sensual music all neglect

Monuments of unageing intellect.

- W. B. Yeats, "Sailing to Byzantium"

From lines 1, 3, and 5, what rhyme style did the author use?

A. Alternate half rhyme

B. Alternate perfect rhyme

C. Perfect rhyme

D. Imperfect rhyme

The correct answer is option [A]

99. Which of the following could be applicable to all genres of literature?

A. Symbolism

B. Rhythm

C. Action

D. Narration

The correct answer is option [D]

100. _____ helps the reader to visualize and experience the author's writings.

A. Dialogue

B. Setting

C. Imagery

D. Theme

The correct answer is option [C]

101. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

O stealing time, the subject of delay

Delay the rack of unrefrained desire

What strange design has thou my hopes to stay?

My hopes which do but to mine own aspire

Old age is wise, and full of constant truth

Old age well stayed from ranging humour lives

Old age hath known, whatever was in youth

Old age overcome the greater honour gives

The mood of the poet is that of _____.

A. carelessness

B. happiness

C. cheerfulness

D. helplessness

The correct answer is option [D]

102. Run-on-lines is another term for _____.

A. enjambment

B. rhyme lines

C. rhythm

D. metre

The correct answer is option [A]

103. In a sonnet, the first eight lines is a/an _____.

A. tercet

B. sestet

C. octave

D. quatrain

The correct answer is option [C]

104. Read and answer the question below

"There is a nightingale near my house

He sings lovingly for my red rose.

Last winter, Red rose asked him to stay forever.

I whispered to my flower, "If you love him, let him go". Later on, they became friends forever and ever."

What is the subject of the above narration?

A. Flower

B. Friendship

C. Bird

D. Winter

E. House

The correct answer is option [B]

105. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Biography

B. Fable

C. Character

D. Autobiography

The correct answer is option [C]

106. The use of comic character, speeches or scenes in tragedy provides _____.

A. comic relief

B. atmosphere

C. excitement

D. flash back

The correct answer is option [A]

107. Ngoba informed us that she was leaving for greener pastures and two years. The underlined part of the above statement is example of _____.

A. understatment

B. symbolism

C. zeugma

D. irony

E. litotes

The correct answer is option [C]

108. An epic is _____.

A. a story that exalts a historical character

B. an epoch making event of a hero and his deeds

C. a long narrative poem telling of a hero's deeds

D. a narrative prose describing a character

The correct answer is option [C]

109. Read the passage and answer the question.

The long column of misery tended to grow longer, as the more robust struggled to get as far as possible from the pursuing French,

and as the weaker fell farther and farther behind. There were enough weaklings. In all conscience, even in summer, the men had been badly clothed, and even in victory, insufficiently fed, and now, it is winter, and Espinosa had been fought and lost, and the route of the retreat lay away from the fertile plains and up into the inhospitable mountains.

The rain had fallen upon them in deluges for days, and now as they climbed higher, it was turning into sleet, and a bitter cold wind blew.

Ahead of them, they could see the snow lying thick on the mountain passes, through which they would have to climb, without food or fuel or rest, and with terror of the French to urge them on. Disease had come inevitably to complete the work so well begun by hunger, exposure and the sword.

What is the mood of the poem?

A. annoyance

B. anxiety

C. sympathy

D. delusion

The correct answer is option [C]

110. Yeriso was not aware of the model's presence until the jangle of her bracelets caught his attention.

The predominant literary term used in the above statement is _____.

A. climax

B. metonymy

C. onomatopoeia

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [C]

111. The use of a mild expression to point out an unpleasant truth is known as _____.

A. euphemism

B. allegory

C. irony

D. symbolism

The correct answer is option [D]

112. The literary device used in, "O wild west wind" is _____.

A. synecdoche

B. simile

C. alliteration

D. pun

The correct answer is option [C]

113. Read and answer the question below.

"My memory is proglottidean, like the tapeworm,

but unlike the tapeworm it has no head,

it wanders in a maze, and any point may be the beginning or the end of its journey."

The first line is an example of _____.

A. apostrophe

B. simile

C. rhetorical question

D. personification

E. None of the above

The correct answer is option [B]

114. He taught history classes in the room next to hers. He was quite clean and sincere. They could talk together and were friends long before she felt toleration for his personal habits that she certified

as love. He was a dreamy, unambitious person who walked over the earth unhurriedly as if conscious of every step and print his footsteps could leave in the dirt.

The person described here is _____.

A. lackadaisical

B. unsaved

C. uninteresting

D. finicky

The correct answer is option [A]

115. An overstatement delibrately made for artistic impact is called _____.

A. repetition

B. hyperbole

C. contrast

D. irony

The correct answer is option [B]

116. The metrical pattern in, "In mist or cloud, on mast or stand" is _____.

A. iambic

B. trochaic

C. anapaestic

D. dactylic

The correct answer is option [A]

117. Drama differs from poetry because it _____.

A. involves many characters

B. deals with tragic experiences

C. uses elevated language

D. exists mainly in action

The correct answer is option [D]

118. What is another term for the pattern of rhymes?

A. Internal rhyme

B. Rhyme scheme

C. Rhyme skill

D. Scansion

The correct answer is option [B]

119. A long narrative prose is called _____.

A. a novelette

B. a fable

C. a novel

D. a ballad

The correct answer is option [C]

120. A complete play needs to have a _____.

A. soliloquy

B. conflict

C. prologue

D. epilogue

E. personification

The correct answer is option [B]

121. Which of the following is an African poet?

A. Dennis Brutus

B. William Wordsworth

C. Robert Frost

D. Ngugi Wa Thiongo

The correct answer is option [A]

122. Literary works are classified into _____.

A. canfose

B. episodes

C. eras

D. genres

The correct answer is option [D]

123. A struggle between opposing forces in a literary work is known as _____.

A. plot

B. climax

C. denouement

D. conflict

The correct answer is option [D]

124. Read and answer the question below.

Since I am coming to that Holy room,

Where with thy quire of saints for ever more

I shall be made thy music as I come

I tune the instruments here at the door,

And what I must do then, think here before

In the stanza above, the poet recognises that _____.

A. God is his creator

B. he is a choir master

C. there is music in him

D. he is near his death

The correct answer is option [D]

125. "For life's not a paragraph

And death I think is no parenthesis."

The above lines illustrate the use of _____.

A. litotes

B. simile

C. alliteration

D. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [A]

126. A dance drama is a theatrical act that involves _____.

A. dance and songs

B. dance and gestures

C. dance and dialogue

D. dance only

The correct answer is option [C]

127. "The month of July crept in.The sky, like a hooded monk wore black, as in mourning, ready to shed. The sky sending high and low alike scurrying into hiding. The town had never known such a downpour, it was forty-eight hours of weeping by both the heavens".

What is subject of the passage?

A. Cloud

B. Climate

C. Rainfall

D. Flood

The correct answer is option [C]

128. Read and answer the question below

'The Christs

Are still performing miracles

In the market places

Heroding the masses with imperative

Feeding the hungry

With 21-gun salutes

For victories that are yet to be won

The tone of the poet in the lines above is _____.

A. ironic

B. sarcastic

C. benevolent

D. explosive

The correct answer is option [B]

129. Read the passage and answer the question

Ngotho was pleased. And Nyokabi Njeri was full of joy at the news. For the first time for many years, something like a glimmer of light shone in Ngotho's eyes. He could even be seen making an effort to walk up right. Here at last was a son who might eventually be a match for the Howlands and Jacobos with any others who at all despised him.

Kamanu too was pleased. He hoped he could go on helping Ngoroge. Ngoroge might do something for the family. Ngoroge was happy. His first impulse, when he learnt that he had gone through, was to kneel down and thank God for all He had done for him. " Give me more and more learning and make me the instrument of thy light and peace." To go to secondary school, the big mission at Siriana was no small achievement.

The mood of the people in the extract from Ngugi wa Thiong'o's Weep Not Child is that of _____.

A. sadness and loneliness

B. depression and anxiety

C. happiness and hope

D. anger and aggression

The correct answer is option [C]

130. Read and answer the question below

In a portrait, a poet writes:

At mankind's feast, I take my place

In solemn, sanctimonious state,

And have the air of saying grace

While I defile the dinner plate.

The tone of this poem may be described as _____.

A. solemn

B. self mockery

C. dead earnest

D. serious

E. angry

The correct answer is option [B]

131. A poem without a regular ryhme scheme is a _____.

A. traditional poem

B. ballad

C. lyrical poem

D. blank verse

The correct answer is option [D]

132. Read and answer the question below

Moments they come and go

Itchy they will fly around

In with December's falling snow

Some love of winter is found

Yesterday is never again born

Only vanishing footsteps going

Through their stepwise worn

Open with the moments flowing

The theme of the above verse is _____.

A. Confusion

B. Love

C. Christmas

D. Time

The correct answer is option [D]

133. Read and answer the question below

Darkness gives way to the light from you

the leaves clap their hands at the works of your hands

the mountains tremble at the thought of you.

What figuative device does the writer apply in the above statement?

A. Personification

B. Synecdoche

C. Alliteration

D. Simile

The correct answer is option [A]

134. Can you can a can as a canner would can a can? The literary device used here is _____.

A. verbal irony

B. assonance

C. alliteration

D. imagery

The correct answer is option [C]

135. Read and answer the question below

The madman has entered our house with violence

Defiling our sacred grounds

Claiming the single truth of the universe

Binding down our high priests with iron

The imagery in the lines above captures the idea of _____.

A. coercion

B. religion

C. truth

D. persuasion

The correct answer is option [A]

136. A fourteen lined poem with rhymed iambic pentametre is called

A. anepic

B. a sonnet

C. a quatrain

D. an octave

The correct answer is option [B]

137. Which one of the following applies to both tragic and comic plays?

A. Climax

B. Happy ending

C. Temper

D. Sympathetic ending

The correct answer is option [A]

138. Read and answer the question below

The bees are buzzing and humming with great zest,

the doves are cooing,

and the children chatter

as they chatter downstairs

to come and dabble in the cool system.

"What is the predominant sound device in the above verse?

A. assonance

B. consonance

C. onomatopoeia

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [C]

139. _____ is a technique for saying something while apparently saying something else.

A. Euphony

B. Anaphora

C. Paradox

D. Innuendo

The correct answer is option [D]

140. "In a somer seson, whan soft was the sonne,

I shope me into shroudes, as I a shepe were" is an example of _____.

A. metonymy

B. alliteration

C. synecdoche

D. onomatopoeia

E. None of the above

The correct answer is option [B]

141. A narrative in oral tradition that may include legends and fables is a _____.

A. ballad

B. pastoral

C. folktale

D. romance

The correct answer is option [A]

142. "Words are bullets, and should be used sparingly, aimed toward a target." is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. euphemism

C. personification

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [D]

143. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. A Man For All Seasons

B. Hamlet

C. Sizwe Bansi Is Dead

D. Mine Boy

The correct answer is option [D]

144. A poem without a regular beat and rhyme is referred to as a _____.

A. blank verse

B. free verse

C. solomon verse

D. traditional verse

The correct answer is option [B]

145. A dioxin is a poem of _____.

A. ten lines

B. ten foot

C. ten stanzas

D. ten rhyme schemes

The correct answer is option [A]

146. Nature sent him into the world strong and lusty in a throwing condition wearing his own hair on his head the proper branches of this reasoning vegetable until the axe of intemperance has lopped off his green boughs and left him a withered trunk.

In this passage, 'axe of intemperance' means _____.

A. hot temper

B. cool temper

C. evil mind

D. recklessness

The correct answer is option [D].

147. A literary work in which animals are used as characters is a _____.

A. memoir

B. fable

C. biography

D. farce

The correct answer is option [B]

148. "Language is a road map of a culture. It tells you where its people come from and where they are going".

The statement is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. alliteration

D. litotes

The correct answer is option [A]

149. "And yonder all before us lie. Deserts of vast eternity", illustrates the use of _____.

A. allegory

B. personification

C. oxymoron

D. allusion

The correct answer is option [D]

An allusion is a figure of speech whereby the author refers to a subject matter such as a place, event, or literary work by way of a passing reference. It is expected that the reader will try to make a connection to the subject being mentioned.

150. He would like some good fufu, but without a lot of meat. Street fufu is miserable food and with meat, the cost will crucify a man completely.

The man in this passage is obviously ____.

A. rich

B. poor

C. ignorant

D. hungry

E. desperate

The correct answer is option [B]

151. Read and answer the question below

"Diligent foot worker

legs lithe, foot loose

to frantic drums

and ferentic flutes.

Acrobat strokes swift in the air

wrought masterly like

Gyrating to the April music

of the lush savannah".

"Frenetic flutes" illustrates the use of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. symbolism

C. metaphor

D. metonym

The correct answer is option [C]

152. Read and answer the question below

"O no, it is an ever fixed mark

That looks on tempests and is never shaken;

It is the star to every wand'ring barque,

Whose worth's unknown although his height be taken

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. ABAB

B. ABBC

C. ABCC

D. ABCD

The correct answer is option [A]

153. Dialogue is crucial in a piece of drama, because it _____.

A. makes the audience laugh

B. is like a discourse

C. reveals the characters

D. makes the characters honest

The correct answer is option [C]

154. The woods decay and fall, the vapours weep their burthen to the ground, man comes and fills the fields and lies beneath. And after many a summer, dies the swan.

An appropriate theme for this excerpt would be _____.

A. the fallen of leaves

B. the ground on which leaves fall

C. the man as a farmer

D. the power of death over every life

E. the fight of birds in certain seasons

The correct answer is option [D]

155. The main effect of a work of comedy on an audience is _____.

A. anxiety

B. sadness

C. laughter

D. suspence

The correct answer is option [C]

156. The writer's liberty in his intentional deviation from the conventional writing refers to _____.

A. the writer's choice of words

B. the style of the author

C. poetic licence

D. prosaic truth

The correct answer is option [C]

157. The ending of most _____ is _____.

A. comedies/happy

B. designs/natural

C. comedies/calm

D. dramas/uncertain

The correct answer is option [A]

158. A literary work which exhibits poetic quality using emotional effects and heightened imagery but are written in prose instead of verse is known as _____.

A. heroic prose

B. fictional prose

C. nonfictional prose

D. prose poetry

The correct answer is option [D]

159. Read and answer the question below

Forerunner, I would like to say, silent pilot,

Little dry death, future,

Your indirections are as strange to me

As my own. I know so little that anything

You might tell me would be a revelation.

- W.S Merwin "Sire"

The figure of speech used in the above verse is _____.

A. epigram

B. synedoche

C. paradox

D. apostrophe

The correct answer is option [D]

160. Read and answer the question below

"True wit is nature to advantage dressed,

What oft was thought, but ne'er so well expressed".

The above verse can be best described as a _____.

A. couplet

B. limerick

C. sonnet

D. cinquain

The correct answer is option [A]

161. In literary criticism, a casual reference to a figure or an event is regarded as an _____.

A. alliteration

B. allegory

C. allusion

D. ambiguity

The correct answer is option [C]

162. 'He uttered a volley of oaths' is an example of _____.

A. climax

B. A lyric

C. metaphor

D. A sonnet

The correct answer is option [C]

163. The echoing of the meaning of a word by its sound is called _____.

A. phonetics

B. oxymoron

C. personification

D. onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [D]

164. The dragon-fly hangs like a blue thread loosened from the sky illustrates the use of _____.

A. simile

B. litotes

C. contrast

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [B]

165. A major purpose of drama is to _____.

A. excite and destroy

B. delight and instruct

C. instruct and function

D. watchand practice

The correct answer is option [B]

166. Read and answer the question below

Still stand stubborn

To stones that strangle the dawn

Still stand stubborn

To stones that main the morn

Still stand stubborn

To stones that assail the sun

A dominant literary device employed in the above poem is _____.

A. onomatopoeia

B. repetition

C. metonymy

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [D]

The initial consonant sounds are repeated

167. Attack is the best form of defence is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. oxymoron

C. paradox

D. litotes

The correct answer is option [C]

168. Read and answer the question below

A: *Have got any hands today?*

B: *No I am working alone; my helpers are on strike.*

A: *Would you like to engage me? My fees are*

reasonable.

B: *No thank you.*

In this brief dialogue, the first line contains the device known as _____.

A. synecdoche

B. paradox

C. oxymoron

D. hyperbole

The correct answer is option [A]

169. One major narrative technique a novel shares with drama is _____.

A. scenes

B. dialogue

C. soliloquy

D. sarcasm

The correct answer is option [B]

170. Read and answer the question below

"The moon has ascended between us

Between two pines

That bow to each other;

Love with the moon has ascended

Has fed on our solitary stems;

And we are now shadows

That cling to each other,

But kiss the air only".

'two pines' in the poem is a symbol for two _____.

A. lovers

B. trees

C. shadows

D. stars

The correct answer is option [A]

171. In poetry, assonance also known as _____rhyme is said to exist when two words have the same vowel sounds

A. general

B. syllabic

C. round

D. slant

The correct answer is option [D]

172. The expression " The poor girl stole away my heart and my money." is an example of _____.

A. apologue

B. anaphora

C. syllepsis

D. litotes

The correct answer is option [C]

173. "The temperature is several degrees below zero. My sentences are frozen as they come out of my mouth, and are thawed in the course of the summer, making strange noises and unexpected assertions in various parts of the church."

The above narration is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. Oxymoran

C. simile

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [A]

174. Read and answer the question below

The choice of appropriate words to convey the thoughts of an author is called _____.

A. rhyme

B. setting

C. style

D. diction

The correct answer is option [D]

175. Read the poem and answer the question

Now, joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasures of free, she cannot sing

As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure's a moth that sleeps by day

And dances by false glare at night

But Joy's a beauty butterfly, that loves

To spread its wings in nature's light.

The dominant device used in presenting "Joy" and "Pleasure" in the first stanza is _____.

A. diction

B. oxymoron

C. personification

D. conceit

The correct answer is option [C]

Conceit is a cleverly expressed comparison used in poetry showing fancy rather than imagination.

176. Drama is a type of_____ usually written to be ____.

A. stanza, performed

B. literary, danced

C. literature, performed

D. literature, harnessed

The correct answer is option [C]

177. *There was a roaring in the wind all night;*

The rain came heavily and fell in floods;

But now the sun is rising calm and bright;

The birds are singing in the distant woods;

Over his own sweet voice the Stock-dove broods;

The Jay makes answer as the Magpie chatters;

And all the air is filled with pleasant noise of waters.

- William Wordsworth

The rhyming scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcddee

B. ababbcc

C. ababbcc

D. abaccdd

E. son of Odedoran.

The correct answer is option [B]

178. Which of the following poets is not an African poet?

A. T.S. Elliot

B. John Pepper Clark

C. Wole Soyinka

D. Chinua Achebe

E. David Diop

The correct answer is option [A]

179. A poem that is short and witty is known as _____.

A. ballad

B. an epigram

C. an epic

D. a lyric

The correct answer is option [B]

180. Read the passage and answer the question.

In England, her love for Henry blossomed like spring flowers after a hard winter. But she abhorred the way he dressed in England. They fell in love when she was working in the little coffee shop across from the Crystal Palace.

Tall and jovial, he fell romantically in love with her at first sight.

After a brief and hilarious courtship, they got married in a small Presbyterian Chapel in North London. Her people came and mother shed a tear when it was announced that the newly wed couple would go to Africa.

From that day, her world collapsed. He had never even hinted that he had joined the colonial service, neither did she know her honeymoon would be a hurried affair in Brighton. She wept most of the time on board the M.V. Apapa that took them to Africa.

Eight years and her temper grew worse. She got farther and farther away from her husband. They never had a child. A child would have made all the difference in the world.

In England, she had loved her husband, in Africa she ____.

A. resented him

B. accepted him

C. enjoyed him

D. encouraged him

The correct answer is option [A]

181. "A tender rose" iillustrates the use of _____.

A. personification

B. imagery

C. symbolism

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [B]

182. "She is one hundred feet tall." is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. hyperbole

C. onomatopoeia

D. alliteration

E. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [B]

183. Read and answer the question below

All day long, all day along the line

Through tiny stations, each exactly

like the last,

Chattering black girls uncaged from school

For the girls mentioned here, the hours spent at school meant _____.

A. creativity

B. amusement

C. relaxation

D. restriction

The correct answer is option [D]

184. Read and answer the question.

And why must we be sad when the messiahs are with us to bound us and butt-gun us into greater tomorrow?

The tone in the above statement is _____.

A. satiric

B. sarcastic

C. indicting

D. self pitying

The correct answer is option [B]

185. "Death lays his icy hands on kings"

is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. paradox

C. hyperbole

D. personification

The correct answer is option [D]

186. Unrhymed iambic pentatmetre lines illustrates

A. a rhyme scheme

B. a heroic couplet

C. a blank verse

D. a free verse

The correct answer is option [C]

187. 'A clear, frosty night unusual brilliance and perfection of everything visible.

Earth, sky, moon, and stars, all seem cemented, riveted

together by the forth shadows of trees be across the paths. So sharp that they seemed carved belief. You keep thinking you see dark figures endlessly cross the road at various places'.

This passage achieves its beautiful effect partly because of its sense of _____.

A. taste

B. touch

C. sight

D. smell

E. hearing

The correct answer is option [C]

188. The musician has a good dentition and his teeth are blinding white.

This is an example of _____.

A. litotes

B. metaphor

C. irony

D. hyperbole

The correct answer is option [D]

189. Read and answer the question below

Was it for this you took constant care

The bodkin, comb and essence to prepare?

For this your looks in paper durance bound?

For this with torturing iron wreathed round?

The dominant device used in the poem is _____.

A. synecdoche

B. rhetorical question

C. parody

D. apostrophe

The correct answer is option [B]

190. A poem with fourteen lines of rhymed iambic pentrametre is _____.

A. an epic

B. a sonnet

C. a quatrain

D. an octave

The correct answer is option [B]

191. The principal aim of drama is to _____ us.

A. educate and entertain

B. educate and strengthen

C. entertain and encourage

D. strengthen and beautify

E. None of the above

The correct answer is option [A]

192. "The wretched rich fool cleaned his nails with dry saliva".

What is the literary device used in the above statement?

A. Anti-climax

B. Oxymoron

C. Anecdote

D. Antithesis

The correct answer is option [B]

193. The literary device in the statement

"students are to come to class with their Shakespeare" is called _____.

A. metonymy

B. litotes

C. synecdoche

D. personification

The correct answer is option [A]

194. "Larry did his best but was first from behind".

The underlined phrase is an example of _____.

A. sarcasm

B. euphemism

C. hyperbole

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [A]

195. Which of the following best describes literature?

A. It tells the story of great men and women.

B. It is a reflection of man's life in the society.

C. It is a record of past events.

D. It describes what never happened and cannot happen.

The correct answer is option [B]

Option [C] best describes history.

196. In poetry, a unit of unstressed and stressed syllable is called a _____.

A. couplet

B. foot

C. metre

D. dactyl

The correct answer is option [B]

197. "The peoples voices rutted like pigs in the mud". This is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. personification

D. metonymy

The correct answer is option [A]

198. Read and answer the question below

They came for him that Sunday.

He had just returned from a night vigil on the mountain.

He was resting on his bed, Bible open at the book of revelation when two police constables; one tall, the other short, knocked at the door.

The writer arrests the interest of the reader by employing _____.

A. suspense

B. suspicion

C. religion

D. indulgence

The correct answer is option [A]

199. Read the poem below and answer the following question

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

they boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

Tomorrow and Tomorrow, go here and there

Time smiles and laughs

He frowns his face and consults with fate

You are the patient judge

The poem is about _____.

A. patience

B. fate

C. time

D. life

The correct answer is option [C]

200. The president's administration contained the best brains in the country illustrates the use of _____.

A. personification

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. synedoche

The correct answer is option [D]

201. When a poem is not written using strict meter or rhyme, it is referred to has a _____.

A. blank verse

B. free verse

C. solomonic verse

D. traditional verse

The correct answer is option [B]

202. Read the poem and answer question.

In front of the gate, the guard stands with his rifle,

Above, untidy clouds are carrying away the moon,

The bedbugs are swarming like army tanks on manoeuvers

While the mosquitoes form squadrons, attacking like frighter planes.

My heart travels a thousand miles towards my native land.

My dream interwines with saddness like a stein of a thousand threads,

Innocent, I have endured a whole year in prison.

Using my tears for ink, I turn my thoughts into verses.

The poem is about _____.

A. war

B. dirt

C. travelling

D. prison life

The correct answer is option [D]

203. Which of the following is not a characteristic of realistic fiction?

A. It portrays the world, as it is.

B. It contains no fantasy.

C. It contains no supernatural element.

D. It depicts ordinary people's daily life.

E. It is a story of the impossible.

The correct answer is option [E]

204. A comedy is a play in which _____.

A. nobody dies

B. there is a happy ending

C. there is real laughter

D. the hero is a clown

The correct answer is option [B]

205. The expression "He nodded his agreeing head" is an example of _____.

A. anaphora

B. hypallage

C. litotes

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [B]

206. Rhythm in poetry is created by the regular pattern of _____.

A. vowels and consonants

B. long and short words

C. stressed and unstressed syllables

D. stressed syllables and rhymes

The correct answer is option [C]

207. Stanza refers to _____ in a poem.

A. devices

B. lines

C. sections

D. divisions

The correct answer is option [D]

208. Which of the following is an African poet?

A. Dennis Brutus

B. Williams Wordsworth

C. Robert Lee Frost

D. William Butler Yeat

The correct answer is option [A]

209. It is believed that there is always _____ in every given passage.

A. a rule

B. a subject matter

C. an intrusion

D. an extrinsic motif

The correct answer is option [B]

210. A literary work that extols one's virtues and accomplishments is _____

A. a eulogy

B. a pastoral

C. an elegy

D. an allegory

The correct answer is option [A]

211. _____ is the sequential arrangements of events in any literary work.

A. Plot

B. Setting

C. Theme

D. Fact

The correct answer is option [A]

212. Soft as she mourned, the streams forgot to flow

She flocks around a dumb compassion show"

The dominant device used in the lines above is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. mock-heroic

C. pathetic fallacy

D. satire

The correct answer is option [C]

The pathetic fallacy or anthropomorphic fallacy is the description of inanimate natural objects in a manner that endows them with human feelings, thoughts and sensations. The pathetic fallacy is a special case of the fallacy of reification. The word "pathetic" in this use is related to empathy (capability of feeling), and is not pejorative.

The pathetic fallacy is also related to the concept of personification. Personification is direct and explicit in the ascription of life and sentience to the thing in question, whereas the pathetic fallacy is much broader and more allusive.

213. Read the poem and answer the question.

"What time of night it is

I do not know

Except that like some fish

Doped out of the deep

I have bobbed up belly wise"

Which of the following litrary devices is employed in the poem?

A. alliteration

B. assonance

C. aesthetics

D. onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [A]

214. "The cell is a cruel place, sometimes a haven." is an example of _____.

A. paradox

B. sarcasm

C. anti-climax

D. personification

The correct answer is option [A]

215. What is flashback?

A. It is a narrative technique in a literary work that conveys information about events that occurred earlier.

B. It is a narrative structure in a literary work that conveys information about events that will occur later.

C. It is a narrative technique in a literary work that conveys information about events that are imagined.

D. It is narrative structure in a literary work that conveys information about the author's experiences.

E. None of the above

The correct answer is option [A]

216. What determines the atmosphere of a poem?

A. Tone

B. Theme

C. Structure

D. Synopsis

The correct answer is option [A]

217. "Assonance" in a poem results from the use of _____.

A. many consonants

B. similar sounding vowels

C. similar sounding consonants

D. different sounding vowels

The correct answer is option [B]

218. Free flowing narrative with a wide range of characters, events and expriences is called _____.

A. plot

B. prose

C. drama

D. poetry

The correct answer is option [B]

219. "In a play, the wicked character working against the interest of the protagonist is also known as the _____.

A. hero

B. hurdle

C. villain

D. opposition

The correct answer is option [C]

220. _____ is a short non-narrative poem which expresses the writer's feelings or experiences.

A. Ballad

B. Lyric

C. Ode

D. Elegy

The correct answer is option [B]

221. Read the poem and answer question.

In front of the gate, the guard stands with his rifle,

Above, untidy clouds are carrying away the moon,

The bedbugs are swarming like army tanks on manoeuvers

While the mosquitoes form squadrons, attacking like frighter planes.

My heart travels a thousand miles towards my native land.

My dream interwines with saddness like a stein of a thousand threads,

Innocent, I have endured a whole year in prison.

Using my tears for ink, I turn my thoughts into verses.

The phrase, "...a thousand miles" is an example of _____.

A. a hyperbole

B. an irony

C. an antithesis

D. an epigram

The correct answer is option [A]

222. In the line, " I walk upon the thorns of life" the metre is _____.

A. trochaic

B. anapestic

C. iambic

D. dactylic

The correct answer is option [C]

223. The dominant idea in a literary work is called _____.

A. techniques

B. content

C. theme

D. menu

The correct answer is option [C]

224. Read the poem below and answer the following question

O stealing time, the subject of delay

Delay the rack of unrefrained desire

What strange design has thou my hopes to stay?

My hopes which do but to mine own aspire

Old age is wise, and full of constant truth

Old age well stayed from ranging humour lives

Old age hath known, whatever was in youth

Old age overcome the greater honour gives

The literary device used in line 1 is an example of _____.

A. climax

B. apostrophe

C. metonymy

D. euphemism

The correct answer is option [B]

Metonymy is the representation of an object or a person with a part of it or something that is associated with it.g. "they counted heads"

225. Which of the following statements best describes the literary term known as satire?

A. It is used to say one thing when something else is meant with the intent of ridiculing the ills of the society.

B. It is used to expose and ridicule human vice or weakness, often with the intent of correcting, or changing, the subject of the attack.

C. Literary work which ridicules the ills of the society or individuals with the intent of causing a political disturbance in the society.

D. A literay work which praises society with intent of causing more positive change and moral stability.

The correct answer is option [B]

225. Which of the following statements best describes the literary term known as satire?

A. It is used to say one thing when something else is meant with the intent of ridiculing the ills of the society.

B. It is used to expose and ridicule human vice or weakness, often with the intent of correcting, or changing, the subject of the attack.

C. Literary work which ridicules the ills of the society or individuals with the intent of causing a political disturbance in the society.

D. A literay work which praises society with intent of causing more positive change and moral stability.

The correct answer is option [B]

227. "The harpsichord sounds like two skeletons copulating on a corrugated tin roof." is an example of _____.

A. oxymoron

B. paradox

C. litotes

D. simile

E. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [D]

228. Then suddenly her heart was whipped up, she now rode on strange waves alone defying the wind and the rain, alone fighting hunger and thirst in the desert; alone struggling with strange demons in the forest, bringing glad tidings to her people.

The mood of the lady in this passage is one of

A. arrogant defeat

B. agonising depression

C. triumphant defiance

D. simple elation

E. grueling sorrow

The correct answer is option [C]

229. _____ stirs up various emotional responses in readers and therefore ensures their emotional attachment to the literary piece they read.

A. Mood

B. Tone

C. Theme

D. Plot

The correct answer is option [A]

230. Read the passage and answer question.

''Diversion through Larteh''. This is the sign in the middle of the road. They have diverted the 24-Kilometre Mamfe-Aburi-Adenta Road because of the major road works. The Mamfe-Larteh-Adenta diversion makes the journey twice as long. The longer route is the shorter.

The little jeep flashes past the deserted police checkpoint. The howling wind, like a streching comb, stretches Kwyeiwa's hair in flapping furrows behind her as she stands clinging to a metal support in the back of the open jeep, petrified. The jeep negotiates the hairpin bend below the overhang near Tamara's place at breakneck speed; now it is on the stretch to the Kodiable junction. The little vehicle laps up the distance.presently the travellers arrive at the last crossroads. Kodiabe lies as the crow flies, Somanya to the left. The jeep turns right towards Accra.

The mood in the passage is one of _____.

A. love

B. fear

C. anger

D. joy

The correct answer is option [C]

231. A literary device that the writer uses to create a mental picture of a situation is _____.

A. imagery

B. sybolism

C. flashback

D. epilogue

The correct answer is option [A]

232. A ballad is a _____.

A. narrative poem usually set to music

B. novels that tell a folk story

C. love story told by a singing poet

D. poem bearing an interesting climatic episode

E. none of the above

The correct answer is option [A]

233. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Prose

B. Ode

C. Ryhme

D. Stanza

The correct answer is option [A]

234. Read and answer the question below

Now joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing

As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure is a moth that sleeps by day

And dances by false glare at night

But joy is a butterfly that loves

to spread its wings in nature's light.

The underlined expression, is an example of _____.

A. metonym

B. synecdoche

C. personification

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [C]

235. The great Dalhousie, he, the god of war,

Lieutenant-colonel to the Earl of Mar.

The literary device used in the description of the character is _____.

A. anticlimax

B. climax

C. euphemism

D. hyperbole

The correct answer is option [A]

236. A _____ character in a story who has many aspects to his or her personality and may be unpredictable.

A. whole

B. virtuous

C. flat

D. round

The correct answer is option [D]

237. Read and answer the question below

So children

If per chance you see a hare that roars

Or an ape perched in a palanquin

Look on in silence...

This poem is an example of _____.

A. climax

B. rhetorics

C. paradox

D. conflict

The correct answer is option [C]

238. Read and answer the question below

"Hear thou, great Anna! Whom three realms obey

Dost sometime counsel take and sometimes tea"

The above statement is an example of the use of _____.

A. paradox

B. imaginary

C. pathos

D. bathos

The correct answer is option [A]

239. Read and answer the question below

She lowered her standards by raising her glass,

Her courage, her eyes and his hopes.

-Flanders and Swann.

What figure of speech is illustrated in the above lines?

A. Malapropism

B. Synecdoche

C. Personification

D. Zeugma

The correct answer is option [D]

240. The writing tecnique in which the events in a narrative are scrambled as they come to the writer's mind without an attempt to arrange them in an orderly sequence is called the _____.

A. writer's consciousness

B. ominiscient narrator's mood

C. psycho-consciousness skill

D. stream of consciousness

The correct answer is option [D]

241. "How can he compare our church outing with theirs? After all, millions of people attended ours while very few people were seen at theirs". The predominant literary device used by the speaker is _____.

A. paradox

B. oxymoron

C. hyperbole

D. comparison

The correct answer is option [C]

242. A metrical foot of two long syllables is known as _____.

A. sponter

B. spontier

C. spontee

D. sporter

The correct answer is option [C]

243. Read and answer the question below

"The afternoon sun threw down very strong heat. But it was not long before its presence was being menaced by some other celestial element. Droves of black cloud floated past its face now and then, defiant, as in a determined and fearless draft of protest, and the earth below was treated just as often to brief intervals of sunless calm. Not many birds played beneath the changing light and shade. The few that ventured, showed against the vast celestial sheet either as swift, active, little black bolts or else like so many big charred leaves rising out of a bonfire and floating lazily across the face of the sky."

(The Victims, by Isidore Okpewho)

The author describes the afternoon sun as _____.

A. nonchalant

B. disinterested

C. scourging

D. defiant

The correct answer is option [C]

244. The most important concepts in poetry is _____.

A. story and action

B. plot and rhythm

C. rhythm and imagery

D. plot and character

The correct answer is option [C]

245. Read and answer the question below

"Diligent foot worker

legs lithe, foot loose

to frantic drums

and ferentic flutes.

Acrobat strokes swift in the air

wrought masterly like

Gyrating to the April music

of the lush savannah".

The atmosphere of the poem is one of _____.

A. anxiety

B. excitement

C. eagerness

D. despair

The correct answer is option [B]

246. The apparition of these faces in the crowd;

Petals on a wet black bough.

The lines illustrate the use of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. hyperbole

D. personification

The correct answer is option [A]

247. Read and answer the question below

"Another shaol of cars swam past. One in particular caught his eye; a long slender thing, elegant as a swallow, all sleek blue and silver, a million naira it would cost, he thought.

In the first sentence, cars are described in terms of _____.

A. birds

B. ants

C. fish

D. girls

The correct answer is option [C]

248. Read and answer the question below

Immersed in the great depression, they had kept their families together, kept their feet from touching the bottom, and kept their

faith in the future-their children's future more than their own.

'kept their feet from touching bottom' suggests staying ____.

A. safe from drowning

B. economically bouyant

C. financially drained

D. influential and relevant

The correct answer is option [B]

249. A metrical pattern of stressed and unstresed syllables illustrates --------

A. iambic

B. anapaest

C. dactylic

D. trochee

The correct answer is option [D]

250. A poem expressing grief on the death of a person is _____.

A. epic

B. elegy

C. ode

D. ballad

The correct answer is option [B]

251. Which of the following statements is not true of prose?

A. It does not usually have a regular rhythmic pattern.

B. It is usually written and divided into paragraphs.

C. It is predominantly divided into acts and scenes.

D. It is usually written in complete sentences.

The correct answer is option [C]

252. The device used by an author to express an unpleasant experience in a mild way, is called _____.

A. hyperbole

B. metaphor

C. euphemism

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [C]

253. _____ distinguishes a novel from a play.

A. Characters

B. Setting

C. Narration

D. Theme

The correct answer is option [C]

254. A writer who has received the award of the Swedish Alfred .B. Nobel is known as _____

A. Noble Laurette

B. Noble Laureate

C. Lareate Noble

D. Noble Laureatte

The correct answer is option [B]

255. The language that expresses powerful emotions and ideas in stanzas that may use rhythm and rhyme, as well as other rhetorical devices is called _____.

A. paradox

B. metaphysics

C. logic

D. poetry

E. poem

The correct answer is option [D]

256. A group of lines in poetry is known as _____.

A. personification

B. synecdoche

C. stanza

D. assonance

E. alliteration

The correct answer is option [C]

257. A plot device by which a writer uses a new event, object or character to bring sudden relieve to an impossible problem experienced by his characters is known as _____.

A. deus ex machina

B. dramatis personae

C. contrived manipulation

D. dramatic reversals

The correct answer is option [A]

Dramatis personae are the actors in a play.

258. Folk literature includes the following except _____.

A. legends

B. epics

C. fables

D. morals

E. myths

The correct answer is option [D]

259. 'Poetic licence' refers to the _____.

A. ability to write a collection of poems

B. the license to write and enjoy poems

C. writer's freedom to write when he pleases

D. writer's freedom to use words as he pleases

E. All of the above

The correct answer is option [D]

260. Read and answer the question below

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow on the sky

So was it when my life began,

So is it now that I am a man

So be it when I shall grow

The child is the father of the man

In line four, one can rightly say that the writer is _____.

A. will soon become a man

B. already a man

C. praying to be a man

D. None of the above

The correct answer is option [B]

261. "He can be trusted with all things except money" is an example of _____.

A. pun

B. innuendo

C. apostrophe

D. irony

The correct answer is option [B]

262. The month of July crept in. The sky, like a hooded monk wore black, as in mourning, ready to shed. The sky sending high and low alike scurrying into hiding. The town had never known such a downpour; it was forty-eight hours of weeping by both the heavens.

The underlined expression illustrates _____.

A. symbolism

B. paradox

C. personification

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [C]

263. Read and answer the question below

"Move him into the sun.

Gently its touch awoke him once.

At home, whispering of fields unsown

Always it woke him

even in France.

Until this morning and this snow

If anything might rouse him now,

This kind old sun will know.

Think how it wakes the seed".

The poem is a/an _____.

A. elegy

B. epic

C. sonnet

D. lyric

The correct answer is option [B]

264. Mr. Amakiri's smile was a mile wide at the sight of his baby boy.

This statement is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. metaphor

C. irony

D. aside

The correct answer is option [A]

265. "I don't fancy forbidden fruit of fashion and fads", What figure of speech is illustrated in this extract?

A. Refrain

B. Repetition

C. Assonance

D. Alliteration

The correct answer is option [D]

266. Read the poem below and answer the question

I wonder how long, you awful parasite

Shall share with me this little bed

And make me, from sweet dreams be lost

By sucking blood from my poor head

I should not say man has much

Blood which you and your families do feed

On; for supper, diner and lunch

And besides, you do in my bed breed

Clever thou art, tiny creature;

You attend me when I am asleep

When thou art sure, I can't you capture

Just at the time I snore deep

Tis so strange that before twilight

The bed clear of you would seem;

For not one of you is on my sight

As if your presence was in a dream

The prominent device used to express "Tis so strange" is _____.

A. assonance

B. alliteration

C. onomatopoeia

D. pun

The correct answer is option [B]

267. Read the passage and answer the question.

The long column of misery tended to grow longer, as the more robust struggled to get as far as possible from the pursuing French,

and as the weaker fell farther and farther behind. There were enough weaklings. In all conscience, even in summer, the men had been badly clothed, and even in victory, insufficiently fed, and now, it is winter, and Espinosa had been fought and lost, and the route of the retreat lay away from the fertile plains and up into the inhospitable mountains.

The rain had fallen upon them in deluges for days, and now as they climbed higher, it was turning into sleet, and a bitter cold wind blew.

Ahead of them, they could see the snow lying thick on the mountain passes, through which they would have to climb, without food or fuel or rest, and with terror of the French to urge them on. Disease had come inevitably to complete the work so well begun by hunger, exposure and the sword.

The attitude of the survivors is best summed up by the word _____.

A. indifference

B. persistence

C. resignation

D. victory

The correct answer is option [C]

268. A pause that splits a line of a poem in equal parts is known as medial _____.

A. zeugma

B. foot

C. caesura

D. stress

The correct answer is option [C]

269. "I went up Mount Everest to get you this rose flower.", is an example of _____.

A. oxymoron

B. hyperbole

C. onomatopoeia

D. repetition

The correct answer is option [B]

270. In any case with the help of the royal armed forces thank God the incipient revolt had been quickly mastered and the recalcitrant farmers had been finally persuaded back into fulfilling their patriotic duties of starving in order that the rulers live.

The prominent devices used in this satire are _____.

A. understatement and hyperbole

B. irony and metaphor

C. simile and personification

D. irony and understatement

The correct answer is option [D]

271. The rhyme scheme for limerick is _____.

A. aabba

B. abcde

C. aabcd

D. aabbc

The correct answer is option [A]

272. Poetry is a _____.

A. piece of literary work that is not really concise in nature but expresses deep thoughts.

B. piece of work that majorly conveys social issues and cultural values.

C. genre of literature that seeks to correct all the ills of the society.

D. literary work that expresses people's thoughts, feelings, emotions.

The correct answer is option [D]

273. A folktale is a story passed from one generation to another by _____.

A. inscriptions on walls

B. word of mouth

C. writen text

D. acting on stage

The correct answer is option [B]

274. "Truth sits upon the lips of men", the literary device here is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. personification

C. metaphor

D. epithet

The correct answer is option [B]

275. Which of the following is a wrong combination?

A. Pun and malapropism

B. Synecdoche and metonymy

C. Simile and metaphor

D. Synecdoche and alliteration

The correct answer is option [D]

276. Read and answer the question.

Like as the waves make towards the pebbled shore

So does our minutes hasten to their end.

The writer here is talking about the _____.

A. swift passing of wave from shore to shore

B. passing of time and shortness of life

C. passage of time from hours to minutes and seconds

D. movement of pebbles to the shore

The correct answer is option [B]

277. Read and answer the question below

"Whether or not we find what we are seeking

is idle, biologically speaking".

The rhyme scheme of the above lines is _____.

A. ac

B. ab

C. aa

D. ad

The correct answer is option [C]

278. Read the poem below and answer the question

I wonder how long, you awful parasite
Shall share with me this little bed
And make me, from sweet dreams be lost
By sucking blood from my poor head

I should not say man has much
Blood which you and your families do feed
On; for supper, dinner and lunch
And besides, you do in my bed breed

Clever thou art, tiny creature;
You attend me when I am asleep
When thou art sure, I can't you capture
Just at the time I snore deep

Tis so strange that before twilight
The bed clear of you would seem;
For not one of you is on my sight
As if your presence was in a dream

Lines 1 and 2 of the second stanza illustrates the use of _____.

A. caesura

B. metre

C. enjambment

D. ellipsis

The correct answer is option [C]

Enjambment is known as run-on line;here there is no pause at the end of aline and the sense of that line is not completeed but carried to the next line, before its meaning can be fully realised.

Caesura has to do with a pause in a line of verse dictated by the natural rhythm of a language.

279. 'The dragon fly, hang like a blue thread losened from the sky'. What figure of speech does the statement illustrate?

A. Simile

B. Litotes

C. Contrast

D. Metaphor

The correct answer is option [A]

280. "The very mist on the Essex marshes was like a gauzy and radiant fabric" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. hyperbole

D. irony

E. synedoche

The correct answer is option [B]

281. "You have to lose your life so that you can save it", is an example of _____.

A. apostrophe

B. metonymy

C. oxymoron

D. paradox

E. personification

The correct answer is option [D]

282. The literary term used to distinguish a novel from a play is the _____.

A. genre

B. verse

C. diction

D. style

The correct answer is option [D]

283. "Life is like an onion; you peel off one layer at a time, and sometimes you weep." is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. alliteration

C. rhetorical question

D. simile

E. metaphor

The correct answer is option [D]

284. Read and answer the question below

There was an Old Man with a beard,

Who said, "It is just as I feared! —

Two Owls and a Hen, four Larks and a Wren,

Have all built their nests in my beard

- Edward Lear

The rhyme pattern of the above verse is _____.

A. abbc

B. aabc

C. abca

D. aaba

The correct answer is option [D]

285. Read and answer the question below

How soft is Silia! fearful to offend;

The Frail one's advocate, the weak one's friend:

To her, Calista prov'd her conduct nice;

And good simplicious asks of her advice.

Sudden, she storms! she raves!

You tip the wink.

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcdab

B. aabbcd

C. abbccd

D. abbbcd

The correct answer is option [B]

286. A humorous imitation of a serious literary work is _____.

A. an ode

B. a parody

C. an epitaph

D. a burlesque

The correct answer is option [D]

287. "Poetic licence" refers to the _____.

A. license to write poems from the audience's point of view

B. license to enjoy poems through the characters

C. writer's freedom to write when he pleases

D. writer's freedom to use words as he pleases

The correct answer is option [D]

288. Journalistic prose is characterised by the use of clichés, catch phrases, adjectives and descriptive phrases before and after nouns.

A. True

B. Doubtful

C. False

D. Incomplete

The correct answer is option [A]

289. "True with is nature to advantage drest.

What oft was thought but ne'er so well expressed.

The lines illustrate the use of _____.

A. rhythm

B. pun

C. rhyme

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [D]

290. "What a pity that youth must be wasted on the young." is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. personification

C. alliteration

D. paradox

E. simile

The correct answer is option [D]

291. Read and answer the question below

Here she lies, a pretty bud,

Lately made of flesh and blood,

Who as soon fell fast asleep

As her little eyes did peep.

Give her strewings, but not stir

The earth that lightly covers her.

- Robert Herrick

The rhyme pattern of the above verse is _____.

A. aabbac

B. aabccb

C. abbbcc

D. aabbcc

The correct answer is option [D]

292. An allegory is a story _____

A. in which people, things or events have a deeper meaning

B. which aims at teaching a moral lesson

C. in which allegations are made about a character

D. told in verse with a moral and literal understanding

The correct answer is option [A]

An allegory is an expressive style that uses fictional character and events to describe some subject by suggestive resemblances; an extended metaphor.

293. "Ensure that you be a light in a sea of darkness", the Rector advised the graduating students.

The Rector's advise is an example of _____.

A. irony

B. litotes

C. simile

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [D]

294. Open the gates

To East and West

Bring in all that's good and best.

What is the rhyme scheme in the above verse?

A. abb

B. aba

C. aaa

D. abc

The correct answer is option [A]

295. A dramatic performance with only bodily movements and without vocal utterance is called _____.

A. a mime

B. a drama

C. a soliloquy

D. an opera

The correct answer is option [A]

296. The English sonnet is made up of _____.

A. three quatrains and one rhymed couplet

B. three rhymed couplet and one octave

C. three quatrains and one rhymed sestet

D. one rhymed octave and one sestet

The correct answer is option [A]

297. When critics focus on the writer and the social situation under which the work is written, it is called _____criticism

A. extrinsic

B. intrinsic

C. mauriac

D. sententious

The correct answer is option [A]

298. In which of the following genres is the term 'soliloquy' generally used?

A. Prose

B. Drama

C. Epic

D. Poetry

The correct answer is option [B]

299. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Elegy

B. Epitaph

C. Dirge

D. Ode

The correct answer is option [B]

300. A statement which initially appears to be absurd or contradictory but on a close examination contains important truth is called _____.

A. paradox

B. simile

C. apostrophe

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [A]

301. _____ is a letter in verse, usually addressed to a person close to the writer. Its themes may be moral and philosophical, or intimate and sentimental.

A. A poem

B. A sermon

C. A gospel

D. An epistle

The correct answer is option [D]

302. A literary piece used to mock or ridicule a society is called _____.

A. an allegory

B. a fable

C. a farce

D. a satire

The correct answer is option [D]

303. "The sky howled angrily all night". This is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. oxymoron

C. personification

D. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [C]

304. A play is watched by _____.

A. a congregation

B. spectators

C. a crowd

D. an audience

The correct answer is option [D]

305. A pause within a line of a poem is called _____.

A. zeugma

B. foot

C. ceasura

D. stress

The correct answer is option [C]

306. Read and answer the question below

I do not love you except because I love you

I go from loving you to not loving you

I go from waitng to not waiting for you

My heart goes from cold to fire

-Pablo Neruda.

What is the predominant figure of speech used in the above poem?

A. Paradox

B. Symbolism

C. Allegory

D. Oxymoron

The correct answer is option [A]

307. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Actors

B. Stage

C. Dialogue

D. Rhythm

The correct answer is option [D] because it is a poetic device while others are related to drama.

308. The following expressions:

"act naturally"

"found missing,"

"alone together,"

"peace force,"

"terribly pleased,"

"ill health,"

"jumbo shrimp,"

"alone together,"

"small crowd,"

and "clearly misunderstood"

are examples of _____.

A. irony

B. personification

C. allusion

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [D]

309. The two parts of the sonnet are called _____.

A. octave and tercet

B. octave and quatrain

C. octave and sestet

D. octave and couplet

The correct answer is option [C]

310. Poetry is focused on which one of the following?

A. Emotion and ideas

B. Beauty and emotion

C. Emotion only

D. Ideas and beauty

The correct answer is option [A]

311. A narrative point of view includes _____.

A. eternal, enternal omniscient and external subjective narrator

B. objective, external omniscient and external subjective narrator

C. internal, external omniscient and external subjective narrator

D. objective, external subjective and external objective narrator

E. none of the above

The correct answer is option [C]

Internal Narrator (the 1st person point of view; the narrator uses "I" to refer to himself/herself): the narrator is a character in the story, often, but not necessarily, the protagonist. This narrative point of view allows for a very personal touch in the story telling.

External Omniscient Narrator (multiple points of view; the narrator is "all-knowing"): the narrator is not a character in the story but knows everything about the story. The omniscient narrator can show the thoughts and experiences of any character in the story. It permits the writer the broadest scope.

External Subjective Narrator (the 3rd person point of view): the narrator is not a character in the story but looks at things only through the eyes of a single character. This type of narrative permits the narrator to quickly build a close bond between the protagonist and the reader, without being confined by the protagonist's educational or language restrictions.

312. I cannot blind myself to putrefying carcasses in the market place pulling giant vultures from the sky.

The writer's tone in the above statement is one of _____.

A. defiance

B. anger

C. mourning

D. anxiety

The correct answer is option [A]

313. Read and answer the question below

"It was the best of times, it was the worst of times, it was the age of wisdom, it was the age of foolishness, it was the epoch of belief, it was the epoch of incredulity, it was the season of Light, it was the season of Darkness, it was the spring of hope, it was the winter of despair."

-Charles Dickens "A Tale of Two Cities".

By repeating "it" while making the reader to focus on the traits of the age, the writer employs _____.

A. anaphora

B. anipest

C. analogy

D. assonance

The correct answer is option [A]

314. Lines that usually have a set pattern of metre and rhyme make up a _____.

A. stanza

B. verse

C. rhyme scheme

D. falling metre

The correct answer is option [C]

315. From here the island of Fogo is a presence at sunset

The palm trees are slow singers of farewell

The sail on the sea

writes in geometry of spume

- departure of he who remains

And the clouds carried by incessant soft breezes

- journey of he who never left!

Which of the following figures of speech is prominent in the poem?

A. Personification

B. Apostrophe

C. Litotes

D. Hyperbole

The correct answer is option [A]

316. A piece of writing that attacks or makes fun of a person in an insulting manner is known as _____.

A. lampoon

B. paradox

C. leading

D. demagogue

The correct answer is option [A]

317. A stanza of four lines is _____.

A. an octave

B. a couplet

C. a quatrain

D. a tercet

The correct answer is option [C]

318. *Moments they come and go*

Itchy they will fly around

In with December's falling snow

Some love of winter is found

Yesterday is never again born

Only vanishing footsteps going

Through their stepwise worn

Open with the moments flowing

The rhyme scheme of the first five lines is _____.

A. ababcdcd

B. abbbccdd

C. abcabdcd

D. abcdedcd

The correct answer is option [A]

319. "You are the salt of the earth", This statement illustrates what figure of speech?

A. Metaphor

B. Simile

C. Irony

D. Personification

The correct answer is option [A]

320. The introductory comment on characters/situations made at the beginning of a novel is known as _____.

A. epilogue

B. prologue

C. exposition

D. crises

The correct answer is option [B]

321. _____ gives literature a more natural, conversational flow, which makes it more readable and enjoyable.

A. phonetics

B. plot

C. imagery

D. dialogue

The correct answer is option [D]

322. What is an innuendo?

A. A technique for using two terms that contradict each other.

B. The substitution of a word or phrase for a proper name.

C. The tecnique of saying something while implying another.

D. A tecnique of explicit comparison between two things.

E. None of the above.

The correct answer is option [C]

Some modern examples of innuendo include sexual references to human body parts. For example, a man may say to a woman selling fruits, "Boy, those are some nice melons you have there". This statement actually describes water melons; although as a double entendre the statement also implies that the man was referring to the woman's breasts when a listener understands it.

323. The number of metrical feet in an heptametre is _____.

A. three

B. four

C. seven

D. five

The correct answer is option [C]

324. _____, is a literary technique that refers to when a character whispers a secret to the audience outside the knowledge of the other characters on stage at the same time.

A. A secret deal

B. Insight

C. Soliloquy

D. Aside

The correct answer is option [D]

325. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Ode

B. Ballad

C. Limerick

D. Mime

The correct answer is option [D]because it is related to drama while others are types of poetry.

326. "I nearly died laughing." is an example of _____.

A. metonymy

B. paradox

C. hyperbole

D. simile

E. metaphor

The correct answer is option [C]

327. Read and answer the question below

"The afternoon sun threw down very strong heat. But it was not long before its presence was being menaced by some other celestial element. Droves of black cloud floated past its face now and then, defiant, as in a determined and fearless draft of protest, and the earth below was treated just as often to brief intervals of sunless calm. Not many birds played beneath the changing light and shade. The few that ventured showed against the vast celestial sheet either as swift, active, little black bolts or else like so many big charred leaves rising out of a bonfire and floating lazily across the face of the sky."

(The Victims', by Isidore Okpewho)

Few birds could play because _____.

A. It was raining

B. It was cloudy

C. It was sunny

D. It was cold

The correct answer is option [B]

328. The outcome of the conflict in a play or story is called _____.

A. climax

B. catharsis

C. conflict

D. resolution

The correct answer is option [D]

329. The statement, "she is not a beauty queen" is an example of _____.

A. tautology

B. litotes

C. anaphora

D. antithesis

The correct answer is option [B]

330. Read the passage and answer the question.

In England, her love for Henry blossomed like spring flowers after a hard winter. But she abhorred the way he dressed in England. They fell in love when she was working in the little coffee shop across from the Crystal Palace.

Tall and jovial, he fell romantically in love with her at first sight.

After a brief and hilarious courtship, they got married in a small Presbyterian Chapel in North London. Her people came and mother shed a tear when it was announced that the newly wed couple would go to Africa.

From that day, her world collapsed. He had never even hinted that he had joined the colonial service, neither did she know her honeymoon would be a hurried affair in Brighton. She wept most of the time on board the M.V. Apapa that took them to Africa.

Eight years and her temper grew worse. She got farther and farther away from her husband. They never had a child. A child would have made all the difference in the world.

The figure of speech used in the first sentence of the opening paragraph is _____.

A. personification

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. metonymy

The correct answer is option [C]

331. Dialogue in a litrary work varies in structure and tone depending on the people participating in the conversation and the _____ that the author is trying to maintain.

A. plot

B. mood

C. style

D. aspect

The correct answer is option [B]

332. Read the passage and answer the question.

The long column of misery tended to grow longer, as the more robust struggled to get as far as possible from the pursuing French,

and as the weaker fell farther and farther behind. There were enough weaklings. In all conscience, even in summer, the men had been badly clothed, and even in victory, insufficiently fed, and now, it is winter, and Espinosa had been fought and lost, and the route of the retreat lay away from the fertile plains and up into the inhospitable mountains.

The rain had fallen upon them in deluges for days, and now as they climbed higher, it was turning into sleet, and a bitter cold wind blew.

Ahead of them, they could see the snow lying thick on the mountain passes, through which they would have to climb, without food or fuel or rest, and with terror of the French to urge them on. Disease had come inevitably to complete the work so well begun by hunger, exposure and the sword.

The device used in the last sentence is _____.

A. climax

B. sarcasm

C. euphemism

D. hyperbole

The correct answer is option [A]

333. _____ is usually the climax of a tragic play or narrative.

A. Catastrophe

B. Criticism

C. Cacaphony

D. Synopsis

The correct answer is option [A]

334. What figure of speech acts almost like the metonymy?

A. Oxymoron

B. Paradox

C. Meiosis

D. Synecdoche

E. Personification

The correct answer is option [D]

335. A symbolic representation of ideas, actions and situations in a work of art is called _____.

A. fable

B. allegory

C. romance

D. parody

The correct answer is option [B]

336. "The bike fly high over the hills beyond the corn fields". What poetic device is used in the above expression?

A. Assonance

B. Alliteration

C. Metaphor

D. Metonymy

The correct answer is option [A]

337. Read and answer the question below

"Narcissa's nature, tolerably mild,

To make a wash, would hardly stew a child;

Has even been proved to grant a Lover's prayer,

And paid a Tradesman once to make him stare;

Gave alms at Easter, in a Christian trim."

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. aabbc

B. abbcc

C. abaab

D. aabcc

The correct answer is option [A]

338. "What we want is Willie." is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. assonance

C. simile

D. synecdoche

E. None of the above

The correct answer is option [A]

339. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Cast

B. Costume

C. Metre

D. Dialogue

E. Stage

The correct answer is option [C] because it is a poetic device while others are associated with drama.

340. The most exciting and tensed part of a story is the _____.

A. epilogue

B. climax

C. prologue

D. exposition

The correct answer is option [B]

341. But the towering earth was tired of sitting in one position. She moved, suddenly, and the houses crumbled, the mountains heaved horribly, and the work of a million years was lost.

The image created depicts _____.

A. destruction

B. merriment

C. happiness

D. admiration

The correct answer is option [A]

342. The expression "Merry devil" illustrates _____.

A. oxymoron

B. simile

C. paradox

D. personification

The correct answer is option [A]

343. "Fear knocked on the door. Faith answered", is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. simile

C. metaphor

D. hyperbole

The correct answer is option [A]

344. Read and answer the question below

There was an Old Man with a beard,

Who said, "It is just as I feared!—

Two Owls and a Hen, four Larks and a Wren,

Have all built their nests in my beard.

- Edward Lear

The rhyming scheme of the above verse best describes it as a _____.

A. heroic

B. octave

C. limerick

D. couplet

The correct answer is option [C]

345. 'For I have known them all; already known them all

Have known the evenings, mornings, afternoons

I have measured out my life with coffee spoons'

The tone in these lines suggests _____.

A. a desire

B. tension

C. caution

D. exasperation

The correct answer is option [C]

346. Read the poem below and answer the question

Now, joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasures of free, she cannot sing

As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure's a moth that sleeps by day

And dances by false glare at night

But Joy's a beauty Butterfly, that loves

To spread it's wings in Nature's light.

"Pleasure's a moth" is an example of _____.

A. irony

B. hyperbole

C. metaphor

D. simile

The correct answer is option [C]

Irony is incongruity (disagreement) between what might be expected and what actually occurs.

347. An allegorical narrative intended to convey a moral lesson is known as _____.

A. apologue

B. climax

C. apology

D. syllepsis

The correct answer is option [A]

348. Read and answer the question below

Folk all fade and wither

As I went alone where the fair was

Into the clammy and numbing night fog

Whence they entered hither

Soon one more goes thither

In these lines, 'The clammy and numbing night fog' refers to _____.

A. a night in the poet's life

B. an unpleasant weather condition

C. life's problems and misfortunes

D. The state before birth and after death

E. darkness after sunset

The correct answer is option [B]

349. What is an antithesis?

A. The juxtaposition of similar or like ideas.

B. The arrangement of words in an increasing order.

C. The use of contrasting or opposing ideas.

D. The arrangement of words in a decreasing order.

The correct answer is option [C]

Juxtaposition means the act of placing or positioning side by side.

350. The figure of speech employed in "a loud silence greeted the last election", is _____.

A. apostrophe

B. metaphor

C. oxymoron

D. paradox

E. simile

The correct answer is option [C]

351. Which one of the following is not a type of poetry?

A. Epic

B. Spontee

C. Ode

D. Ballad

The correct answer is option [B]

352. "And now abideth faith, hope, charity, these three; but the greatest of these is charity."

-1 Corinthians 13:13

The literary device used in the above description is an example of _____.

A. anticlimax

B. climax

C. onomatopoeia

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [B]

353. _____ refers to a disruption of harmonic sounds or rhythms.

A. catastroph

B. dissonance

C. distortion

D. dirge

The correct answer is option [B]

354. *Look out a window*
at the traffic below.

Where are they going
I don't really know

Each has a destination
that they want to get to;

Some it will be work
with a long drive ahead,

While others it will be home
so they can rest their head.

The poem is about _____.
A. window
B. destination
C. work
D. home
The correct answer is option [B]

355. And though at times a thread may break
A new one forms in its wake
To bind us closer and keep us strong
In a special world, where we belong.

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. abab

B. aabb

C. abbc

D. abba

The correct answer is option [B]

356. Read and answer the question below

"Sleep, o sleep

With thy rod of incantation

Charm my imagination

Then, only then, I cease to weep

By thy power

The virgin, by time O'er taken

For years for lorn, forsaken

Enjoys the happy hour

What's to sleep

Tis a visionary blessing."

The dominant device used in the first line is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. rhyme

C. apostrophe

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [C]

357. "I listened as the car screeched and squelched its tyres on the road, and many dogs barked and howled before I took another step". This statement is an example of the use of _____.

A. onomatopoeia

B. oxymoron

C. enjambment

D. metonymy

The correct answer is option [A]

358. The people created and as presented in a literary work are known as _____.

A. heros

B. clowns

C. actors

D. characters

The correct answer is option [D]

359. The dramatic disagreement between the protoganist and the antogonist in a play is known _____.

A. Dialogue

B. conflict

C. understanding

D. climax

The correct answer is option [B]

360. "I don't fancy forbidden fruits of fashions", illustrates the use of _____.

A. metaphor

B. repetition

C. assonance

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [D]

361. Read and answer the question below

'Clothes were like tattered flags flying off

To expose dangling breasts

As jaggered blinding flashes

Rumble, tremble, and crack

Amidst the smell of fired smoke

And the pelting march of the storm'

The general atmosphere portrayed above is _____.

A. peace and quiet

B. contentment and calm

C. anger and anxiety

D. commotion and confusion

E. poverty and want

The correct answer is option [D]

362. Read and answer the question below

"The afternoon sun threw down very strong heat. But it was not long before its presence was being menaced by some other celestial element. Droves of black cloud floated past its face now and then, defiant, as in a determined and fearless draft of protest, and the earth below was treated just as often to brief intervals of sunless calm. Not many birds played beneath the changing light and shade. The few that ventured showed against the vast celestial sheet either as swift, active, little black bolts or else like so many big charred leaves rising out of a bonfire and floating lazily across the face of the sky."

(The Victims', by Isidore Okpewho)

The passage is an example of _____.

A. description

B. discussion

C. retrospection

D. persuasion

The correct answer is option [A]

363. When one work of art attempts to imitate the style of another work in a mocking manner, we describe the newer work as _____.

A. parody

B. innuendo

C. pun

D. farce

The correct answer is option [A]

364. Read the passage and answer the question

Joseph turned around, " Be careful you don't slip", he called. Her heel dug for a third step and then the moss stripped off a little. Her hands gripped the moss and tore it out. Joseph saw her head describe a little arc and strike the ground.

As he ran towards her, she turned on her side. Her whole body shuddered violently for a second and then relaxed. He stood over her for an instant before he ran to the spring and filled his hands with water. But when he came back to her, he let the water fall to the ground for he saw the position of her neck, and the gray that was stealing into her cheeks. " It was too simple, too easy, too quick ", he said.

The setting of this extract is the _____.

A. field

B. stream

C. farm

D. hill side

The correct answer is option [D]

365. 'And your laughter like a flame piercing the shadows, has revealed Africa to me beyond the snows of yesterday'.

The underlined expression is an example of _____.

A. happenstance

B. hoirizon

C. hyperbole

D. metaphor

E. simile

The correct answer is option [E]

366. Read and answer the question

'There was time when meadow, grove and stream

The earth and every common sight

To me did seem

Apparelled in celestial light

the glory and the freshness of a dream

It is not now as it hath been of yore:

Turn whereso'er I may,

By night or day

the things which I have seen I now

can see no more'

The mood captured in this poem is one of _____.

A. nostalgia

B. despair

C. confidence

D. hope

E. joy

The correct answer is option [A]

Nostalgia means longing for something past.

Despair is a state in which everything seems wrong and will turn out badly.

367. She sells seashells at seashore is an example of _____.

A. parable

B. assonance

C. alliteration

D. comedy

The correct answer is option [C]

368. The following except _____ is not a term.

A. plot

B. stage direction

C. characterisation

D. theme

The correct answer is option [B]

369. Read and answer the question

"Sleep, o sleep

With thy rod of incantation

charm my imagination

Then, only then, I cease to weep

By thy power

The virgin, by time O'er taken

For years for lorn, forsaken

Enjoys the happy hour

What's to sleep

Tis a visionary blessing."

What type of poem is the above extract?

A. An epic

B. An ode

C. A lyric

D. A ballad

The correct answer is option [B]

370. The introductory segment of a dramatic performance is known as _____.

A. An epilogue

B. A prelude

C. An interlude

D. A prologue

The correct answer is option [D]

371. A quatrain of eight lines syllables is called a _____.

A. octave

B. long measure

C. octavia

D. short measure

The correct answer is option [B]

372. In the morning, Benjamin complained of a headache. At noon, he collapsed; by midnight he was as dead and cold as a stone.

The dominant literary device used in the above statement is _____.

A. simile

B. epigram

C. climax

D. anticlimax

The correct answer is option [C]

373. A travelogue is _____.

A. the account of the travails of a character in a novel

B. a record of the writer's experiences during a journey

C. a variant of a novel written in a free style on a writer's journey

D. the account of the experiences of an individual during his lifetime

The correct answer is option [B]

374. Read the poem and answer question.

I have to thank God I'm a woman,

For in these ordered days a woman only

Is free to be very hungry, very lonely.

The tone of the verse is one of _____.

A. sorrow

B. sarcasm

C. happiness

D. anger

The correct answer is option [B]

376. Read the passage and answer the question

Joseph turned around, " Be careful you don't slip", he called. Her heel dug for a third step and then the moss stripped off a little. Her hands gripped the moss and tore it out. Joseph saw her head describe a little arc and strike the ground.

As he ran towards her, she turned on her side. Her whole body shuddered violently for a second and then relaxed. He stood over her for an instant before he ran to the

spring and filled his hands with water. But when he came back to her, he let the water fall to the ground for he saw the position of her neck, and the gray that was stealing into her cheeks. " It was too simple, too easy, too quick ", he said.

Joseph's mood here, is one of _____.

A. shock

B. indifference

C. happiness

D. kindness

The correct answer is option [A]

377. A book which contains a collection of poems written by different poets is _____.

A. a eulogy

B. a biograph

C. an authograph

D. an anthology

The correct answer is option [D]

378. The blank verse is a poem of unrhyming iambic pentameter, also called _____.

A. heroic verse

B. dramatic monologue

C. octavial verse

D. mimeography

The correct answer is option [A]

379. A poem consisting of fourteen lines is called _____.

A. a narrative

B. a sonnet

C. an ode

D. an elegy

The correct answer is option [B]

380. A poem in which an imagined speaker addresses a silent listener, usually not the reader is known as _____.

A. dramatic dirge

B. pastoral dialogue

C. dramatic monologue

D. prosaic monologue

The correct answer is option [C]

381. The central issue in a play or novel is known as the _____.

A. theme

B. summary

C. synopsis

D. resume

The correct answer is option [A]

382. Scientific and journalistic texts are examples of _____ prose

A. factual

B. persuasive

C. partial

D. characteristic

The correct answer is option [A]

382. Scientific and journalistic texts are examples of _____ prose

A. factual

B. persuasive

C. partial

D. characteristic

The correct answer is option [A]

383. Representing a thing or a person by the something associated with them refers to the term _____.

A. metonymy

B. litotes

C. absurb

D. syncdoche

The correct answer is option [D]

384. All but _____ is not a literary device.

A. denouement

B. foyer

C. conflict

D. climax

The correct answer is option [B]

385. Read and answer the question

Rufa,whose eye quick-glancing o'er the Park,

Attracts each light gay meteor of a spark,

Agrees as ill with Rufa studying locke,

As Sappho's diamonds with her dirty smock.

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcc

B. abcd

C. aabb

D. abca

The correct answer is option [C]

386. The expression "O my poor brother!" illustrates the use of _____.

A. apostrophe

B. alliteration

C. assonance

D. personification

The correct answer is option [A]

387. "To drag your father from his farm is as difficult as dragging a child away from his mother's breast".

The dominant literary device in the above statement is _____.

A. metaphor

B. personification

C. simile

D. amplification

The correct answer is option [C]

388. Read and answer the question

Soft as he mourned, the streams forgot to flow

She flocks around a dumb compassion show.

What type of poem do the above line potray?

A. Couplet

B. Rhythm

C. Tercet

D. Rhyme

The correct answer is option [A]

389. Another term for personification is _____.

A. cacophony

B. disguise

C. cinquain

D. prosopopeia

E. none of the above

The correct answer is option [D]

390. "Nothing so true as what you once let fall, most women have no characters at all".

The mood in the above statement is _____.

A. pessimistic

B. jubilant

C. anticipatory

D. optimistic

The correct answer is option [A]

391. The feelings and attitudes of a writer are considered as his _____ in literature.

A. mood

B. style

C. Theme

D. setting

The correct answer is option [A]

392. Another term for oxymoron is _____.

A. climax

B. parable

C. hyperbole

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [D]

Paradox is the use of contradicting terms in a way that oddly reveals a deeper truth by their contradiction.

Climax refers to the most intense, exciting or important point in a work of art

Anti-climax refers to a disappointing end to an exciting series of event.

Hyperbole has to do with conscious exaggeration for special effect.

393. In poetry, image reveals _____.

A. refrain

B. theme

C. rhyme

D. intent

E. team

The correct answer is option [B]

394. Which of the literary devices in the option does not deal with sound?

A. Synecdoche

B. Alliteration

C. Assonance

D. Onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [A]

395. 'As soon as the fellows were departed, the lawyer who had, it seems, a case of pistols in the seat of the coach, informed the company that if it had been daylight, and he would have come at his pistols, he would not have submitted to the robbery; he likewise set forth that he had often met highway men when he travelled on horse back, but none ever durst attack him; concluding that if he had not been more afraid for the lady than for himself, he should not have now parted with his money so easily '

It can be inferred from the text that the lawyer is a _____.

A. brave man

B. security operative

C. coward

D. ladies' man

The correct answer is option [C]

396. Wow! The temperature is below ten degrees; it's going to be a little cool today.

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. understatement

C. litotes

D. irony

The correct answer is option [B]

397. "Here comes the princess; now, heaven walks on earth".

This statement illustrates the use of _____.

A. contrast

B. metaphor

C. metonymy

D. meiosis

The correct answer is option [B]

398. What is an ellipsis?

A. It is the omission of implied words.

B. It is the addition of words to create special effect.

C. It is the repetition of vowel sounds.

D. It is a series of words that begin a line of poetry.

The correct answer is option [A]

399. Apart from being the attitude of a writer towards a subject or the audience, _____ throws light on the personalities and dispositions of characters so the reader can better understand them.

A. setting

B. theme

C. tone

D. mood

The correct answer is option [C]

400. Read and answer the question

Hail to them, by the spirit

Bird thou wert

That from heaven or near it,

In profuse strains of unpremeditated art

The main figure of speech in the poem is _____.

A. apostrophe

B. hyperbole

C. euphemism

D. metonymy

The correct answer is option [A]

401. "She's as dull as a doorknob" is an example of _____.

A. apostrophe

B. simile

C. synecdoche

D. euphemism

The correct answer is option [B]

402. What literary device is illustrated in a situation where a character makes a sentence that conveys he is happy with his good luck on the surface but is actually very unhappy and dissatisfied with his bad luck?

A. Deception

B. Irony

C. Scansion

D. Juxtaposition

The correct answer is option [B]

403. The repetition of similar vowel sounds within a line of poetry is called _____.

A. parallelism

B. allusion

C. assonance

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [C]

404. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Plot

B. Theme

C. Metre

D. Subject

The correct answer is option [C]

405. Soft as he mourned, the streams forgot to flow

She flocks around a dumb compassion show.

The use of "flow" and "show" at the end of the two lines is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. contrast

C. rhyming

D. parallel

The correct answer is option [C]

406. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Elegy

B. Ballad

C. Metaphor

D. Ode

The correct answer is option [C]

407. The dominant literary device used in the statement; "A drowsing numbness pains my sense" is _____.

A. parallelism

B. symbolism

C. paradox

D. diction

The correct answer is option [C]

408. Poetic genres include the following except _____.

A. metaphoric poetry

B. narrative poetry

C. dramatic poetry

D. satirical poetry

E. epic poetry

The correct answer is option [A]

409. The literary device in the statement 'students are to come to class with their shakespeare' is called _____.

A. metonymy

B. synecdoche

C. litotes

D. personification

The correct answer is option [A]

410. A recurring theme in a literary work is known as _____.

A. truth

B. plot

C. motif

D. idea

The correct answer is option [C]

411. Read and answer the question

Let me not to the marriage of true minds

Admit impediments; love is not love

Which alters when it alteration finds,

Or bends with the remover to remove.

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcc

B. aabb

C. abac

D. aaab

The correct answer is option [C]

412. "My style is public negotiations for parity, rather than private negotiations for position."illustrates the use of _____.

A. metaphor

B. alliteration

C. synecdoche

D. personification

E. ehetorical question

The correct answer is option [B]

413. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Alliteration

B. Consonants

C. Assonance

D. Oxymoron

The correct answer is option [B] because it is a speech sound that is made with compleete or partial closure of the vocal tract while the others are litrary devices that has to do with the repetition of certain sounds for aesthetic purposes.

414. The Oedipus Rex is a type of _____.

A. tragedy

B. central thought

C. tragi-comedy

D. satire

The correct answer is option [A]

415. Characters in a play constitute the _____.

A. performers

B. chorus

C. audience

D. cast

The correct answer is option [D]

416. A narrative poem in the manner of oral folk tradition is _____.

A. a pastoral

B. a lyric

C. a ballad

D. an elegy

The correct answer is option [A]

417. What is the attitude of a writer towards a subject matter?

A. Tone

B. Plot

C. Theme

D. Climax

The correct answer is option [A]

418. Read and answer the question

He sits under a bough

Utters a loud cough,

Wipes his sweating brow

And gives the dog a blow.

The poet makes use of _____ in the above verse.

A. masculine rhyme

B. eye rhyme

C. internal rhyme

D. end rhyme

The correct answer is option [D]

419. Read and answer the question

"I cannot but conclude the bulk of your natives to be the most pernicious race of little odious vermin that nature ever suffered to crawl upon the surface of the earth."

-Jonathan Swift

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. characterization

B. sarcasm

C. irony

D. invective

The correct answer is option [D]

420. Which of the following is not a type of drama?

A. Burlesque

B. Tragedy

C. Resolution

D. Pantomime

The correct answer is option [C]

421. Read the passage and answer question.

''Diversion through Larteh''. This is the sign in the middle of the road. They have diverted the 24-Kilometre Mamfe-Aburi-Adenta Road because of the major road works. The Mamfe-Larteh-Adenta diversion makes the journey twice as long. The longer route is the shorter.

The little jeep flashes past the deserted police checkpoint. The howling wind, like a stretching comb, stretches Kwyeiwa's hair in flapping furrows behind her as she stands clinging to a metal support in the back of the open jeep, petrified. The jeep negotiates the hairpin bend below the overhang near Tamara's place at breakneck speed; now it is on the strech to the Kodiable junction. The little vehicle laps up the distance. Presently the travelers arrive at the last crossroads. Kodiabe lies as the crow flies, Somanya to the left. The jeep turns right towards Accra.

Kyeiwa can be described as being _____.

A. relaxed

B. ecstatic

C. frightened

D. elated

The correct answer is option [C]

422. Read and answer the question

"Life is rather like a tin of sardines: we're all of us looking for the key", is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. personification

E. None of the above

The correct answer is option [C]

423. The characteristics of poetry include all except it _____.

A. tends to have a regular rhythmic

B. is usually written in careful close words figures of speech

C. is not meant to be recited

D. is usually divided into stanzas, verses or run on line

The correct answer is option [C]

424. What are the basic elements of drama?

A. Character, plot, episode

B. Dialogue, chorus, plot

C. Character, action, setting

D. Character, monologue, plot

The correct answer is option [A]

425. An interjected scene in a narrative that takes the narrative forward in time, from the current time in the story is called _____.

A. fast forward

B. flash back

C. fore-shadowing

D. flash-forward

The correct answer is option [D]

426. Read and answer the question

Ladies, like variegated tulips, show;

'Tis to their changes half their charms we owe;

Fine by defect, and delicately weak,

Their happy spots the nice admirer take,

'Twas thus calypso once each heart alarm'd,

Aw'd without virtue, without beauty.

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcdab

B. aabbcd

C. aabbcc

D. abcdef

The correct answer is option [B]

427. Read and answer the question

'All was quiet in this park

Until the wind, like a gasping messenger, announced

The tyrants coming

Then did the branches talk in agony'

'... like a gasping messenger ...' is an example of _____.

A. oxymoron

B. metonymy

C. alliteration

D. simile

E. personification

The correct answer is option [D]

428. In a story, the adversary of the protagonist is known as the _____.

A. hero

B. heroine

C. antagonist

D. foil

The correct answer is option [C]

429. Read and answer the question

"I looked upon the rotting sea,

And drew my eyes away;

I looked upon the rotting deck,

And there the dead men lay".

One lierary device used in the above verse is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. repetition

C. antithesis

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [B]

430. A poem which tells a story in the form of a song is _____.

A. an epic

B. a ballad

C. a pastoral

D. a eulogy

The correct answer is option [B]

431. _____ is a lively comedy involving ridiculous action and dialogue which is intended to cause laughter through exaggeration and extravagance rather than by a realistic imitation of life.

A. Humour

B. Fable

C. Farce

D. Comedy

The correct answer is option [C]

Farce is a comedy characterised by broad satire and improbable situations.

432. Read and answer the question

To that same lot, however mean or high,

Toward which Time leads me, and the will of Heav'n:

All is, if I have grace to use it so

As ever in my great Task-Master's eye

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcd

B. abca

C. aabb

D. abcc

The correct answer is option [B]

433. Which of these is a word formed from two Greek words that mean ‘upon’ and ‘writing’?

A. analogy

B. epiphany

C. apology

D. epigram

E. monogram

The correct answer is option [D]

434. The third-person narrator who knows everything in a story; free to move at will in time and place, and has privileged access to a character's thoughts, feelings, and motives is also known as the _____ narrator.

A. unreliable

B. first person

C. limited

D. ominiscient

The correct answer is option [D]

435. Catharsis is a Greek word that means _____.

A. cleansing

B. temper

C. clash

D. disagreement

The correct answer is option [A]

436. Acting out a story with body motion but without speech on stage is known as _____.

A. imitation

B. farce

C. mime

D. comedy

The correct answer is option [C]

437. Read the poem below and answer the following question

I love you; my gentle one

My love is the fresh milk of rubindi

Which you drank on the wedding day

My love is the butter we were smeared with

To seal fidelity into our hearts

You are the cattle - birds egg

For those who say you are wealthy

YOU ARE THE PAPYRUS REED OF THE LAKE

WHICH THEY PULL OUT WITH BOTH HANDS

And I sing for you with tears

Because you possess my heart

I love you, my gentle one

The poem is a blank verse because it _____.

A. has no rhyme scheme

B. is a contemporary sonnet

C. altrnate rhyme scheme

D. contains couplets

The correct answer is option [A]

438. "The mosquito-proof netting was dust clogged and had holes large enough to admit cows"

The literary device used in this expression is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. metaphor

C. hyperbole

D. simile

The correct answer is option [C]

439. Read and answer the question

'Hear thou, great Ann!

Whom three realms obey

Dost sometimes counsel take - and sometimes tea.'

This extract depicts the use of _____.

A. paradox

B. hyperbole

C. Pathos

D. Bathos

The correct answer is option [A]

440. A term that involves bitter, caustic language meant to hurt or ridicule someone or something is known as _____.

A. symbol

B. sarcasm

C. syllogosim

D. style

E. satire

The correct answer is option [B]

441. "By the sweat of thy brow thou shalt eat thy bread." is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. personification

C. apostrophe

D. metonymy

E. alliteration

The correct answer is option [D]

442. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Malapropism

B. Sonnet

C. Litotes

D. Innuendo

The correct answer is option [B]

All options are figures of speech except sonnet which is a type of poem consisting of fourteen (14) lines with a fixed rhyme scheme.

443. Which of these does not belong to the list.?

A. Cyprian Ekwensi

B. Elechi Amadi

C. Ola Rotimi

D. Thomas Hardy

E. Wole Soyinka

The correct answer is option [D]

All except option D are African playwrights.

444. Kuziene was alone in the crowd on his day at his new school.

The underlined phrase in the above statement is called _____.

A. litotes

B. eclipse

C. paradox

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [D]

445. Old father, old artificer bear with me now and ever in good stead.

The word 'artificer' describes _____.

A. sage

B. a craftsman

C. a magician

D. an artificial person

The correct answer is option [B].

446. Read and answer the question

I am ugly but I can buy myself the most beautiful of women. Therefore, I am not ugly.

I, according to my individual characteristics am lame but money furnishes me with twenty-four feet. Therefore, I am not lame.

I am dishonest, unscrupulous, stupid, but money is honoured and hence its possessor.

I am brainless but money is the real brain of all things and how then should its possessor be brainless? Besides he can buy clever people for himself and is he who has power over the clever not more clever than the clever?

The writer is _____.

A. jealous of rich and influential people

B. overwhelmed by the power of money

C. contemptuous of the poor

D. indirectly exposing the negative influence of money

The correct answer is option [B]

447. An aside is said to occur in plays when a speaker on stage _____.

A. addresses another character in the midst of the audience

B. mumbles words not intended for other actors to the audience.

C. mumbles words heard by the audience and actors

D. reveals his most secret intensions to another character

The correct answer is option [B]

448. "Reaching the moon was no ordinary task" illustrates the use of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. litotes

C. synecdoche

D. onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [B]

449. _____are the medium through which a reader interacts with a piece of literature.

A. actors

B. playwrights

C. audience

D. characters

The correct answer is option [D]

450. That age is best which is the first,

When youth and blood are warmer.

But being spent, the worse, and worst.

Times still succeed the former.

The rhyme scheme in this verse is known as _____.

A. alternate

B. irregular

C. free verse

D. couplet

The correct answer is option [A]

451. _____ is an expression of thoughts, emotions, and life experiences written by a literary artist.

A. Euphemism

B. Literature

C. Analogy

D. Parallelism

The correct answer is option [B]

452. What technique does a writer apply when he manipulates fictional time by using a character's memory to provide details from an earlier time that inform the time of the main action?

A. Slow motion

B. Flashback

C. Summary

D. Anaphora

The correct answer is option [B]

Cacophony: The juxtaposition of words producing a harsh sound

Euphony: The juxtaposition of words producing a pleasant sound

453. Read the poem below and answer the following question

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

They boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

Tomorrow and tomorrow, go here and there

Time smiles and laughs

He frowns his face and consults with fate

You are the patient judge

The dominant devise used in stanza three is _____.

A. simile

B. assonance

C. oxymoron

D. personification

The correct answer is option [D]

454. "Guilty

or not guilty

past convictions frustrate

the judge who wonders should your fate

abate"

The above verse is an example of _____.

A. couplet

B. cinquain

C. limerick

D. sonnet

The correct answer is option [B]

455. "Life is a working shadow" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. apostrophe

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [A]

456. A term used in describing an effective choice of words in literary works is _____.

A. diphthong

B. diction

C. denotation

D. dialogue

The correct answer is option [D]

457. A play that is full of exaggerated ridicule and laughter is called _____

A. farce

B. comedy

C. tragic-comedy

D. masque

The correct answer is option [A]

458. The purpose of _____ in a literary work, is to substitute unpleasant and severe words with more genteel ones in order to mask the harshness.

A. analogies

B. ironies

C. apologies

D. euphemisms

The correct answer is option [D]

459. Read and answer the question

Ring out your bells, let mourning shows be spread;

For Love is dead—

All love is dead, infected

With plague of deep disdain;

Worth, as nought worth, rejected,

And Faith fair scorn doth gain.

From so ungrateful fancy,

From such a female franzy,

From them that use men thus,

Good Lord, deliver us!

- Sir Philip Sydney

The above poem has a rhyme scheme of _____.

A. aabbccdeef

B. aabcbcddee

C. aabcbcddeb

D. ababccbdde

The correct answer is option [B]

460. A _____ is a poem in the English tradition that usually follows a form of rhymed (abcb) quatrains alternating four-stress and three-stress lines. It is a popular narrative song passed down orally.

A. prose

B. elegy

C. ballad

D. malapropism

The correct answer is option [C]

461. Dialogue is crucial in a piece of drama because it _____.

A. makes the audience laugh

B. is like a discourse

C. reveals the character's mind

D. makes the character honest

E. makes the audience to cry

The correct answer is option [C]

462. *Read the verse and answer question.*

I have to thank God I'm a woman,

For in these ordered days a woman only

Is free to be very hungry, very lonely.

The dominant device used in the verse is _____.

A. burlesque

B. paradox

C. conflict

D. irony

The correct answer is option [D]

463. When a protagonist is purged of dominant emotions of pity and fear at the end of a tragedy, it is called _____.

A. catharsis

B. dementia

C. purgation

D. redemption

The correct answer is option [A]

Catharsis is the release of pent-up emotions.

Dementia is a mental deterioration of organic or functional origin.

464. A long poem which deals with heroic deeds is called _____.

A. a lyric

B. an epic

C. an ode

D. an euphony

The correct answer is option [B]

465. Read and answer the question

"Death, be not proud, though some have called thee

Mighty and dreadful, for thou art not so."

This excerpt from John Donne's Holy Sonnet X is an example of _____.

A. dialogue

B. personification

C. apostrophe

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [C]

Apostrophe refers to the breaking off discourse to address some absent person or thing; some abstract quality, an inanimate object, or a nonexistent character.

466. The final scene or chapter in which any necessary and unmade clarifications are made is known as _____.

A. climax

B. denouement

C. conflict

D. tension

The correct answer is option [B]

467. In a play denouement is the _____.

A. entry of the central character

B. development of the central conflict

C. introduction of a minor conflict alongside the major conflict

D. climatic point in the development of they plot

E. the resolution of the conflicts in the plot

The correct answer is option [E]

468. Alliteration in poetry, also known as _____ rhyme refers to matching initial consonant sounds in words.

A. imperfect

B. head

C. perfect

D. syllabic

The correct answer is option [B]

Distich is another name for couplet (that is, a poem of two lines)

469. Read and answer the question

Now joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing

As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure is a moth that sleeps by day

And dances by false glare at night

But joy is a butterfly that loves

to spread its wings in nature's light.

The dominant device used in presenting "Joy" and "pleasure" in this verse is _____.

A. diction

B. oxymoron

C. personification

D. conceit

The correct answer is option [C]

470. Read and answer the question

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

They boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

The poem teaches us to use time _____.

A. to the fullest

B. wisely

C. as planned

D. for pleasure

The correct answer is option [B]

471. Which of the following is a narrative technique in a novel?

A. Casting

B. Dream

C. Flashback

D. Prologue

E. Social relevance

The correct answer is option [C]

472. The _____ is a popular narrative song passed down orally and recounts tragic, comic, or heroic stories with emphasis on a central dramatic event to convey cultural values.

A. elegy

B. ballad

C. ode

D. ballade

The correct answer is option [B]

473. 'A little learning is dangerous.

Drink deep or taste not the Pierian spring.'

The lines are an example of a _____.

A. quatrain

B. hexameter

C. couplet

D. sestet

The correct answer is option [C]

474. "Walking onto those sun-warmed stones was like stepping onto a hot plate" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. assonance

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [B]

475. _____ is the sequential arrangement of events in a literary work which helps one to trace the sequence of major events and cause of effect.

A. Litotes

B. Plot

C. Theme

D. Setting

The correct answer is option [B]

476. Read and answer the question

"Move him into the sun.

Gently its touch awoke him once.

At home, whispering of fields unsown

Always it woke him

even in France.

Until this morning and this snow

If anything might rouse him now,

This kind old sun will know.

Think how it wakes the seed".

One of the dominant literary device used in the poem is _____.

A. hyperbole

B. simile

C. assonance

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [A]

477. Read and answer the question

“There was no moon, and everything beneath lay in misty darkness: not a light gleamed from any house, far or near all had been extinguished long ago: and those at Wuthering Heights were never visible...”

The mood created by the above description can be described as _____.

A. serene

B. depressing

C. aggressive

D. nerve-wrecking

The correct answer is option [B]

478. Read and answer the question

Slowly, the silence on the mountain top deepened till the click of the fire and the soft hiss of roasting meat could be heard clearly...

'Soft hiss of roasting meat' refers to the _____.

A. gentle response of the animal being roasted

B. rudeness of the animal to the hunter

C. gentle process of roasting on the fire

D. dropping of the meat's fat in the fire

The correct answer is option [D]

479. *Read the passage and answer the question*

Ngotho was pleased. And Nyokabi Njeri was full of joy at the news. For the first time for many years, something like a glimmer of light shone in Ngotho's eyes. He could even be seen making an effort to walk up right. Here at last was a son who might eventually be a match for the Howlands and Jacobos with any others who at all despised him.

Kamanu too was pleased. He hoped he could go on helping Ngoroge. Ngoroge might do something for the family. Ngoroge was happy. His first impulse, when he learnt that he had gone through, was to kneel down and thank God for all He had done for him. " Give me more and more learning and make me the instrument of thy light and peace." To go to secondary school, the big mission at Siriana was no small achievement.

The theme of the extract from Ngugi wa Thiong'o's Weep Not Child is the _____.

A. resistance to oppression

B. ambition to become a priest

C. quest for education

D. desire for happiness

The correct answer is option [C]

480. Read and answer the question

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

They boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

One of the poem's subject matter is _____.

A. beauty

B. greed

C. time

D. fortune

The correct answer is option [C]

481. One of the following writers is better known as a playwright than a novelist?

A. C. Achebe

B. C. Ekwensi

C. W. Soyinka

D. J. P. Clark

E. E. G. Okoro

The correct answer is option [C]

482. Read and answer the question

'We have come to the crossroads

And I must either come leave or come with you

I lingered over the choice

But in the darkness of my doubts

You lifted the lamp of love

And I saw in your face

The road that I should take'

The poem ends on _____ note.

A. an indecisive

B. a despairing

C. a hopeful

D. a determinative

The correct answer is option [C]

483. The final six lines of a 14-line Italian or Petrarchan sonnet is called _____.

A. sixtina

B. sestet

C. sestina

D. sixtet

The correct answer is option [B]

Anastrophe is a figure of speech involving an inversion of the natural order of words; for example, saying "echoed the hills" to mean "the hills echoed."

484. The effective choice of words in a literary work is known as _____.

A. parody

B. metaphor

C. irony

D. diction

The correct answer is option [D]

485. "He is no fool" is an example of _____.

A. Litotes

B. Oxymoron

C. Synecdoche

D. Alliteration

E. Personification

The correct answer is option [A]

486. "O miserable abundance, O beggarly riches!" is an example of _____.

A. litotes

B. synecdoche

C. irony

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [D]

487. "She cried all night on her sleepless pillow" is an example of _____.

A. synechdoche

B. hyperllage

C. synopsis

D. litotes

The correct answer is option [B]

488. “The river, reflecting the clear blue of the sky, glistened and sparkled as it flowed noiselessly on.”

The mood created by the above description can be described as _____.

A. burstling and exciting

B. depressing but calm

C. serene and nonviolent

D. romantic and peaceful

The correct answer is option [C]

489. Read and answer the question

'To see a world in a grain of sand

And a heaven in a wild flower,

Hold infinity in the palm of your hand

And eternity in an hour'.

The predominant figure of speech used in the lines above is _____.

A. metaphor

B. hyperbole

C. simile

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [D]

490. A poem lamenting the death of someone is known as _____.

A. lyric

B. sonnet

C. ballad

D. threnody

The correct answer is option [D]

491. "Guilty

or not guilty

past convictions frustrate

the judge who wonders should your fate

abate".

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. aabcc

B. abcde

C. aabbb

D. ababa

The correct answer is option [C]

492. Identify the odd literary device from the list below:

A. Enjambment

B. Plot

C. Rhyme

D. Alliteration

The correct answer is option [B]

493. One rhyme scheme typical of the English sonnet is ____.

A. abab cded cdedce

B. abba abba cde cde

C. abba abba cde dce

D. abab cdcd efef gg

The correct answer is option [D]

Sonnet is a verse consisting of 14 lines with fixed rhyme scheme.

494. Read and answer the question

Look out a window

at the traffic below.

Where are they going

I don't really know

Each has a destination

that they want to get to;

Some it will be work

with a long drive ahead,

While others it will be home

so they can rest their head.

The rhyme scheme of the verse is _____.

A. aabcc

B. abbbc

C. abcab

D. aaaab

The correct answer is option [A]

495. A question for which no answer is sought in a piece of writing is known as _____ question.

A. rhetorical

B. paradoxical

C. cross

D. leading

E. pointed

The correct answer is option [A]

496. In a play, the list of actors and actresses is called the _____.

A. cast outline

B. dramatis personae

C. personages

D. play players

The correct answer is option [B]

497. In a play, the wicked character that works to harm other characters especilly the protagonist is known as the _____.

A. hero

B. hurdle

C. villian

D. opposition

The correct answer is option [C]

498. A poem written on what the poet loves or admires is said to be an _____.

A. dirge

B. ode

C. elegy

D. iambic

The correct answer is option [B]

499. At the end of that week, I see off for laxly. It was a grey day, with the downs covered in thick mist. The tree dipped sadly along the road to the market town, and wet pavements were even more depressing.

The setting is best described as _____.

A. destructive

B. dismal

C. exhilarating

D. delightful

E. pleasant

The correct answer is option [B]

500. Read the poem and answer the question.

'Here lies a great and mighty king

Whose promise non relies on

He never said a foolish thing

Not ever a wise one'

The poem can best be described as an _____.

A. epistle

B. episode

C. epiphany

D. epitaph

The correct answer is option [D]

Epitaph is an insription on a tombstone or monument in memory of the person buried there. It is a summary of commemoration for a dead person.

501. Read and answer the question

I was out last night having a ball

And comin' home, I wasn't thinkin' nothin' at all

And there on the sidewalk what did I see

A little glass slipper starin' back at me.

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. aabb

B. abcd

C. abba

D. abca

The correct answer is option [A]

502. But he had to go out, he had to go and borrow some money if only one naira so that he and his wife could eat; if only one naira! But who would lend him the money? He didn't know. Friends were few indeed. Nobody would lend him money knowing full well that he hadn't the means to pay back.'

The greater emphasis on this text is on the _____.

A. feeling of doubt

B. feeling of despair

C. feeling of desperation

D. sense of failure

The correct answer is option [B]

503. "Was this the face that launched a thousand ships and burnt the topless towers of Ilium?" is an example of _____.

A. pun

B. apostrophe

C. synecdoche

D. onomatopoeia

E. personification

The correct answer is option [C]

504. Which of the following is not true of the ballad?

A. It was originally sung.

B. It is mostly part of oral tradition.

C. It tells a popular story.

D. It is written in iambic metre.

The correct answer is option [C]

505. Opribo says his new boss is as pleasant and calm as a coiled python _____.

A. metaphor

B. idiom

C. euphemism

D. irony

The correct answer is option [D].

Irony usually carries a direct opposite meaning of the literal meaning of a statement or situation.

Here, Yakubu's boss may seem calm but he can be very dangerous.

506. Not a bad day's work on the whole,' he muttered, as he quietly took off his mask, and his pale, fox-like eyes glittered in the red glow of the fire.

The underlined phrase is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. assonance

C. litotes

D. personification

The correct answer is option [C]

507. Read and answer the question

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow on the sky

So was it when my life began,

So is it now that I am a man

So be it when I shall grow

The child is the father of the man

The literary device used in line six is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. irony

C. paradox

D. hyperbole

The correct answer is option [C]

508. "Life's but a walking shadow; a poor player." is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. assonance

C. metaphor

D. pun

E. onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [C]

509. The Italian sonnet is made up of _____.

A. two quatrains and two octave

B. three rhymed couplet and one octave

C. three quatrains and one sestet

D. one octave and one sestet

The correct answer is option [D]

510. The book "Animal Farm" is an example of _____.

A. appologue

B. elegy

C. lullaby

D. masque

The correct answer is option [A]

511. Read and answer the question

"Move him into the sun.

Gently its touch awoke him once.

At home, whispering of fields unsown

Always it woke him

even in France.

Until this morning and this snow

If anything might rouse him now,

This kind old sun will know.

Think how it wakes the seed".

The theme of the poem is the _____ of life.

A. vanity

B. creation

C. distortion

D. indifference

The correct answer is option [C]

512. Read and answer the question

"Blessed are you whose worthiness gives scope,

Being had, to triumph; being lacked, to hope".

The above lines by Shakespeare is a _____.

A. rhymed limerick

B. rhyming couplet

C. unrhymed couplet

D. iambic pentameter

The correct answer is option [B]

A rhyming couplet refers to two lines of the same length that usually rhyme and complete one thought.

513. Literature helps us to know the world around us.

A. True

B. Sometimes false

C. False

D. All of the above

The correct answer is option [A]

514. 'I am not afraid of anything', he told them. 'I have committed all crimes you can think of and been jailed for most of them. I have been in prison more hours than I have been out of it within the last five years.'

In recounting his criminal life, this speaker's tone is _____.

A. repentant

B. boastful

C. regretful

D. subdued

E. remorseful

The correct answer is option [B]

515. *Read and answer the following question*

But the towering earth was tired of sitting in one position. She moved suddenly, and the houses crumbled, the mountains heaved horribly, and the work of a million years was lost.

The predominant figure of speech in the above piece is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. personification

The correct answer is option [D]

516. The area of study that deals with the appreciation and criticism of what is considered as beautiful or ugly is called _____.

A. censure

B. aesthetics

C. philosophy

D. plagiarism

The correct answer is option [B]

517. A four-line stanza rhyming ABAB is called _____.

A. an interlaced quatrain

B. a double couplet

C. an envelope quatrain

D. a ballad quatrain

The correct answer is option [A]

518. Drama differs from poetry because it _____.

A. involves many characters

B. deals with tragic experiences

C. uses elevated language

D. exists mainly in action

The correct answer is option [D]

519. A literary device a writer employs when he makes a character to use a word in a manner tthat suggests two or more possible meanings that may generally create humour, irony or wryness is called _____.

A. innuendo

B. intrusion

C. pun

D. jest

The correct answer is option [C]

520. Diction is a writer's choice of _____.

A. styles

B. plots

C. themes

D. words

The correct answer is option [D]

521. "Death has come to steal our king" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. paradox

C. hyperbole

D. personification

The correct answer is option [D]

522. The use of _____ in writing allows the reader to understand a difficult concept by relating to an already familiar story.

A. allusion

B. prologue

C. Epilogue

D. parable

The correct answer is option [A]

523. "All hands on deck" is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. metonymy

C. metaphor

D. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [D]

524. "He held his head high". The dominant literary device in this statement is _____.

A. onomatopoeia

B. synecdoche

C. alliteration

D. euphemism

The correct answer is option [C]

525. Read and answer the question

"And I have come to you just as she wished,
and I have freed you from the beast that stood
blocking the quick way up the mount of bliss."

The above verse is an example of a _____.

A. couplet

B. quatrain

C. cinquain

D. tercet

The correct answer is option [D]

526. A recurrent _____ in a literary work that illustrates theme is_____.

A. image; symbol

B. comedy; irony

C. image; motif

D. theme; fallacy

The correct answer is option [C]

527. A speech by one of the actors at the end of a play asking for the indulgence of the critics and audienceis known as _____.

A. epilogue

B. denouement

C. peroration

D. conclusion

The correct answer is option [A]

Denouement is the final resolution of the main complication of a literay or dramatic work.

Peroration is the concluding part of a speech or discourse, in which the speaker or writer summarises the principal points and utters them with greater earnestness and force.

528. A plot structure includes _____.

A. theme, mood and tone

B. satirical, metaphorical and rhetorical

C. progressive, narrative and thematic development

D. prose, drama and poetry

E. language, characterisation and settings

The correct answer is option [C]

529. "Mr. Pobeni is older than the hills", is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. metonymy

C. hyperbole

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [C]

530. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

they boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

Tomorrow and Tomorrow, go here and there

Time smiles and laughs

He frowns his face and consults with fate

You are the patient judge

The last line of each stanza illustrates the use of _____.

A. repetition

B. refrain

C. tone

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [B]

Refrain is a group of words repeated at key intervals in a poem.

531. A _____ is a theatrical entertainment which involves music, topical jokes and slapstick comedy, in which case the performers express meaning through gestures accompanied by music.

A. bathos

B. absurd

C. plot

D. pantomime

The correct answer is option [D]

532. “Science has spoiled my supper” illustrates the use of _____.

A. assonance

B. synecdoche

C. alliteration

D. irony

The correct answer is option [C]

533. Read and answer the question

That is no country for old men. The young
In one another’s arms, birds in the trees
– Those dying generations – at their song,
The salmon-falls, the mackerel-crowded seas,
Fish, flesh, or fowl, commend all summer long
Whatever is begotten, born, and dies.
Caught in that sensual music all neglect
Monuments of unageing intellect.
- W. B. Yeats, “Sailing to Byzantium”

What is the rhyme scheme of the poem above?

A. ABABABBC

B. ABABABCC

C. ABBBABCC

D. ABABAACC

The correct answer is option [B]

534. Read the passage and answer the question.

The killing of a whale at sea isn't pleasant to witness or even to contemplate. Hunted down through solar and other many specialised equipment, the whale has no more chance of escape like a steer in a slaughter house. The manner of its death, however, is very different. A grenade tipped-harpoon explodes deep within his body often causing prolonged suffering before the gentle giant, whose intelligence may be second only to our own, is reduced to a carcass ready for processing into crayons, lipsticks, shoe polish, fertilizer, margarine and pet food.

THE HUMAN MANNER OF DEATH, however, is the least part of the scandal known as the whaling industry. Much more important is the fact that the killing is quite unnecessary.

Adequate substitutes exist for every single use to which the whale carcass are currently put, and although some 32,000 whales are killed every year, the sum of commodities they provide is insignificant in the world's economy.

The theme of the passage is that _____.

A. whales are a menace to mankind

B. the killing of whales is unnecessary

C. the importance of whale hunting

D. whales are highly intelligent

The correct answer is option [B]

535. Nothing so true as what you once let fall,

Most Women have no Characters at all.

Matter too soft a lasting mark to bear,

And best distinguish'd by black, brown, or fair.

The rhyme scheme of the extract is

A. abab

B. aabb

C. abba

D. abcb

The correct answer is option [B]

536. A non-verbal story acted out on stage by the characters is called _____.

A. imitation

B. farce

C. mime

D. comedy

The correct answer is option [C]

537. "The strong gongs groaning as the guns boom far" illustrates the use of _____.

A. metonymy

B. refrain

C. onomatopoeia

D. repetition

The correct answer is option [C]

538. The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,

The lowing herd wind slowly o'er the lea,

The plowman homeward plods his weary way,

And leaves the world to darkness and to me.

- Thomas Gray

The rhyme scheme of the above verse best describes it as _____ couplet.

A. double

B. bounded

C. interlaced

D. unbounded

The correct answer is option [C]

539. The expression 'death be not proud', illustrates _____.

A. euphemism

B. personification

C. metaphor

D. litotes

The correct answer is option [B]

540. Poor bastard

Dumped on the ground to make room

For his nocturnal fathers

Or on the mat to spend his horrid nights

Among steaming pot of food

And working rats

The picture presented above is one of _____.

A. loneliness

B. hunger

C. desolation

D. squalor

The correct answer is option [D]

541. A costly mistake made by the protagonist or an in-built weakness of an admirable character which aids his downfall is called _____.

A. catharsis

B. tragic-flaw

C. dramatic irony

D. ambition

The correct answer is option [B]

542. The ending of most comedies is _____.

A. happy

B. natural

C. calm

D. uncertain

The correct answer is option [A]

543. "The strong gangs groaning as the guns boom far".

What figure of speech is illustrated in the above statement?

A. Metonymy

B. Refrain

C. Onomatopoeia

D. Repetition

The correct answer is option [C]

544. Read and answer the question

There was an Old Man with a beard,

Who said, "It is just as I feared!—

Two Owls and a Hen, four Larks and a Wren,

Have all built their nests in my beard

- Edward Lear

Which of the following is the theme of the poem?

A. Relationship

B. Knowledge

C. Power

D. Drama

The correct answer is option [A]

545. *Read the passage and answer question.*

"Diversion through Larteh". This is the sign in the middle of the road. They have diverted the 24-Kilometre Mamfe-Aburi-Adenta Road because of the major road works. The Mamfe-Larteh-Adenta diversion makes the journey twice as long. The longer route is the shorter.

The little jeep flashes past the deserted police checkpoint. The howling wind, like a streching comb, stretches Kwyeiwa's hair in flapping furrows behind her as she stands clinging to a metal support in the back of the open jeep, petrified. The jeep negotiates the hairpin bend below the overhang near Tamara's place at breakneck speed; now it is on the strech to the Kodiable junction. The little vehicle laps up the distance.presently the travellers arrive at the last crossroads. Kodiabe lies as the crow flies, Somanya to the left. The jeep turns right towards Accra.

The narrative technique is _____.

A. third person

B. a soliloquy

C. first person

D. an aside

The correct answer is option [A]

546. Enjambment is the poetic term referring to the use of _____.

A. run-on line

B. rhyme lines

C. rhythm

D. metre

The correct answer is option [A]

547. The limerick _____.

A. is written to be sung

B. has a serious subject matter

C. is always light and humorous

D. uses lofty language

The correct answer is option [C]

548. A poem is best described as an elegy if it expresses a state of _____.

A. euphoria

B. confusion

C. grandeur

D. none of the above

The correct answer is option [D]

An elegy is a mournful poem; a lament for the dead.

549. What is a novel?

A. A prose writing about great people in connected events and expriences.

B. A prose writing about various people in different places and time.

C. A long prose narrative fiction that describes characters and connected events.

D. A long story involving human characters and their various experiences.

The correct answer is option [C]

550. The central organising element that links up the character, action, style and language in a work of art is referred to as a _____.

A. theory

B. plot

C. theme

D. mood

E. paradox

The correct answer is option [C]

551. A character in a literary work that exists primarily to enhance the personal traits of another character through contrast, is considered first as a _____.

A. protagonist

B. antagonist

C. mirror character

D. foil

The correct answer is option [D]

Protagonist is the principal character in a work of fiction.

Foil is a character that serves by contrast to call attention to another thing's good qualities.

552. That age is best which is the first,

When youth and blood are warmer.

But being spent, the worse, and worst.

Times still succeed the former.

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. ABBA

B. ABAB

C. AABB

D. BBAA

The correct answer is option [B]

553. A poem is said to be good if it _____.

A. has elevated style

B. has rhyme and reason

C. is difficult to understand

D. has a regular rhythm

The correct answer is option [A]

554. The antagonist in a novel is _____.

A. A fully developed character

B. A flat character

C. The main female character

D. The arch rival of the hero

The correct answer is option [D]

555. The omniscient narrator in a literary work _____.

A. uses flash back

B. witnesses all events

C. makes reference to future incidents

D. knows all about the author

The correct answer is option [B]

556. Consonance refers to repetition of sounds produced by consonants within a sentence or phrase and can be considered as a type of _____.

A. alliteration

B. assonance

C. onomatopoeia

D. stress

The correct answer is option [D]

557. "Biodun did his best but was first from behind", is an example of _____.

A. sarcasm

B. euphemism

C. hyperbole

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [A]

Sarcasm is a witty language used to convey insults or scorn.

Euphemism is a pleasant statement used to present an unpleasant circumstance or situation.

558. _____ rhyme can be defined as a rhyme in which the stressed syllables of ending consonants match, however the preceding vowel sounds do not match.

A. Ending

B. Absurd

C. Full

D. Half

The correct answer is option [D]

559. Read and answer the question

"How can he compare our thanks-giving service with theirs? After all, millions of people attended ours while very few people were seen at theirs".

In the above statement, the speaker uses _____ to express himself.

A. paradox

B. oxymoron

C. hyperbole

D. comparison

The correct answer is option [C]

560. During this speech the elders who didn't understand a word of what their learned secretary was saying nodded approval intermittently. When it was over, the elders said, "yes, they had a learned man indeed, a man who could speak for them, a man who knew the wisdom of the old white people. Not like the small boys nowadays who can't even read a telegram".

In this text, the elders are presented as _____.

A. very admirable people

B. decent and honest

C. impressed by the secretary

D. impressively learned

E. distinctly progressive

The correct answer is option [C]

561. Read and answer the question

'A slight breeze murmured in the air. Grasses swayed as if in resentment. Over in the horizon, just beneath the spectrum of the ascending sun, horizontal brands of red cloud hung menacingly above the tips of the trees, and the morning air smelled of burnt day'

Effect is achieved in this text through the use of _____.

A. subdued tone

B. visual images

C. detailed description

D. adequate punctuation

The correct answer is option [C]

562. Another name for the villain is the _____.

A. hero

B. antagonist

C. foil character

D. flat character

E. backdrop character

The correct answer is option [B]

563. The theme of a work of art is also known as the _____.

A. concluding part

B. central thought

C. central role

D. introductory part

The correct answer is option [B]

564. The pounded yam is as soft as a rock is an example of _____.

A. irony

B. simile

C. metaphor

D. satire

The correct answer is option [A]

565. The story of my life which I am about to record is one full of striking incident keeper pang, deeper joys, more singular vicissitudes few have been led in God's providence to experience. As I look back on it through the vista of more than sixty years and scene on scene; an ever fresh wonder fills my mind. I delight to recall it; I dwell on it as did the Jews on the marvellous history of their rescue from the bondage of Egypt.

The literary term used for this kind of writing is _____.

A. biography

B. autograph

C. orthography

D. autobiography

The correct answer is option [D]

566. An ode is usually a poem written to _____ a person or an object.

A. condemn

B. celebrate

C. mourn

D. entertain

The correct answer is option [B]

567. "Now, Joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing".

What is the rhyme scheme of the above lines?

A. aab

B. abc

C. abb

D. aaa

The correct answer is option [B]

568. The conversation between two or more characters is known as _____.

A. soliloquy

B. monologue

C. dialogue

D. recitation

The correct answer is option [C]

569. A play is fully realized when it is _____.

A. studied

B. memorised

C. acted

D. read

The correct answer is option [C]

570. "My heart is a lonely hunter that hunts on a lonely hill." illustrates the use of _____.

A. simile

B. alliteration

C. hyperbole

D. assonance

The correct answer is option [B]

571. The prologue is the _____ part of a litrary work of art .

A. concluding

B. introductory

C. anticlimax

D. turning

The correct answer is option [B]

572. What does the figure of speech meiosis imply?

A. A hidden meaning in a sentence that makes sense whether it is detected or not.

B. The use of a word in a way that conveys a meaning opposite to its usual meaning.

C. The use of an inappropriate word for an appropriate that sound alike.

D. The use of exaggeration, usually to overemphasize the importance of something.

E. A deliberate understatement, usually to diminish the importance of something.

The correct answer is option [E]

Meiosis is a figure of speech that intentionally understates something or implies that it is lesser in significance or size than it really is. For example, a lawyer defending a schoolboy who has set fire to his school might call the act of arson a "prank." In this case using meiosis to attempt to diminish the significance of what he had done (in this case grand arson) to the level of a harmless joke or minor act of vandalism.

573. Which of the following African author has written poems, plays and prose?

A. Wole Soyinka

B. Zaynab Alkali

C. Chinua Achebe

D. Flora Nwapa

The correct answer is option [A]

574. _____ is the arrangement of a poem in lines.

A. lination

B. lineation

C. linen

D. lininng

The correct answer is option [B]

575. The sides of a stage are called _____.

A. wings

B. ways

C. arcs

D. pits

The correct answer is option [A]

576. Which of the following is a literary device?

A. Sonnet

B. Ode

C. Suspense

D. Lyrics

The correct answer is option [C]

577. A _____ is a poem of ten lines

A. dio

B. dioxin

C. duo

D. duoxin

The correct answer is option [B]

578. "I must comfort the weaker vessel, as doublet and hose ought to show itself courageous to petticoat" is an example of _____.

A. pun

B. onomatopoeia

C. simile

D. metonymy

E. metaphor

The correct answer is option [D]

579. A four-line stanza that rhyming ABAC or ABCB is known as _____.

A. alternate quatrain

B. double couplet

C. enclosed quatrain

D. unbounded quatrain

The correct answer is option [D]

The main character is called the protagonist.

580. Christianity shone like a beacon in the black night of paganism illustrates the use of _____.

A. meiosis

B. diction

C. simile

D. synedoche

The correct answer is option [C]

581. "The movie was not half bad." illustrates the use of _____.

A. metaphor

B. personification

C. simile

D. litotes

The correct answer is option [D]

582. Farce thrives on _____.

A. big events

B. premonition

C. absurdity

D. incidents

The correct answer is option [C]

583. Tone in a literary work refers to the author's _____.

A. choice of setting

B. style of language

C. expression of the message

D. style of presentation

E. mood and manner of expression

The correct answer is option [E]

584. When two lines of a poem end with " flow and show " the words are said to _____.

A. scheme

B. contrast

C. rhyme

D. relate

The correct answer is option [C]

585. Because I do not hope to turn again

Because I do not hope

Because I do not hope to turn.

The above verse is an example of _____.

A. onomatopoeia

B. synecdoche

C. anaphora

D. poetic licence

The correct answer is option [C]

586. The expression "poisonous pleasure of wine" illustrates the use of _____.

A. metonymy

B. synecdoche

C. paradox

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [D]

Oxymoron refers to the use of two terms together, that contradict each other.

Metonymy has to do with placing a thing by something that is closely associated with it.

Synedoche is a situation where a part is used to represent the whole or the whole is used to represent a part.

587 . Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Structure

B. Mood

C. Style

D. Language

The correct answer is option [C]

588. All the following are types of humour except _____.

A. incongruity

B. surprise

C. slapstick

D. sentiment

E. absurdity

The correct answer is option [D]

589. Which of the following options is not a characteristic of limerick?

A. It is a five line poem

B. It has witty or humorous intent

C. It has the rhyme scheme aabba

D. It has the rhyme scheme aabbc

The correct answer is option [D]

590. *Read the poem and answer question.*

In front of the gate, the guard stands with his rifle,
Above, untidy clouds are carrying away the moon,
The bedbugs are swarming like army tanks on manoeuvers
While the mosquitoes form squadrons, attacking like frighter planes.
My heart travels a thousand miles towards my native land.
My dream interwines with saddness like a stein of a thousand threads,
Innocent, I have endured a whole year in prison.
Using my tears for ink, I turn my thoughts into verses.

The poem is written in _____.

A. blank verse
B. pentameter
C. free verse
D. trochee
E. feet

The correct answer is option [A]

591. Read and answer the question

All eyes may see from what the change arose,
All eyes may see--a pimple on her nose.
Papillia, wedded to her amorous spark,
Sighs for the shades--"How charming is a park!",
A park is purchas'd, but the fair he sees.

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. aabbc
B. abcab

C. aabcb

D. abccb

The correct answer is option [A]

592. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

they boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

Tomorrow and Tomorrow, go here and there

Time smiles and laughs

He frowns his face and consults with fate

You are the patient judge

The poetic device used in the first line is _____.

A. apostrophe

B. personification

C. euphemism

D. litotes

The correct answer is option [A]

Apostrophe is an address to an absent or imaginary person.

593. "She has too many mouths to feed" illustrates the use of _____.

A. euphemism

B. apostrophe

C. synecdoche

D. antithesis

The correct answer is option [C]

594. Setting can also be refered to as _____.

A. prose

B. poetry

C. location

D. diction

The correct answer is option [C]

595. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Romance

B. Novel

C. Short story

D. Sonnet

The correct answer is option [D]

596. An elegy is a poem that usually expresses a state of _____.

A. euphoria

B. confusion and chaos

C. grandeur

D. sorrow and grief

The correct answer is option [D]

597. ____ is the deliberate repetition of words or sentence structure for emphasis.

A. Parallelism

B. Symbolism

C. Repetition

D. Diction

The correct answer is option [A]

598. 'Grace has been in the convenience for an hour now' is an example of_____.

A. euphemism

B. climax

C. internal rhyme

D. hyperbole

E. apostrophe

The correct answer is option [A]

599. "You are the salt of my life", illustrates the use of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. hyperbole

D. euphemism

The correct answer is option [A]

600. "The man had the strength of a thousand elephants"

The device used in the above statement is _____.

A. hyperbole

B. metaphor

C. irony

D. sarcasm

The correct answer is option [A]

601. All materials used by the actors in a drama production are known as_____.

A. cast

B. costumes

C. vices

D. apparels

The correct answer is option [B]

602. A long narrative poem which depicts country life is called a _____.

A. pasture

B. pastorial

C. pastoral

D. pastural

The correct answer is option [C]

603. Read and answer the question

"That year, the harvest was sad, like a funeral, and many farmers wept as they dug up the miserable yams. One man tied his cloth to a tree branch and hung himself."

The mood conveyed by the writer is one of _____.

A. excitement

B. sadness

C. joy

D. triumph

E. elation

The correct answer is option [B]

604. Which of these does not belong to the group?

A. Euphemism

B. Oxymoron

C. Hyperbole

D. Rhythm

The correct answer is option [D]

605. *Read the poem and answer the question*

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow in the sky

So was it when my life began

So is it now I am a man

Or let me die!

The child is the father of the man

And I could wish my day to be

Bound each by natural piety

The above poem actually deals with the theme of _____.

A. old age

B. childhood

C. beauty

D. fatherhood

The correct answer is option [A]

605. *Read the poem and answer the question*

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow in the sky

So was it when my life began

So is it now I am a man

Or let me die!

The child is the father of the man

And I could wish my day to be

Bound each by natural piety

The above poem actually deals with the theme of _____.

A. old age

B. childhood

C. beauty

D. fatherhood

The correct answer is option [A]

606. 'And so Tom awoke; and we rose with dark

And got with our bags and brushes to work

Though the morning was cold, Tom was happy and warm;

So if all do their duty they need not fear harm.'

"Warm" here means being _____.

A. resistant

B. accommodating

C. insufficient heat

D. indecisive

The correct answer is option [B]

607. _____ is the discrepancy between expectation and reality.

A. Irony

B. Simile

C. Metaphor

D. Synecdoche

The correct answer is option [A]

608. Another term for the denouement of a play or story is _____.

A. reference

B. interlude

C. inference

D. resolusion

The correct answer is option [E]

609. My finger click with a snicker

And, chuckling, they knuckle the key

The dominant literary device used in the lines above, is _____.

A. parallelism

B. litotes

C. hyperbole

D. onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [D]

610. 'Political language is designed to make lies sound truthful and murder respectable, and to give an appearance of solidity to pure minds.'

The writer here is suggesting that political language is _____.

A. convincing

B. deceptive

C. interesting

D. destructive

E. commendable

The correct answer is option [B]

611. A poem of fourteen lines is called _____.

A. a couplet

B. a sextet

C. a lyric

D. a sonnet

The correct answer is option [D]

612. "I don't fancy forbidden fruits of fashions and fads" illustrates the use of _____.

A. refrain

B. repetition

C. assonance

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [D]

613. The expression, "heart of stone" is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. metonymy

C. paradox

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [D]

614. "True wit is nature to advantage drest.

What oft was thought but ne'er so well expressed"

A predominant feature of the above couplet is _____.

A. rhythm

B. pun

C. rhyme

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [C]

615. "And yonder all before us lie deserts of vast eternity" illustrates the use of _____.

A. allegory

B. personification

C. oxymoron

D. allusion

The correct answer is option [B]

616. Which of the following is not an antonym to hyperbole?

A. Meiosis

B. Litotes

C. Apostrophe

D. Understatement

The correct answer is option [C]

617. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Actors

B. Stage

C. Dialogue

D. Chapters

The correct answer is option [D]

Chapters is peculiar to prose while actors, stage and dialogue are peculiar to drama.

618. Which of the following figures of speech is akin to onomatopoeia?

A. Hyperbole

B. Ideophone

C. Oxymoron

D. Pun

E. Simile

The correct answer is option [B]

619. Read and answer the question

'The gloom will give way to light

And the thorny path cleared of pain

The storms will bow to the prompting of peace

Lost moments of glory will be restored

And strangled opportunities reborn:

We shall yet regain the dawn!'

The suggestion that runs through the short poem above is _____.

A. anxiety and worry

B. hope for the better

C. sorrow and dejection

D. fear of change

The correct answer is option [B]

620 Read and answer the question

Having finished the paper, a second cup of coffee, and a roll of butter, he rose, shook a crumb or two from his waist coat, and expanding his broad chest, smiled happily, not because he felt particularly light hearted.

His happy smile was simply the result of a good digestion.

The character referred to in this text _____.

A. is excited at the news

B. is lonely and unhappy

C. has spent a long time over his food

D. is pleased with himself after a good meal.

The correct answer is option [D]

621. Read and answer the question

I wonder how long, you awful parasite,
Shall share with me this little bed
And make me, from sweet dreams be lost
By socking blood from my poor head
I should but say man has much
Blood which you and your family do feed
On for supper, dinner and lunch.

The subject of the poem is a _____.

A. mosquito

B. flea

C. bedbug

D. cockroach

The correct answer is option [C]

622. Ballad is derived from a Latin word "ballore" meaning to _____.

A. dance

B. cry

C. sing

D. sleep

The correct answer is option [A]

623. "Reason is to faith as the eye to the telescope." is an example of _____.

A. pun

B. simile

C. alliteration

D. assonance

E. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [B]

624. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Sentence

B. Paragraph

C. Expression

D. Fiction

The correct answer is option [D]

625. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Stanza

B. Verse

C. Line

D. Language

The correct answer is option [D]

626. Mrs Eze is not lacking in beauty means that she is _____.

A. very ugly

B. beautiful

C. worldly

D. careless

The correct answer is option [B]

627. Read the passage and answer the question.

In England, her love for Henry blossomed like spring flowers after a hard winter. But she abhorred the way he dressed in England. They fell in love when she was working in the little coffee shop across from the Crystal Palace.

Tall and jovial, he fell romantically in love with her at first sight.

After a brief and hilarious courtship, they got married in a small Presbyterian Chapel in North London. Her people came and mother shed a tear when it was announced that the newly wed couple would go to Africa.

From that day, her world collapsed. He had never even hinted that he had joined the colonial service, neither did she know her honeymoon would be a hurried affair in Brighton. She wept most of the time on board the M.V. Apapa that took them to Africa.

Eight years and her temper grew worse. She got farther and farther away from her husband. They never had a child. A child would have made all the difference in the world.

What made the woman's world collapse?

A. Falling in love with her husband in winter.

B. Their honeymoon was cut short.

C. Travelling aboard a ship.

D. Their sudden relocation to Africa.

The correct answer is option [D]

628. When a pause occurs towards the end of a poetic line, it is said to be a _____ caesura.

A. terminal

B. posterior

C. positive

D. succeesive

The correct answer is option [A]

629. A short scene tagged to a play at the end like an appendage is known as _____.

A. an ode

B. a conflict

C. a comic relief

D. an epilogue

The correct answer is option [D]

630. _____ essay as that which attempts to throw more lights on its subject.

A. A scientific

B. A narrative

C. An argumentative

D. An expository

The correct answer is option [D]

631. The Assyrian came down like the wolf on the fold,

And his cohorts were gleaming in purple and gold;

And the sheen of their spears was like stars on the sea,

When the blue wave rolls nightly on deep Galilee.

-Lord Byron "The Destruction of Sennacherib".

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. ABBC

B. ABBA

C. AABB

D. ABAB

The correct answer is option [C]

632. Read and answer the question

His mind flitted back memory lane.

He remembered how time worked quietly in,

like a thief in the night and then put the sword in the heart of the land. He remembered his wife and two lovely kids, all skin pitilessly by the beast in khaki.

The dominant literary device used by the writer is _____.

A. metaphor

B. repetition

C. simile

D. personification

The correct answer is option [D]

633. Tragic-flaw refers to _____.

A. the leading character that dies out of love in a story

B. the freedom a writer enjoys from deviating from convention

C. the weakness in a hero that causes his downfall

D. the higest point of suspence in a story

The correct answer is option [C]

634. The use of rhetorical questions _____ the poet's message.

A. emphasise

B. repeat

C. recast

D. dramatize

The correct answer is option [D]

635. "...A time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant, and a time to pluck up what is planted;

A time to kill, and a time to heal; a time time to break down, and a time to build up...

The literary term commonly used in the above lines is known as _____.

A. denouement

B. alliteration

C. anaphora

D. anastrophe

E. cacophony

The correct answer is option [C]

636. *Read the poem and answer the question.*

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow on the sky

So was it when my life began,

So is it now that I am a man

So be it when I shall grow

The child is the father of the man

The rhyme scheme of the poem is _____.

A. abccdc

B. acbcca

C. abcacc

D. abacbc

The correct answer is option [A]

637. A sonnet is made up of a rhyming sestet and two _____.

A. rhyming couplets

B. rhyming quatrains

C. rhyming lines

D. rhyming stanzas

The correct answer is option [B]

638. In drama, the thoughts and feelings of the characters are expressed through their _____.

A. speeches and actions

B. actions and dialogue

C. speeches and dialogue

D. diction and language

The correct answer is option [C]

639. Read and answer the question

The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,

The lowing herd wind slowly o'er the lea,

The plowman homeward plods his weary way,

And leaves the world to darkness and to me.

- Thomas Gray

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is also known as _____.

A. unbounded quatrain

B. bound quatrain

C. double couplet

D. alternate quatrain

E. alternate couplet

The correct answer is option [E]

640. A regular group of lines in poetry constitutes the _____.

A. stanza

B. rhythm

C. verse

D. metre

The correct answer is option [A]

641. *Read the passage and answer the question.*

The killing of a whale at sea isn't pleasant to witness or even to contemplate. Hunted down through solar and other many specialised equipment, the whale has no more chance of escape like a steer in a slaughter house. The manner of its death, however, is very different. A grenade tipped-harpoon explodes deep within his body often causing prolonged suffering before the gentle giant, whose intelligence may be second only to our own, is reduced to a carcass ready for processing into crayons, lipsticks, shoe polish, fertilizer, margarine and pet food.

THE HUMAN MANNER OF DEATH, however, is the least part of the scandal known as the whaling industry. Much more important is the fact that the killing is quite unnecessary.

Adequate substitutes exist for every single use to which the whale carcass are currently put, and although some 32,000 whales are killed every year, the sum of commodities they provide is insignificant in the world's economy.

...."like a steer in a slaughterhouse" is an example of ____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. personification

D. assonance

The correct answer is option [A].

Personification is ascribing human qualities to inanimate things or objects.

642. Read and answer the question

"Blue Moon, you saw me standing alone

Without a dream in my heart

Without a love of my own."

The above verse is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. simile

C. apostrophe

D. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [C]

643. Propaganda text is an example of _____ prose

A. factual

B. persuasive

C. advertisment

D. all of the above

The correct answer is option [B]

644. Read and answer the question

"Tlot-tlot; tlot-tlot! Had they heard it?

The horse-hoofs ringing clear;

Tlot-tlot, tlot-tlot, in the distance?

Were they deaf that they did not hear?

Down the ribbon of moonlight, over the brow of the hill,

The highwayman came riding,

Riding, riding!

There is the predominant use of _____in the first three lines of the poem.

A. onomatopoeia

B. synecdoche

C. oxymoron

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [A]

645. Read and answer the question

'...her vespers done of all its wreathed pearls her hair she frees

unclasps her warmed jewel one by one; loosens her fragrant bodice by degrees. Her rich attire creeps rustling to her knees'

The extract depicts the poet's _____.

A. sensuous description

B. attention to matters concerning women

C. mastery of the Spenserian stanza

D. sensual feelings and emotions

The correct answer is option [D]

646. Read and answer the question

His sleepy mouth, plugged by the heavy ripple

tugs like a puppy, grunting as he feeds

The repeated 'u' sound is an example of _____.

A. onomatopoeia

B. alliteration

C. assonance

D. consonance

The correct answer is option [C]

646. Read and answer the question

His sleepy mouth, plugged by the heavy ripple

tugs like a puppy, grunting as he feeds

The repeated 'u' sound is an example of _____.

A. onomatopoeia

B. alliteration

C. assonance

D. consonance

The correct answer is option [C]

648. Read and answer the question

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

They boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

The poetic device used in the first line is _____.

A. apostrophe

B. personification

C. euphemism

D. litotes

The correct answer is option [A]

649. The moment of peak tension in a play is the _____.

A. denouement

B. catharsis

C. cast

D. climax

The correct answer is option [D]

650. "Marriage. It's like a cultural hand-rail. It links folks to the past and guides them to the future.

"The underlined expression is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. hyperbole

C. metaphor

D. simile

E. None of the above

The correct answer is option [D]

651. Read and answer the question

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

They boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

The dominant device used in line three of the second verse is _____.

A. alliteration

B. assonance

C. onomatopoeia

D. personification

The correct answer is option [D]

652. Which of the following is closest to a novel?

A. Novella

B. Fable

C. Tale

D. Epic

The correct answer is option [A]

653. The expression "All the world is a stage" is an illustration of the figure of speech referred to as _____.

A. simile

B. paradox

C. metaphor

D. parody

The correct answer is option [C]

654. A figure of speech in which two contradictory expressions are used side by side is known as _____.

A. contrast

B. antithesis

C. oxymoron

D. euphemism

The correct answer is option [C]

655. "He was like a cock who thought the sun had risen to hear him crow."

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. rhetorical question

E. irony

The correct answer is option [C]

656. Read and answer the question

Some say the world will end in fire,
Some say in ice.
From what I've tasted of desire
I hold with those who favour fire.
But if I had to perish twice,
I think I know enough of hate
To say that for destructionice
Is also great
And would suffice.
- "Fire and Ice" by Robert Frost

The predominant figure of speech used in the above poem is _____.

A. metaphor

B. litotes

C. irony

D. symbolism

The correct answer is option [B]

657. Read and answer the question

And say you are merry

Because you are not sad."

The dominant literary device used in the poem is _____.

A. personification

B. contrast

C. metonymy

D. melancholy

The correct answer is option [B]

658. The author of a novel sustains his readers' interest through the use of _____.

A. ambiguity

B. anecdotes

C. prologue

D. suspense

The correct answer is option [D]

659. Choose the odd item from the option.

A. Tragedy

B. Comedy

C. Epilogue

D. Tragi-comedy

The correct answer is option [C]

660. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

O stealing time, the subject of delay

Delay the rack of unrefrained desire

What strange design has thou my hopes to stay?

My hopes which do but to mine own aspire

Old age is wise, and full of constant truth

Old age well stayed from ranging humour lives

Old age hath known, whatever was in youth

Old age overcome the greater honour gives

The literary devise used in lines 3 and 4 of stanza 1 is known as ____.

A. paradox

B. antithesis

C. apostrophe

D. rhetorical question

The correct answer is option [D]

Antithesis refers to the placing of two contrasting ideas to give a feeling of balance.

Paradox is a statement tha contradicts itself.

Rhetorical question is a question usually asked for effect and requires no answer.

Apostrophe is the addressing of a usually absent peron or a usually personified thing.

661. Read and answer the question

"O stranger of the future!

O inconceivable being!

whatever the shape of your house,

however you scoot from place to place,

no matter how strange and colorless

the clothes you may wear,

I bet nobody likes a wet dog either.

The above verse is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. innuendo

C. apostrophe

D. hyperbole

The correct answer is option [C]

662. 'If it is true

that the world talks too much

then let's all keep quiet

and hear the eloquence

of silence'

One striking device used by the poet is _____.

A. simile

B. contrast

C. alliteration

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [B]Contrast, in literature, means to set in opposition in order to show or emphasize differences.

663. When a writer uses more elaborate figures of speech to express the superiority of a deity, he is said to use _____.

A. elevated language

B. poetic license

C. poetic justice

D. religious language

E. lyric language

The correct answer is option [A]

664. The style of a narrative include the following except _____.

A. dialogue

B. plot

C. word choice

D. sentence construction

E. exposition

The correct answer is option [B]

665. "He will see the seer in the sea", depicts the use of _____.

A. assonance

B. assonanse

C. onomatopoeia

D. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [A]

666. A good plot must possess _____.

A. many exciting events

B. good interesting characters

C. a pleasant environment

D. a quality of arousing curiousity

E. a complete and ordered action

The correct answer is option [D]

667. A _____ refers to nonmetrical, nonrhyming lines that closely follow the natural rhythms of speech. A regular pattern of sound or rhythm may emerge, but the poet does not adhere to a metrical plan in their composition.

A. double couplet

B. blank verse

C. dialogue

D. free verse

The correct answer is option [D]

668. A word spelled out by rearrangemnent of the letters of another word; is known as _____.

A. monogram

B. homonym

C. malapropism

D. anagram

The correct answer is option [D]

669. A serious play with sad ending is called _____.

A. comedy

B. farce

C. pantomime

D. tragedy

The correct answer is option [D]

670. When a character seems to allow reality slip away from him because a huge amount of power he may hav egained and the false belief that he is untouchable, he is said to potray _____.

A. pride

B. tragedy

C. dialogue

D. hubris

The correct answer is option [D]

671. _____ is described as a play on words in a way that one word sounds like another word but has a different meaning.

A. Malapropism

B. Metonymy

C. Onomatopoeia

D. Pun

The correct answer is option [D]

An example of pun is "The sole trader mends soles and wins souls for Christ"

672. A poem which expresses grief on the death of a person is called _____.

A. epic

B. elegy

C. ode

D. ballad

The correct answer is option [B]

673. The recurrence of rhythmic pattern of stress in a poem is known as _____.

A. couplet

B. metre

C. consonance

D. scansion

The correct answer is option [B]

674. Read and answer the question

"The jilted bride wept floods of tears." is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. synedoche

C. antonomasia

D. synaesthesia

E. none of the above

The correct answer is option [A]

675. Read and answer the question

No one ever believed Nengi's home was a prison because she was always pleasant hostess.

What is the figurative language used in the above statement?

A. Simile

B. Metaphor

C. Hyperbole

D. Satire

The correct answer is option [B]

676. Read and answer the question

Happy ye leaves! When as those lily hands,

Which hold my life in their dead doing might,

Shall handle you, and hold in love's soft bands,

Like captives trembling at the victor's sight.

And happy lines on which, with starry light.

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. ABABB

B. AAABB

C. ABCCC

D. AABBC

The correct answer is option [A]

677. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Fiction

B. Monologue

C. Aside

D. Soliloquy

The correct answer is option [A]because it is a type of prose while the others are related to drama.

678. When a poet attempts to harmoniously group words so that the consonants permit an easy and pleasing flow of sound when spoken, he is said to use _____.

A. oxymoron

B. euphony

C. euphemism

D. cacophony

The correct answer is option [B]

679. The part of the plot that introduces the setting and characters and presents the events and situations that the story will focus on _____.

A. prologue

B. climax

C. epilogue

D. exposition

The correct answer is option [D]

680. When a poet uses words with nearly identical sounds, he is said to apply _____.

A. true rhyme

B. iambic meter

C. spondee meter

D. weak rhyme

E. eye rhyme

The correct answer is option [A]

681. *Read the poem and answer the question.*

Behold her, single in the field

Yon solitary highland lass!

Reaping and singing by herself;

Stop here or gently pass!

Alone she cuts and binds the grain,

And sings a melancholy strain;

O listen! for the vale profound

Is overflowing with the sound.

The rhyming scheme in the first stanza of the poem is ____.

A. abcb

B. abab

C. abca

D. abcd

The correct answer is option [A]

682. Read and answer the question

'She certainly doesn't want to play the other woman in some conventional, boring triangle. She doesn't feel like another woman; she isn't winding or devious, she doesn't wear negligees or paint her toe nails. William may think she is exotic but she isn't really, she's straight forward, narrow, and unadorned, at the entrapment of husbands.'

According to the text, the other woman described is _____.

A. beautiful and vivacious

B. dishonest and deceitful

C. careless and dowdy

D. manipulative and predatory

The correct answer is option [B]

683. "Ngoto was pleased. And Nyokabi and Njeri were full of at the news. For the first time in many years, something like a glimmer of light shone in Ngotho's eyes. He could even be seen making an effort to walk upright".

What does the underlined expression connote?

A. Courage

B. Disaster

C. Tolerance

D. Hope

The correct answer is option [D]

684. Read and answer the question

I too crossed the rivers, and the virgin ambushes of the forests,

where hyenas hung down, more treacherous than serpents'.

In the eyes of the writer, the word 'forest' can be interpreted as _____.

A. friendliness

B. insecurity

C. innocence

D. fertility

E. safety

The correct answer is option [B]

685. Read and answer the question

I'm getting married in the morning!

Ding dong! the bells are gonna chime.

Pull out the stopper! Let's have a whopper!

But get me to the church on time!

The underlined expression is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. onomatopoeia

C. hyperbole

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [B]

686. Read the poem below and answer the question

Now, joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasures of free, she cannot sing

As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure's a moth that sleeps by day

And dances by false glare at night

But Joy's a beauty Butterfly, that loves

To spread it's wings in Nature's light.

"False glare" refers to _____.

A. man-made light

B. nature's light

C. the moon light

D. the sunlight

The correct answer is option [A]

687. A metrical pause occuring in the middle of a line of a poem is called _____.

A. rhythm

B. tetrametre

C. assonance

D. caesura

The correct answer is option [D]

688. A peculiar feature of drama in general is _____.

A. humour

B. satire

C. sarcasm

D. action

The correct answer is option [D]

689. Dialogue is the predominant feature of _____.

A. genre

B. drama

C. poetry

D. prose

The correct answer is option [B]

690. The expression, "deafening silence" is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. simile

C. synecdoche

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [D]

691. When a writer uses words or expressions with a meaning different from the literal interpretation, he is said to apply _____.

A. poetic justice

B. authorial expression

C. literary terms

D. figurative language

The correct answer is option [D]

692. Read and answer the question

"Seasons of mists and mellow fruitfulness.

Close bosom-friend of the mating sun

Conspiring with him how to load and bless

With the fruit the vines that round the

thatch-eves run;

To blend with apples and moss'd cottage trees,

And fill all fruit with ripeness to the core

To swell the gourd, and plump the hazel shells

With sweet kernel; to set budding more,

And still more, later flowers for the bees,

Until they think warm days will never cease,

For summer has o'er brimm'd their clammy cells."

The dominant image in the above poem is _____.

A. cosmic

B. metallic

C. harsh

D. sensuous

E. domestic

The correct answer is option [E]

693. A play that thrives on exaggeration of humour, plot and character is a _____.

A. mime

B. tragedy

C. farce

D. lampoon

The correct answer is option [C]

Lampoon is a satirical attack against a person or institution, it is a ridicle with satire, it's a composition that imitates somebody's style in a humorous way.

SSCE May/June 1999

694. _____ is known as a verse of fifteen syllables.

A. Fifteener

B. Fifteenier

C. Fifteeneer

D. Fifteenar

The correct answer is option [A]

695. 'The stars blinked and the wind wailed' is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. parody

C. antithesis

D. personification

The correct answer is option [D]

696. Read and answer the question

Kent: A knave, a rascal; an eater of broken meats; a base, proud, shallow, beggarly, three-suited, hundred-pound, filthy, worsted-stocking knave... and art nothing but the composition of a knave, beggar, coward, pandar, and the son and heir of a mongrel bitch...

The above speech is a clear example of an _____.

A. insult

B. invective

C. abuse

D. attack

The correct answer is option [B]

697. A novel which focuses on the adventures of a rogue who does not change much in the course of the story is called _____.

A. romance

B. grotesque

C. picaresque

D. burlesque

The correct answer is option [C]

Grotesque is a style of art using ugly or absurd figures and design.

Burlesque is a literary composition that aims at provoking laughter by ridiculing serious works . Also known as parody

698. Read the passage and answer the question.

In England, her love for Henry blossomed like spring flowers after a hard winter. But she abhorred the way he dressed in England. They fell in love when she was working in the little coffee shop across from the Crystal Palace.

Tall and jovial, he fell romantically in love with her at first sight.

After a brief and hilarious courtship, they got married in a small Presbyterian Chapel in North London. Her people came and mother shed a tear when it was announced that the newlywed couple would go to Africa.

From that day, her world collapsed. He had never even hinted that he had joined the colonial service, neither did she know her honeymoon would be a hurried affair in Brighton. She wept most of the time on board the M.V. Apapa that took them to Africa.

Eight years and her temper grew worse. She got farther and farther away from her husband. They never had a child. A child would have made all the difference in the world.

The last sentence of the final paragraph insinuates that the couple were _____.

A. not close

B. miserable

C. childless

D. desired a child

The correct answer is option [B]

699. The police killed time and the thief.

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. understatement

B. hyperbole

C. irony

D. zeugma

The correct answer is option [D]

700. A simple play that begins with a problem and ends in a happy mood is called _____.

A. farce

B. comedy

C. satire

D. tragedy

The correct answer is option [B]

701. "Friendship is a sheltering tree". What figure of speech is illustrated in this statement?

A. Simile

B. Metaphor

C. Personification

D. Oxymoron

The correct answer is option [B]

702. "Thousands of eyes gazed at her as she stood to give her address." is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. partition

C. synecdoche

D. metonymy

The correct answer is option [C]

703. Flashback in a literary work helps to _____.

A. fix the missing link between reality and fantasy in a satirical drama

B. reveal the characters' mindset concerning the antagonist's plan to undo the protagonist.

C. place the story in proper perspective to achieve suspense in the minds of the audience

D. take the narration back in time by relating current events in a story to previous events

The correct answer is option [D]

704. The main function of the use of _____ is that it allows a writer to teach a philosophical or moral truth.

A. aphorism

B. simile

C. synecdoche

D. argument

The correct answer is option [A]

705. A situation in which the audience knows more contrary to the knowledge of the actor is known as _____.

A. comic relief

B. interior monologue

C. dramatic irony

D. poetic licence

The correct answer is option [C]

706 Read the poem below and answer the following question

I love you; my gentle one

My love is the fresh milk of rubindi

Which you drank on the wedding day

My love is the butter we were smeared with

To seal fidelity into our hearts

You are the cattle - birds egg

For those who say you are wealthy
YOU ARE THE PAPYRUS REED OF THE LAKE
WHICH THEY PULL OUT WITH BOTH HANDS
And I sing for you with tears
Because you possess my heart
I love you, my gentle one

The predominant literary device used in the poem is _____.

A. metaphor

B. epigram

C. oxymoron

D. apostrophe

The correct answer is option [A]

707. The purpose for literature does not include _____.

A. bringing pleasure and entertainment to the audience

B. promoting diverse cultures around the world

C. encouraging the spread of dancing styles

D. introducing the audience to a world of new experience

The correct answer is option [C]

708. "...the unalienable rights of life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness."
The writer of the above statement makes use of _____.

A. litotes

B. anticlimax

C. climax

D. metonym

The correct answer is option [C]

709. "Life is an empty dream", illustrates the use of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. peripeteia

C. litotes

D. allusion

The correct answer is option [D]

710. Read the poem and answer question.

In front of the gate, the guard stands with his rifle,
Above, untidy clouds are carrying away the moon,
The bedbugs are swarming like army tanks on manoeuvers
While the mosquitoes form squadrons, attacking like frighter planes.
My heart travels a thousand miles towards my native land.
My dream interwines with saddness like a stein of a thousand threads,
Innocent, I have endured a whole year in prison.
Using my tears for ink, I turn my thoughts into verses.

The impression created of the persona is one of _____.

A. anger

B. competitiveness

C. reconciliation

D. resignation

E. faithlessness

The correct answer is option [D]

711. The main effect of comedy on an audience is _____.

A. anxiety

B. sadness

C. laughter

D. suspense

The correct answer is option [C]

712. A trilogy is the _____.

A. sequence of three plays written by the same author

B. set of three one-act drama written by related authors

C. collection of three poems

D. series of related stories divided into three different parts

The correct answer is option [A]

713. A form of hamartia or tragic flaw that stems from overbearing pride and lack of piety is called _____.

A. tragedy

B. nemesis

C. catharsis

D. hubris

The correct answer is option [D]

714. Setting can be defined as _____.

A. Place and purpose of a given literary work

B. The sum total of places/environment and time of event

C. Sequencial arrangement of event and time of action

D. Sequential order of major events and the character display

The correct answer is option [B]

715. It has only rained a few hours, yet it seemed it had rained for forty days and nights.

This statement is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. repetition

C. litotes

D. allusion

The correct answer is option [D]

Allusion is usually an author's occasional direct or indirect but brief reference to a person, event or situation which the reader may not be familiar with in his literary work.

An author uses allusion to improve aesthetic effects in the work as well as get the reader to understand their meanings and relate with them.

716. The use of words in such a way that they are an imitation of sounds is referred to as _____.

A. assonance

B. alliteration

C. repetition

D. onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [D]

717. A peculiar feature of drama in general is _____.

A. humour

B. satire

C. sarcasm

D. action

E. none of the above

The correct answer is option [D]

718. A literary work is called a narrarative because it _____.

A. gives an account of events

B. has an elevated style

C. is difficult to understand

D. has a regular point of view

E. has mood and theme

The correct answer is option [A]

719. "If God is the sole author of man's life and all that befall him on earth,

does it not stand to reason that all evils that befall man are God sanctioned?

If man generally turns to God to bail him out of evil or bad occurrences,

is one wrong then to conclude that He allows evils to befall man to bring him back to Him?"

The literary style used in this poem is _____.

A. discursive

B. rhetorical

C. accusative

D. interrogative

The correct answer is option [B]

720. What is the difference between tragedy and comedy?

A. The characters in tragedy use invectives while those of comedy sing.

B. The characters in comedy are often disguised with masks while those in tragedy appear without masks.

C. Tragedy has the quality of curiosity while comedy is trite.

D. Comedy deals with love while tragedy deals with everyday issues.

E. Comedy questions the values of a warrior while tragedy is based on the virtues of a warrior.

The correct answer is option [E]

721. "...while the evening is spread out against the sky,

Like a patient etherized upon a table"

The above couplet is an example of _____.

A. alliteration

B. simile

C. oxymoron

D. paradox

E. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [B]

722. In original Greek tragedy where a single actor's monologue or a dialogue between two actors would establish the play's background events is known as _____.

A. conceit

B. epilogue

C. praise

D. prologue

The correct answer is option [D]

723. "He merely died of laughter." is an example of _____.

A. melodrama

B. comic

C. hyperbole

D. jest

The correct answer is option [C]

724. Read and answer the question

The month of July crept in.The sky, like a hooded monk wore black, as in mourning, ready to shed. The sky sending high and low alike scurrying into hiding. The town had never known such a downpour, it was forty-eight hours of weeping by both the heavens.

The underlined expression is a connotation for the _____.

A. rulers of the village

B. women and their children

C. chiefs and their subjects

D. rich and poor

The correct answer is option [D]

725. Read and answer the question

Love is found and also lost

Everything we care to remember

Some are broken double crossed

Like autumn leaves of September

Hours have their threading lines

Waking ways of its stimulations

Summer shade flowers that declines

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcdefa

B. abcdacc

C. ababded

D. abcabcd

The correct answer is option [C]

726. Poetry that avoids the use of regular metre is known as _____.

A. lyric

B. limerick

C. free verse

D. blank space.

The correct answer is option [C]

727. "He sits under the dough, utters a loud laugh, wipes his sweating brow and gives the dog a blow".

This expression illustrates _____.

A. masculine rhyme

B. eye rhyme

C. internal rhyme

D. end rhyme

The correct answer is option [C]

728. The specific literary term used to distinguish a novel from a play is _____.

A. genre

B. verse

C. diction

D. style

The correct answer is option [A]

729. "She purged the air of pestilence" is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. paradox

C. metaphor

D. irony

The correct answer is option [C]

730. Read and answer the question

A bridge engineer, Mr. Crumpett,

Built a bridge for the good River Bumpett.

A mistake in the plan

Left a gap in the span,

But he said, “Well, they'll just have to jump it.”

- Anonymous

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abbaa

B. abbca

C. aabba

D. abcca

The correct answer is option [C]

731. "I am so farmished I can devour a whole cow", is an example of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. irony

C. metaphor

D. sarcasm

The correct answer is option [A]

732. George Orwell's "Animal Farm" is an example of a _____.

A. farce

B. burlesque

C. satire

D. lampoon

The correct answer is option [A]

733. Which of the following is not a prose fiction?

A. Flash fiction

B. Flashback

C. Short story

D. Novelette

E. Epic

The correct answer is option [B]

734. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Our Husband Has Gone Mad

B. The Gods Are Not To Blame

C. The Lion And The Jewel

D. Robinson Crusoe

The correct answer is option [D] because it is the title of a novel while others are titles of plays.

735. Soft as he mourned, the streams forgot to flow

She flocks around a dumb compassion show.

The above lines can be best described as a _____.

A. couplet

B. rhythm

C. tercet

D. rhyme

The correct answer is option [A]

736. "Penny wise, pound foolish". This statement is an example of _____.

A. metonymy

B. hyperbole

C. metaphor

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [D]

737. The blank verse is also known as _____.

A. rhymed iambic pentameter

B. unrhymed pentameter

C. iambic pentameter

D. unrhymed iambic pentameter

The correct answer is option [D]

738. "Her voice is full of money." is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. synechdoche

D. metonymy

The correct answer is option [D]

739. A dominant feature of poetry is its _____.

A. economy of language

B. depiction of scenes

C. use of dialogue

D. narration of tales

The correct answer is option [A]

740. Read and answer the question

'In Germany, under the law, every thing is prohibited except that which is permitted. In France every thing is permitted except that which is prohibited In the Soviet Union, everything is prohibited including that which is permitted'.

The last sentence is an example of _____.

A. innuendo

B. paradox

C. euphemism

D. allusion

The correct answer is option [B]

741. The climax in a literary work is the _____.

A. middle of the work

B. beginning of the story

C. central part of the dialogue

D. most intense point of the conflict

The correct answer is option [D]

742. A metrical pattern of streesed and unstressed syllables illustrates the _____

A. iambus

B. anapaest

C. dactil

D. trochee

The correct answer is option [A]

743. A literary device that a writer uses to hint at the possible outcome in future without any interruption while using events or dialogues of characters in the current time of a story is known as _____.

A. flash-forward

B. flash back

C. fast forward

D. foreshadowing

The correct answer is option [D]

744. Read and answer the question

O Rose thou art sick.

The invisible worm,

That flies in the night

In the howling storm:

Has found out thy bed

Of crimson joy:

And his dark secret love

Does thy life destroy.

- William Blake

The predominant device used in the above poem is _____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. personification

D. hyperbole

E. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [C]

745. In literary works, a recurrent image is known as _____.

A. theme

B. motif

C. episode

D. mood

The correct answer is option [B]

746. Read and answer the question

Seasons of mists and mellow fruitfulness.
Close bosom-friend of the mating sun
Conspiring with him how to load and bless
With the fruit the vines that round the
thatch-eves run;
To blend with apples and moss'd cottage trees,
And fill all fruit with ripeness to the core
To swell the gourd, and plump the hazel shells
With sweet kernel; to set budding more,
And still more, later flowers for the bees,
Until they think warm days will never cease,
For summer has o'er brimm'd their clammy cells.

The most dominant figure of speech in the above poem is _____.

A. paradox

B. personification

C. metaphor

D. simile

E. onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [B]

747. The invigilator lost his phone and his temper at the end of the exam.

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. memoir

B. zeugma

C. irony

D. sarcasm

The correct answer is option [B]

748. _____ is the act of using two contradictory words for emphasis and poetic beauty.

A. Apostrophe

B. Oxymoron

C. Metaphor

D. Simile

The correct answer is option [B]

749. Stanza refers to _____ in poem that consist of two or more lines usually arranged as a unit.

A. devices

B. lines

C. sections

D. divisions

The correct answer is option [D]

750. A story that has a deeper meaning is called _____.

A. tribalism

B. betrayal

C. allegory

D. imperialism

The correct answer is option [C]

751. The literary term used to distinguish a novel from a play is the _____.

A. genre

B. verse

C. diction

D. style

The correct answer is option [D]

752. The omniscient narrator in a literary work _____.

A. uses flash back

B. witnesses all events

C. makes reference to future incidents

D. knows all about the author

The correct answer is option [B]

753. Ballad is derived from a Latin word "ballore" meaning to _____.

A. dance

B. cry

C. sing

D. sleep

The correct answer is option [A]

754. Read and answer the question

The month of July crept in. The sky like a hooded monk wore black, as in morning, ready to shred its load. The sun was mystified while heaps of sand and dust spiralled high up in the sky sending high and low alike scurring into hiding . The town had never known such a damper. It was forty-eight hours of weeping by both the heavens and the inhabitants of Olosi who lost most of their life's savings in this destructive blessing.

"High and low alike" in the society refers to _____.

A. rulers of the village

B. women and their children

C. chiefs and their subjects

D. the rich and the poor

The correct answer is option [D]

755. Dialogue in a literary work varies in structure and tone depending on the characters participating conversation as well as the mood the author desires to maintain in his writing.

A. False

B. True

The correct answer is option [B]

756. "The child is the father of the man" illustates the use of _____.

A. paradox

B. sarcasm

C. synedoche

D. simile

The correct answer is option [A]

757. What is the rhyme scheme of the lines below?

Whats to sleep?

Tis a visionary blessing

A dream that's past expressing

our utmost wish possessing

A. abbb

B. abbc

C. abcd

D. aabb

The correct answer is option [A]

758. Tragic flaw can also be referred to as_____.

A. sorrow

B. hamartia

C. anxiety

D. sarcasm

The correct answer is option [B]

759. Read and answer the question

"Sleep, o sleep

With thy rod of incantation

Charm my imagination

Then, only then, I cease to weep

By thy power

The virgin, by time O'er taken

For years for lorn, forsaken

Enjoys the happy hour

What's to sleep

Tis a visionary blessing."

The power of sleep is described as being _____.

A. majestic

B. magical

C. poetic

D. worshipful

The correct answer is option [B]

760. Read the passage and answer the question.

In England, her love for Henry blossomed like spring flowers after a hard winter. But she abhorred the way he dressed in England. They fell in love when she was working in the little coffee shop across from the Crystal Palace.

Tall and jovial, he fell romantically in love with her at first sight.

After a brief and hilarious courtship, they got married in a small Presbyterian Chapel in North London. Her people came and mother shed a tear when it was announced that the newlywed couple would go to Africa.

From that day, her world collapsed. He had never even hinted that he had joined the colonial service, neither did she know her honeymoon would be a hurried affair in Brighton. She wept most of the time on board the M.V. Apapa that took them to Africa.

Eight years and her temper grew worse. She got farther and farther away from her husband. They never had a child. A child would have made all the difference in the world.

The last sentence of the final paragraph insinuates that the couple were ____.

A. not close

B. miserable

C. childless

D. desired a child

The correct answer is option [B]

761. When two lines of a poem end with " flow and show " the words are said to _____.

A. scheme

B. contrast

C. rhyme

D. relate

The correct answer is option [C]

762. "Nothing so true as what you once let fall, most women have no characters at all".

The mood in the above statement is _____.

A. pessimistic

B. jubilant

C. anticipatory

D. optimistic

The correct answer is option [A]

763. Read and answer the question

A bridge engineer, Mr. Crumpett,

Built a bridge for the good River Bumpett.

A mistake in the plan

Left a gap in the span,

But he said, “Well, they'll just have to jump it.”

- Anonymous

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abbaa

B. abbca

C. aabba

D. abcca

The correct answer is option [C]

764. A serious play with sad ending is called _____.

A. comedy

B. farce

C. pantomime

D. tragedy

The correct answer is option [D]

765. "Poetic licence" refers to the _____.

A. license to write poems from the audience's point of view

B. license to enjoy poems through the characters

C. writer's freedom to write when he pleases

D. writer's freedom to use words as he pleases

The correct answer is option [D]

766. _____ is an expression of thoughts, emotions, and life experiences written by a literary artist.

A. Euphemism

B. Literature

C. Analogy

D. Parallelism

The correct answer is option [B]

767. The two parts of the sonnet are called _____.

A. octave and tercet

B. octave and quatrain

C. octave and sestet

D. octave and couplet

The correct answer is option [C]

768. Setting can be defined as _____.

A. Place and purpose of a given literary work

B. The sum total of places/environment and time of event

C. Sequencial arrangement of event and time of action

D. Sequential order of major events and the character display

The correct answer is option [B]

769. *Read the poem and answer the question*

The bees are BUZZING and HUMMING with great zest
The doves are cooing,
and the children CHATTER as they CLATTER downstairs
To come and dabble in the cool system.

The predominant sound device in the extract is _____.

A. assonance

B. consonance

C. onomatopoeia

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [C]

770. What literary device is employed when an author describes a scene where a ship, blown by the south wind, is stranded in the uncharted sea but the passengers do not have a single drop of water to drink?

A. Setting

B. Irony

C. Mood

D. Metaphor

The correct answer is option [B]

771. "Destructive blessing" shows the use of _____.

A. anthithesis

B. oxymoron

C. apostrophe

D. parallelism

The correct answer is option [B]

772. Kuziene was alone in the crowd on his day at his new school.

The underlined phrase in the above statement is called _____.

A. litotes

B. eclipse

C. paradox

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [D]

773. The expression, "destructive blessing" is an example of _____.

A. antithesis

B. oxymoron

C. apostrophe

D. paralellism

The correct answer is option [B]

774. A plot structure includes _____.

A. theme, mood and tone

B. satirical, metaphorical and rhetorical

C. progressive, narrative and thematic development

D. prose, drama and poetry

E. language, characterisation and settings

The correct answer is option [C]

775. Literary works are classified into _____.

A. canfose

B. episodes

C. eras

D. genres

The correct answer is option [D]

776. The conversation between two or more characters is known as _____.

A. soliloquy

B. monologue

C. dialogue

D. recitation

The correct answer is option [C]

777. When a poem is not written using strict meter or rhyme, it is referred to has a _____.

A. blank verse

B. free verse

C. solomonic verse

D. traditional verse

The correct answer is option [B]

778. Read and answer the question

"The bike fly high over the hills beyond the corn fields".

What poetic device is used in the above expression?

A. Assonance

B. Alliteration

C. Metaphor

D. Metonymy

The correct answer is option [A]

779. The dominant idea in a literary work is called _____.

A. techniques

B. content

C. theme

D. menu

The correct answer is option [C]

780. Literature is studied as a subject in school because it _____.

A. enhances the student's literary skills

B. sharpens a reader's critical thinking

C. merely gives additional work to students

D. entertains the audience

E. provides a means to kill time

The correct answer is option [A]

781. The line, "Science! True daughter of Old Time thou art!" is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. apostrophe

D. assonance

The correct answer is option [C]

782. "To drag your father from his farm is as difficult as dragging a child away from his mother's breast".

What dominant figure of speech is expressed in the above statement?

A. Metaphor

B. Personification

C. Simile

D. Amplification

The correct answer is option [C]

783. The police killed time and the thief.

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. understatement

B. hyperbole

C. irony

D. zeugma

The correct answer is option [D]

784. When a poet uses words with nearly identical sounds, he is said to apply _____.

A. true rhyme

B. iambic meter

C. spondee meter

D. weak rhyme

E. eye rhyme

The correct answer is option [A]

785. A writer of play is known as a _____.

A. playwriter

B. playwrite

C. playwrighter

D. playwright

The correct answer is option [D]

786. Any work of literature which sets out to instruct may be called _____.

A. dialectic

B. decedent

C. definitive

D. didactic

The correct answer is option [D]

787. Read the following and answer the question below

A: Have got any hands today?

B: No I am working alone; my helpers are on strike.

A: Would you like to engage me? My fees are reasonable.

B: No thank you.

In this brief dialogue, the first line contains the device known as _____.

A. synecdoche

B. paradox

C. oxymoron

D. hyperbole

The correct answer is option [A]

788. Read the following and answer the question below

"That year, the harvest was sad, like a funeral, and many farmers wept as they dug up the miserable yams. One man tied his cloth to a tree branch and hung himself."

The mood conveyed by the writer is one of _____.

A. excitement

B. sadness

C. joy

D. triumph

E. elation

The correct answer is option [B]

789. Read the following and answer the question below

O murderous slumber!

Layest thou thy laden mace upon my boy

that plays thee music?

The poem is an example of _____.

A. memorisation

B. personification

C. simile

D. apostrophe

E. allusion

The correct answer is option [D]

790. Which of these does not belong to the list.?

A. Cyprian Ekwensi

B. Elechi Amadi

C. Ola Rotimi

D. Thomas Hardy

E. Wole Soyinka

The correct answer is option [D]

All except option D are African playwrights.

791. In which of the following genres is the term 'soliloquy' generally used?

A. Prose

B. Drama

C. Epic

D. Poetry

The correct answer is option [B]

792. In original Greek tragedy where a single actor's monologue or a dialogue between two actors would establish the play's background events is known as _____.

A. conceit

B. epilogue

C. praise

D. prologue

The correct answer is option [D]

793. A dominant feature of poetry is its _____.

A. economy of language

B. depiction of scenes

C. use of dialogue

D. narration of tales

The correct answer is option [A]

794. The final scene or chapter in which any necessary and unmade clarifications are made is known as _____.

A. climax

B. denouement

C. conflict

D. tension

The correct answer is option [B]

795. Read the following and answer the question below

Moments they come and go

Itchy they will fly around

In with December's falling snow

Some love of winter is found

Yesterday is never again born

Only vanishing footsteps going

Through their stepwise worn

Open with the moments flowing

The rhyme scheme of the first five lines is _____.

A. ababcdcd

B. abbbccdd

C. abcabdcd

D. abcdedcd

The correct answer is option [A]

796. The figure of speech anadiplosis refers to the repetition of _____.

A. a certain word at the beginning and end of a line of verse

B. the same alphabet at the end of a word and the beginning of the next

C. a word at the end of a clause and the beginning of the next

D. the same sound at the beginning of a every line of a verse

E. the last word of a line of verse at the beginning of the next line

The correct answer is option [E]

Anadiplosis is a rhetorical figure of speech that means to "double back" and repeat a word or phrase that appears at the end of a sentence or clause at the beginning of the next sentence or clause. More generally, it refers to rhetorical repetition for emphasis. For example, "The Isles of Greece, the Isles of Greece, where burning Sappho loved and sung"

797. 'The moon smiles each time it comes out new' is an example of _____.

A. allegory

B. litotes

C. personification

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [C]

798. A verbal irony occurs when a speaker on stage _____.

A. intends more than he says

B. speaks to himself alone

C. tries to deceive the audience

D. is prompted on his line

The correct answer is option [A]

799. The paragraph in prose can be compared to _____ in poetry.

A. couplet

B. line

C. stanza

D. rhyme

The correct answer is option [C]

800. Read the following and answer the question below

"Guilty

or not guilty

past convictions frustrate

the judge who wonders should your fate

abate"

The above verse is an example of _____.

A. couplet

B. cinquain

C. limerick

D. sonnet

The correct answer is option [B]

801. Read the following and answer the question below

"On the way downtown I stopped at a bar and had a couple of double scotches. They didn't do me any good. All they did was make me think of Silver Wig, and I never saw her again."

The narrative is an example of _____.

A. metonymy

B. simile

C. alliteration

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [A]

802. Which of the following is not an element of fiction?

A. theme

B. style

C. cast

D. plot

E. setting

The correct answer is option [C]

803. A bitter remark intended to wound a person's feeling is called _____.

A. satire

B. allusion

C. sarcasm

D. ambiguity

The correct answer is option [C]

804. A writer who has received the award of the Swedish Alfred .B. Nobel is known as _____

A. Noble Laurette

B. Noble Laureate

C. Lareate Noble

D. Noble Laureatte

The correct answer is option [B]

805. In the morning, Benjamin complained of a headache. At noon, he collapsed; by midnight he was as dead and cold as a stone.

The dominant literary device used in the above statement is _____.

A. simile

B. epigram

C. climax

D. anticlimax

The correct answer is option [C]

806. Read the following and answer the question below

"Money here money there

Everywhere, anywhere, whatever you want, money

But where is the money to spend?"

Children and family matters, you are useful

Health and education matters

Food and transport

Night and day

Church and mosque

In the Lord's name"

The mood set here can be described as one of _____.

A. sarcasm

B. indifference

C. despair

D. joy

The correct answer is option [C]

807. Read the following and answer the question below

Soft as she mourned, the streams forgot to flow

She flocks around a dumb compassion show"

The dominant device used in the lines above is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. mock-heroic

C. pathetic fallacy

D. satire

The correct answer is option [C]

The pathetic fallacy or anthropomorphic fallacy is the description of inanimate natural objects in a manner that endows them with human feelings, thoughts and sensations. The pathetic fallacy is a special case of the fallacy of reification. The word "pathetic" in this use is related to empathy (capability of feeling), and is not pejorative.

The pathetic fallacy is also related to the concept of personification. Personification is direct and explicit in the ascription of life and sentience to the thing in question, whereas the pathetic fallacy is much broader and more allusive.

808. "And yonder all before us lie. Deserts of vast eternity", illustrates the use of _____.

A. allegory

B. personification

C. oxymoron

D. allusion

The correct answer is option [D]

An allusion is a figure of speech whereby the author refers to a subject matter such as a place, event, or literary work by way of a passing reference. It is expected that the reader will try to make a connection to the subject being mentioned.

809. In a poem, anticlimax refers to the arrangement of words in order of _____.

A. increasing importance

B. alternating sounds

C. decreasing importance

D. alphabetical importance

The correct answer is option [C]

810. Which of the following is a literary device?

A. Sonnet

B. Ode

C. Suspense

D. Lyrics

The correct answer is option [C]

811. Poetry is a _____.

A. piece of literary work that is not really concise in nature but expresses deep thoughts.

B. piece of work that majorly conveys social issues and cultural values.

C. genre of literature that seeks to correct all the ills of the society.

D. literary work that expresses people's thoughts, feelings, emotions.

The correct answer is option [D]

812. In what aspect is the drama different from other genres of literature?

A. Theme and setting

B. Plot and action

C. Dance and speech

D. Dialogue and action

The correct answer is option [D]

813. The following expressions:

"act naturally"

"found missing,"

"alone together,"

"peace force,"

"terribly pleased,"

"ill health,"

"jumbo shrimp,"

"alone together,"

"small crowd,"

and "clearly misunderstood"

are examples of _____.

A. irony

B. personification

C. allusion

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [D]

814. Read the following and answer the question below

"O no, it is an ever fixed mark

That looks on tempests and is never shaken;

It is the star to every wand'ring barque,

Whose worth's unknown although his height be taken

What is the rhyme scheme of the above verse?

A. ABAB

B. ABBC

C. ABCC

D. ABCD

The correct answer is option [A]

815. "The country grows more prosperous every year." This statement is an example of _____.

A. synecdoche

B. denouement

C. peroration

D. conclusion

E. an index

The correct answer is option [A]

816. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Elegy

B. Ballad

C. Metaphor

D. Ode

The correct answer is option [C]

817. Horrendous horrors haunted Helen's happiness.

What is the dominant literary device used in the above line?

A. Alliteration

B. Rhythm

C. Repitition

D. Assonance

The correct answer is option [A]

818. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Mine Boy

B. Macbeth

C. Julius Caesar

D. Hamlet

E. Romeo And Juliet

The correct answer is option [A] because it is an African prose while others are English drama.

819. "Words are bullets, and should be used sparingly, aimed toward a target." is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. euphemism

C. personification

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [D]

820. Literature brings about all of the following except _____.

A. education

B. entertainment

C. relaxation

D. conflict

The correct answer is option [D]

821. A long poem which deals with heroic deeds is called ____.

A. a lyric

B. an epic

C. an ode

D. an euphony

The correct answer is option [B]

822. "He who examines his own self will not long remain ignorant of his failings".

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. litotes

B. satire

C. metaphor

D. poetry

The correct answer is option [A]

823. In literary criticism, a casual reference to a figure or an event is regarded as an _____.

A. alliteration

B. allegory

C. allusion

D. ambiguity

The correct answer is option [C]

824. _____ is generally a peculiar feature in drama.

A. Humour

B. Satire

C. Sarcasm

D. Action

The correct answer is option [D]

825. The essential function of tragedy in a literary work is to bring about a release of _____ in the audience.

A. an ominiscient power of reasoning

B. strong emotions of pity and fear

C. deep resentment for the antagonist

D. a rippling effect of love and hatred

The correct answer is option [B]

826. Read the following and answer the question below

'A clear, frosty night unusual brilliance and perfection of everything visible.

Earth, sky, moon, and stars, all seem cemented, riveted

together by the forth shadows of trees be across the paths. So sharp that they seemed carved belief. You keep thinking you see dark figures endlessly cross the road at various places'.

This passage achieves its beautiful effect partly because of its sense of _____.

A. taste

B. touch

C. sight

D. smell

E. hearing

The correct answer is option [C]

827. What is the rhyme scheme of the lines below?

By thy power

The virgin by time o're taken

For years for lorn forsaken

Enjoys the happy hour

A. abca

B. abac

C. abba

D. aabb

The correct answer is option [C]

828. A complete play needs to have a _____.

A. soliloquy

B. conflict

C. prologue

D. epilogue

E. personification

The correct answer is option [B]

829. Attack is the best form of defence is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. oxymoron

C. paradox

D. litotes

The correct answer is option [C]

830. The statement "Tarela swims in a sea of diamonds." is an example of _____.

A. zeugma

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. metonymy

The correct answer is option [B]

831. A symbolic representation of ideas, actions and situations in a work of art is called _____.

A. fable

B. allegory

C. romance

D. parody

The correct answer is option [B]

832. *Read the verse and answer question.*

I have to thank God I'm a woman,

For in these ordered days a woman only

Is free to be very hungry, very lonely.

The dominant device used in the verse is _____.

A. burlesque

B. paradox

C. conflict

D. irony

The correct answer is option [D]

833. The hero in a story is the _____.

A. observer

B. protagonist

C. antagonist

D. actor

The correct answer is option [B]

834. Read the following and answer the question below

I wonder how long, you awful parasite,

Shall share with me this little bed

And make me, from sweet dreams be lost

By socking blood from my poor head

I should but say man has much

Blood which you and your family do feed

On for supper, dinner and lunch.

The creature in the poem is best described as _____.

A. clever

B. sluggish

C. awkward

D. tiny

The correct answer is option [A]

835. A term that involves bitter, caustic language meant to hurt or ridicule someone or something is known as _____.

A. symbol

B. sarcasm

C. syllogosim

D. style

E. satire

The correct answer is option [B]

836. A _____ is known as an arrangement of a certain number of lines, that forms a division of a poem.

A. verse

B. caesura

C. stanza

D. metre

The correct answer is option [C]

837. The introductory comment on characters/situations made at the beginning of a novel is known as _____.

A. epilogue

B. prologue

C. exposition

D. crises

The correct answer is option [B]

838. "You are the salt of the earth", This statement illustrates what figure of speech?

A. Metaphor

B. Simile

C. Irony

D. Personification

The correct answer is option [A]

839. What figure of is used when someone says. “I have wheels"?

A. Personification

B. Partition

C. Synecdoche

D. Metonymy

The correct answer is option [C]

840. What is the attitude of a writer towards a subject matter?

A. Tone

B. Plot

C. Theme

D. Climax

The correct answer is option [A]

841. A narrative poem _____.

A. heralds the existence a hero

B. recounts series of events

C. expresses disdain at immorality

D. argues in a narrative manner

E. exposes the ills of the society

The correct answer is option [B]

842. 'The man tore through the building' is an example of _____.

A. narrative technique

B. metaphor

C. setting

D. plot

The correct answer is option [B]

843. 'Poetic licence' refers to the _____.

A. ability to write a collection of poems

B. the license to write and enjoy poems

C. writer's freedom to write when he pleases

D. writer's freedom to use words as he pleases

E. All of the above

The correct answer is option [D]

844. "If you have a friend, keep your friend, for an old friend is to be preferred before a new friend, this I say to you as your friend".

The above statement is an example of _____.

A. tautology

B. assonance

C. synecdoche

D. rhetorical question

E. metaphor

The correct answer is option [A]

845. "I think we've reached a point of great decision, not just for our nation, not only for all humanity, but for life upon the earth".

The literary device used in the above description is an example of _____.

A. climax

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [A]

846. Read the following and answer the question below

Having finished the paper, a second cup of coffee, and a roll of butter, he rose, shook a crumb or two from his waist coat, and expanding his broad chest, smiled happily, not because he felt particularly light hearted.

His happy smile was simply the result of a good digestion.

The character referred to in this text _____.

A. is excited at the news

B. is lonely and unhappy

C. has spent a long time over his food

D. is pleased with himself after a good meal.

The correct answer is option [D]

847. Read the following and answer the question below

'I die, yet depart not

I am bound, yet soar free

Thou art and Thou art not,

And shall ever be!

The literary device consciously used in this poem is _____.

A. metaphysical concert

B. paradox

C. oxymoron

D. meiosis

The correct answer is option [B]

848. When a poet attempts to harmoniously group words so that the consonants permit an easy and pleasing flow of sound when spoken, he is said to use _____.

A. oxymoron

B. euphony

C. euphemism

D. cacophony

The correct answer is option [B]

849. Stanza refers to _____ in poem that consist of two or more lines usually arranged as a unit.

A. devices

B. lines

C. sections

D. divisions

The correct answer is option [D]

850. Poetry differs from prose by its use of _____.

A. song

B. condensed language

C. flat character

D. rhythm

The correct answer is option [B]

851. The repetition of similar vowel sounds without lines is known as _____.

A. alliteration

B. assonance

C. onomatopoeia

D. rhyme

The correct answer is option [A]

852. Dialogue in a litrary work varies in structure and tone depending on the people participating in the conversation and the _____ that the author is trying to maintain.

A. plot

B. mood

C. style

D. aspect

The correct answer is option [B]

853. "All is fair in love and war" is an example of _____.

A. rhyme

B. rhythm

C. hyperbole

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [C]

854. "Farewell, fair cruelty" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. apostrophe

D. allusion

The correct answer is option [C]

855. Read the following and answer the question below

You would often hear one hen remark to another, "under the guidance of our leader, Comrade Napoleon, I have laid five eggs in six days ", or two cows , enjoying a drink at the pool would exclaim, "Thanks to the leadership of Comrade Napoleon, how excellent this water tastes!"

It is obvious from this excerpt that the narrator _____.

A. agrees with the animals' good opinion of Napoleon

B. thinks the hens are correct while the cow is wrong

C. agrees with the cows and disagrees with the hens

D. feels it is not possible to know the truth

E. is being ironic since neither the cows nor the hens are correct

The correct answer is option [E]

856. Read the poem below and answer the question

I wonder how long, you awful parasite
Shall share with me this little bed
And make me, from sweet dreams be lost
By sucking blood from my poor head

I should not say man has much
Blood which you and your families do feed
On; for supper, diner and lunch
And besides, you do in my bed breed

Clever thou art, tiny creature;
You attend me when I am asleep
When thou art sure, I can't you capture
Just at the time I snore deep

Tis so strange that before twilight
The bed clear of you would seem;
For not one of you is on my sight
As if your presence was in a dream

The persona's mood is one of _____.

A. sarcasm

B. indifference

C. despair

D. joy

The correct answer is option [C]

Persona is a narrator or speaker who presents the work to the reader. The persona is usually an active character or unidentified narrator or commentator in a work of art.

857. In a play denouement is the _____.

A. entry of the central character

B. development of the central conflict

C. introduction of a minor conflict alongside the major conflict

D. climatic point in the development of they plot

E. the resolution of the conflicts in the plot

The correct answer is option [E]

858. Read the following and answer the question below

The story of my life which I am about to record is one full of striking incident keeper pang, deeper joys, more singular vicissitudes few have been led in God's providence to experience. As I look back on it through the vista of more than sixty years and scene on scene; an ever fresh wonder fills my mind. I delight to recall it; I dwell on it as did the Jews on the marvellous history of their rescue from the bondage of Egypt.

The literary term used for this kind of writing is _____.

A. biography

B. autograph

C. orthography

D. autobiography

The correct answer is option [D]

859. _____ is a letter in verse, usually addressed to a person close to the writer. Its themes may be moral and philosophical, or intimate and sentimental.

A. A poem

B. A sermon

C. A gospel

D. An epistle

The correct answer is option [D]

860. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Stanza

B. Verse

C. Line

D. Language

The correct answer is option [D]

861. Exposition in a play means _____.

A. initial unfolding of the necessary background of the play

B. its climax

C. the marriage of the hero and the heroine

D. background information about the characters, events, or setting.

E. the private speech of a character

The correct answer is option [D]

862. A short scene tagged to a play at the end like an appendage is known as _____.

A. an ode

B. a conflict

C. a comic relief

D. an epilogue

The correct answer is option [D]

863. The purpose for literature does not include _____.

A. bringing pleasure and entertainment to the audience

B. promoting diverse cultures around the world

C. encouraging the spread of dancing styles

D. introducing the audience to a world of new experience

The correct answer is option [C]

864. The blank verse is also known as _____.

A. rhymed iambic pentameter

B. unrhymed pentameter

C. iambic pentameter

D. unrhymed iambic pentameter

The correct answer is option [D]

865. An author uses _____ to create a series of events that leads to a climax that captivates the audience and makes them tense and anxious to know what is going to happen.

A. theme

B. plot

C. suspense

D. denouement

The correct answer is option [C]

866. A stanza of four lines is _____.

A. an octave

B. a couplet

C. a quatrain

D. a tercet

The correct answer is option [C]

867. "She is one hundred feet tall." is an example of _____.

A. euphemism

B. hyperbole

C. onomatopoeia

D. alliteration

E. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [B]

868. Which of the following does not contribute to the development of the theme in a literary work?

A. style

B. diction

C. point of view

D. plot

The correct answer is option [B]

869. The echoing of the meaning of a word by its sound is called _____.

A. phonetics

B. oxymoron

C. personification

D. onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [D]

870. Read the following and answer the question below

The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,

The lowing herd wind slowly o'er the lea,

The plowman homeward plods his weary way,

And leaves the world to darkness and to me.

- Thomas Gray

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is also known as _____.

A. unbounded quatrain

B. bound quatrain

C. double couplet

D. alternate quatrain

E. alternate couplet

The correct answer is option [E]

871. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

O stealing time, the subject of delay

Delay the rack of unrefrained desire

What strange design has thou my hopes to stay?

My hopes which do but to mine own aspire

Old age is wise, and full of constant truth

Old age well stayed from ranging humour lives

Old age hath known, whatever was in youth

Old age overcome the greater honour gives

The mood of the poet is that of _____.

A. carelessness

B. happiness

C. cheerfulness

D. helplessness

The correct answer is option [D]

872. The first person narrator in drama is usually the _____.

A. protagonist

B. ominiscient character

C. offended character

D. antagonist

The correct answer is option [A]

873. Read the following and answer the question below

"How can he compare our church outing with theirs? After all, millions of people attended ours while very few people were seen at theirs". The predominant literary device used by the speaker is _____.

A. paradox

B. oxymoron

C. hyperbole

D. comparison

The correct answer is option [C]

874. Read the following and answer the question below

Forerunner, I would like to say, silent pilot,

Little dry death, future,

Your indirections are as strange to me

As my own. I know so little that anything

You might tell me would be a revelation.

- W.S Merwin "Sire"

The figure of speech used in the above verse is _____.

A. epigram

B. synedoche

C. paradox

D. apostrophe

The correct answer is option [D]

875. The figure of speech employed in "a loud silence greeted the last election", is _____.

A. apostrophe

B. metaphor

C. oxymoron

D. paradox

E. simile

The correct answer is option [C]

876. Tragic-flaw refers to _____.

A. the leading character that dies out of love in a story

B. the freedom a writer enjoys from deviating from convention

C. the weakness in a hero that causes his downfall

D. the higest point of suspence in a story

The correct answer is option [C]

877. Read the following and answer the question below

I am ugly but I can buy myself the most beautiful of women. Therefore, I am not ugly.

I, according to my individual characteristics am lame but money furnishes me with twenty four feet. Therefore, I am not lame.

I am dishonest, unscrupulous, stupid, but money

is honoured and hence its possessor.

I am brainless but money is the real brain of all things and how then should its possessor be brainless? Besides he can buy clever people for himself and is he who has power over the clever not more clever than the clever?

The writer is _____.

A. jealous of rich and influential people

B. overwhelmed by the power of money

C. contemptuous of the poor

D. indirectly exposing the negative influence of money

The correct answer is option [B]

878. 'Dr Johnson takes his tea in oceans' is an example of _____.

A. conflict

B. climax

C. fashback

D. hyperbole

The correct answer is option [D]

879. "Life is a working shadow" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. apostrophe

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [A]

880. A play that thrives on exaggeration of humour, plot and character is a _____.

A. mime

B. tragedy

C. farce

D. lampoon

The correct answer is option [C]

881. While understatement is a figurative speech usually used to make light an important issue, euphemism is _____.

A. a polite expression used instead of a more offensive one

B. the use of a lesser expression than would have been expected

C. a speech that gives human qualities to inanimate objects

D. used to describe objects that are absent to the audience

The correct answer is option [A]

882. "The chairman stopped his job and his future" is an example of _____.

A. appologue

B. hyperbole

C. hypallage

D. syllepsis

The correct answer is option [D]

883. "The swiftest traveler is he that goes afoot." is an example of _____.

A. paradox

B. simile

C. personification

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [A]

884. A ballad is a _____.

A. narrative poem usually set to music

B. novels that tell a folk story

C. love story told by a singing poet

D. poem bearing an interesting climatic episode

E. none of the above

The correct answer is option [A]

885. A figure of speech in which a part stands for a whole or a whole for a part is referred to as _____.

A. personification

B. partition

C. simile

D. meiosis

E. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [E]

886. _____ rhyme is the most common type of rhyme that occurs in the final syllable of a verse or line.

A. Imperfect

B. Perfect

C. Tail

D. Head

The correct answer is option [C]

887. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

they boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

Tomorrow and Tomorrow, go here and there

Time smiles and laughs

He frowns his face and consults with fate

You are the patient judge.

The last line of each stanza illustrates the use of _____.

A. repetition

B. refrain

C. tone

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [B]

Refrain is a group of words repeated at key intervals in a poem.

888. "The very mist on the Essex marshes was like a gauzy and radiant fabric" is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. hyperbole

D. irony

E. synedoche

The correct answer is option [B]

889. Drama differs from poetry because it _____.

A. involves many characters

B. deals with tragic experience

C. uses elevated language

D. exists mainly in action

The correct answer is option [D]

890. A sonnet may be divided into an octave and a _____.

A. tercet

B. quatrain

C. sestet

D. couplet

The correct answer is option [C]

891. Read the following and answer the question below

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow on the sky

So was it when my life began,

So is it now that I am a man

So be it when I shall grow

The child is the father of the man

The subject of this verse is _____.

A. Childish thought of the colours of the rainbow

B. The effect of the rainbow on man

C. The unchanging cycle of nature

D. Adverse effects of the old age

The correct answer is option [B]

892. _____are the medium through which a reader interacts with a piece of literature.

A. actors

B. playwrights

C. audience

D. characters

The correct answer is option [D]

893. "Biodun did his best but was first from behind", is an example of _____.

A. sarcasm

B. euphemism

C. hyperbole

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [A]

Sarcasm is a witty language used to convey insults or scorn.

Euphemism is a pleasant statement used to present an unpleasant circumstance or situation.

894. The repetition of "I Have a Dream" in Martin Luther King's speech is known as _____.

A. a succession

B. a rhetoric

C. an anaphora

D. an alliteration

The correct answer is option [C]

Repetition of the same word or group of words at the beginning of successive clauses or verses.

895. "The moan of doves in immemorial elms,

And murmuring of innumerable bees."

These lines illustrate the use of _____.

A. paradox

B. personification

C. litotes

D. onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [B]

896. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Alliteration

B. Consonants

C. Assonance

D. Oxymoron

The correct answer is option [B] because it is a speech sound that is made with compleete or partial closure of the vocal tract while the others are litrary devices that has to do with the repetition of certain sounds for aesthetic purposes.

897. You must marry your friend if you don't want a troubled paradise in your marriage.

The underlined phrase in the above statement is an example of _____.

A. allegory

B. hyperbole

C. allusion

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [D]

898. "How soon hath Time, the subtle thief of youth,
Stolen on his wing my three and twentieth year!
My hasting days fly on with full career,
But my late spring no bud or blossom shew'th".
The above verse is an example of _____ rhyme.

A. Tercet
B. couplet
C. enclosed rhyme
D. Sestet

The correct answer is option [C]

899. _____ are considered the main features of a play.

A. Chapters and paragraphs
B. Acts and scenes
C. Characterization
D. Stanza and verses

The correct answer is option [B]

900. The sonnet is a 14-line poem in iambic pentameter with a set _____.

A. rhyme scheme
B. metrical scheme
C. rhythmic sound
D. metrical foot

The correct answer is option [A]

901. _____ refer to the ideas or qualities that are implied by that word.

A. Dennotations
B. Paradox

C. Metaphors

D. Connotations

The correct answer is option [D]

901. _____ refer to the ideas or qualities that are implied by that word.

A. Dennotations

B. Paradox

C. Metaphors

D. Connotations

The correct answer is option [D]

902. Read the following and answer the question below

"All the world's a stage,

And all the men and women merely players;

They have their exits and their entrances;"

The above statement is a good example of _____.

A. enjambment

B. simile

C. metaphor

D. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [C]

903. Read the following and answer the question below

Though we know that something was wrong with our society, we made no attempt to assess it. Trinidad was too unimportant and we could never be convinced of the value of reading the history of a place which was, as everyone said, only a dot on the map of the world.

The writer here maintains that Trinidad _____.

A. was too insignificant to have a history

B. was so small that her people did not value her history

C. was a mere dot and did not therefore attract people's attention

D. lacked historical significant because it could not compete with the rest of the world.

The correct answer is option [B]

904. Which of the following is not a type of narrative poem?

A. Lyric

B. Epic

C. Ballad

D. Idyll

The correct answer is option [A]

905. Which of the following is not a function of innuendos?

A. Innuendo can be an effective way of undermining somebody's character in society.

B. They serve as oblique allusions and vague references to reputation and character.

C. They are generally used to attack or insult somebody or some section of society.

D. They serve as concise allusions and clear reference to reputation and character.

The correct answer is option [D]

906. _____ is known as a metrical foot in a line of a poem that contains three syllables wherein the first two syllables are short and unstressed followed by a third syllable that is long and stressed.

A. Iambus

B. Anapest

C. Dactil

D. Trochee

The correct answer is option [A]

907. A dance drama is a theatrical act that involves _____.

A. dance and songs

B. dance and gestures

C. dance and dialogue

D. dance only

The correct answer is option [C]

908. A literary device in which a character speaks to another character, without any other characters aware of what is said is called _____.

A. soliloquy

B. monologue

C. aside

D. prologue

The correct answer is option [C]

909. Read the following and answer the question below

"Libya's Mumar Gaddafi, the self-styled "eternal revolutionary", who took power in a coup 42 years ago, is himself being deposed in a revolutionary"

This news excerpt is an illustration of _____.

A. allusion

B. satire

C. poetic justice

D. irony

The correct answer is option [D]

910. His mind flitted back memory lane.

He remembered how time worked quietly in,

like a thief in the night and then put the sword in the heart of the land. He remembered his wife and two lovely kids, all skin pitilessly by the beast in khaki.

The theme of the above narration can best be termed as _____.

A. armed robbery

B. ritual killings

C. the tragedy of war

D. sickness

The correct answer is option [C]

911. The final six lines of a 14-line Italian or Petrarchan sonnet is called _____.

A. sixtina

B. sestet

C. sestina

D. sixtet

The correct answer is option [B]

Anastrophe is a figure of speech involving an inversion of the natural order of words; for example, saying "echoed the hills" to mean "the hills echoed."

912. Read the poem below and answer the following question

O stealing time, the subject of delay

Delay the rack of unrefrained desire

What strange design has thou my hopes to stay?

My hopes which do but to mine own aspire

Old age is wise, and full of constant truth

Old age well stayed from ranging humour lives

Old age hath known, whatever was in youth

Old age overcome the greater honour gives

The literary devise used in lines 3 and 4 of stanza 1 is known as ____.

A. paradox

B. antithesis

C. apostrophe

D. rhetorical question

The correct answer is option [D]

Antithesis refers to the placing of two contrasting ideas to give a feeling of balance.

Paradox is a statement tha contradicts itself.

Rhetorical question is a question usually asked for effect and requires no answer.

Apostrophe is the addressing of a usually absent peron or a usually personified thing.

913. _____ is a poem of Greek origin and closely related to the eulogy and ode. It is a poem of unrestrained praise.

A. Lyric

B. Ballad

C. Elegy

D. Panegyric

The correct answer is option [D]

914. _____ gives poetry a typical symmetry that differentiates poetry from prose.

A. Mood

B. Rhyme

C. Tone

D. Language

The correct answer is option [B]

915. The use of words in such a way that they are an imitation of sounds is referred to as _____.

A. assonance

B. alliteration

C. repetition

D. onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [D]

916. The statement, "I can see it with my own eyes" is an example of _____.

A. rhyme

B. alliteration

C. assonance

D. tautology

The correct answer is option [D]

917. Read the following and answer the question below

Its fingers spread like fine spun gold

Like silken thread it holds us fast

Gently nestling us to the fold

Bonds like this are meant to last.

What is the rhyme scheme of the verse above?

A. abab

B. abbc

C. aabc

D. abcd

The correct answer is option [A]

918. Read the following and answer the question below

And there lay the rider distorted and pale,

With the dew on his brow, and the rust on his mail:

And the tents were all silent, the banners alone,

The lances unlifted, the trumpet unblown.

-Lord Byron "The Destruction of Sennacherib".

The rhyme scheme of the above verse is _____.

A. abcd

B. aabb

C. abab

D. abca

The correct answer is option [B]

919. "He will see the seer in the sea", depicts the use of _____.

A. assonance

B. assonanse

C. onomatopoeia

D. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [A]

920. A song composed in spontaneous lamentation of the dead is called _____.

A. an elegy

B. a lyric

C. a dirge

D. a sonnet

The correct answer is option [C]

921."Reaching the moon was no ordinary task" illustrates the use of _____.

A. hyperbole

B. litotes

C. synecdoche

D. onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [B]

922. The phrase "all hands on deck", is an example of _____.

A. personification

B. onomatopoeia

C. metaphor

D. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [D]

923. A poem that laments the death of someone but ends in consolation is called _____.

A. doggerel

B. epitaph

C. elegy

D. pastoral

The correct answer is option [C]

924. When a poem has no regular rhyme scheme, it is called a _____.

A. prose verse

B. dramatic verse

C. lyrical verse

D. blank verse

The correct answer is option [D]

925. Read the following and answer the question below

That is no country for old men. The young
In one another's arms, birds in the trees
– Those dying generations – at their song,
The salmon-falls, the mackerel-crowded seas,
Fish, flesh, or fowl, commend all summer long
Whatever is begotten, born, and dies.
Caught in that sensual music all neglect
Monuments of unageing intellect.
- W. B. Yeats, "Sailing to Byzantium"

From lines 1, 3, and 5, what rhyme style did the author use?

A. Alternate half rhyme

B. Alternate perfect rhyme

C. Perfect rhyme

D. Imperfect rhyme

The correct answer is option [A]

926. Read the following and answer the question below

Shylock: If you prick us, do we not bleed?
If you tickle us, do we not laugh?
If you poison us, do we not die?
And if you wrong us, shall we not revenge?
- Shakespear "Merchant of Venice"

What literary device is used in this speech?

A. Rhetorical question

B. Understatement

C. Verisimilitude

D. Synecdoche

The correct answer is option [A]

927. Read the following and answer the question below

'Hedwig, inspite of her health, held her head to high heavens'.

The dominant literary device in the above statement is _____.

A. alliteration

B. anagnorisis

C. personification

D. prolepsis

The correct answer is option [A]

928. The main female character in a play is called a _____.

A. hero

B. heroine

C. heroin

D. herodian

The correct answer is option [B]

929. Which of the following best describes literature?

A. It tells the story of great men and women.

B. It is a reflection of man's life in the society.

C. It is a record of past events.

D. It describes what never happened and cannot happen.

The correct answer is option [B]

Option [C] best describes history.

930. "Let us go then, you and I,

While the evening is spread out against the sky,

Like a patient etherized upon a table...".

The underlined expression is an example of _____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. synecdoche

D. personification

E. pun

The correct answer is option [A]

931. Read the following and answer the question below

Youth, for whose ear and monishing of late,

I sang of Prodigals and lost estate,

Have thou thy joy of living and be gay;

But know not less that there must come a day,

Aye, and perchance e'en now it hasteneth,

When thine own heart shall speak.

The rhyme scheme of the verse is _____.

A. aabbcd

B. aaabcb

C. aaabcb

D. aaabab

E. aaabbb

The correct answer is option [A]

932. A comedy is a play in which _____.

A. nobody dies

B. there is a happy ending

C. there is real laughter

D. the hero is a clown

The correct answer is option [B]

933. "You are the salt of my life", illustrates the use of _____.

A. metaphor

B. simile

C. hyperbole

D. euphemism

The correct answer is option [A]

934. The limerick _____.

A. is written to be sung

B. has a serious subject matter

C. is always light and humorous

D. uses lofty language

The correct answer is option [C]

935. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Eulogy

B. Clown

C. Protagonist

D. Antagonist

E. Villain

The correct answer is option [A] because it is a type of poetry while others are related to drama or prose.

936. ___ is the deliberate repetition of words or sentence structure for emphasis.

A. Parallelism

B. Symbolism

C. Repetition

D. Diction

The correct answer is option [A]

937. A group of lines in poetry is known as _____.

A. personification

B. synecdoche

C. stanza

D. assonance

E. alliteration

The correct answer is option [C]

938. We can have _____ rhyme in poetry, when two words rhyme in such a way that their final stressed vowel and all following sounds are identical.

A. an eye

B. a perfect

C. a syllabic

D. an imperfect

The correct answer is option [B]

939. What is an innuendo?

A. A technique for using two terms that contradict each other.

B. The substitution of a word or phrase for a proper name.

C. The tecnique of saying something while implying another.

D. A tecnique of explicit comparison between two things.

E. None of the above.

The correct answer is option [C]

Some modern examples of innuendo include sexual references to human body parts. For example, a man may say to a woman selling fruits, "Boy, those are some nice melons you have there". This statement actually describes water melons; although as a double entendre the statement also implies that the man was referring to the woman's breasts when a listener understands it.

940. "In mist or cloud

On mast or shroud".

The metrical pattern used in the above couplet is _____.

A. iambic

B. trochaic

C. anapaestic

D. dactylic

The correct answer is option [A]

941. *Read the passage and answer the question.*

The killing of a whale at sea isn't pleasant to witness or even to contemplate. Hunted down through solar and other many specialised equipment, the whale has no more chance of escape like a steer in a slaughter house. The manner of its death, however, is very different. A grenade tipped-harpoon explodes deep within his body often causing prolonged suffering before the gentle giant, whose intelligence may be second only to our own, is reduced to a carcass ready for processing into crayons, lipsticks, shoe polish, fertilizer, margarine and pet food.

THE HUMAN MANNER OF DEATH, however, is the least part of the scandal known as the whaling industry. Much more important is the fact that the killing is quite unnecessary.

Adequate substitutes exist for every single use to which the whale carcass are currently put, and although some 32,000 whales are killed every year, the sum of commodities they provide is insignificant in the world's economy.

...."like a steer in a slaughterhouse" is an example of ____.

A. simile

B. metaphor

C. personification

D. assonance

The correct answer is option [A].

Personification is ascribing human qualities to inanimate things or objects.

942. Read the following and answer the question below

The curfew tolls the knell of parting day,

The lowing herd wind slowly o'er the lea,

The plowman homeward plods his weary way,

And leaves the world to darkness and to me.

- Thomas Gray

The rhyme scheme of the above verse best describes it as _____ couplet.

A. double

B. bounded

C. interlaced

D. unbounded

The correct answer is option [C]

943. *Read the passage and answer question.*

"Diversion through Larteh". This is the sign in the middle of the road. They have diverted the 24-Kilometre Mamfe-Aburi-Adenta Road because of the major road works. The Mamfe-Larteh-Adenta diversion makes the journey twice as long. The longer route is the shorter.

The little jeep flashes past the deserted police checkpoint. The howling wind, like a streching comb, stretches Kwyeiwa's hair in flapping furrows behind her as she stands clinging to a metal support in the back of the open jeep, petrified. The jeep negotiates the hairpin bend below the overhang near Tamara's place at breakneck speed; now it is on the strech to the Kodiable junction. The little vehicle laps up the distance.presently the travellers arrive at the last crossroads. Kodiabe lies as the crow flies, Somanya to the left. The jeep turns right towards Accra.

Kyeiwa can be described as being _____.

A. relaxed

B. ecstatic

C. frightened

D. elated

The correct answer is option [C]

944. My finger click with a snicker

And, chuckling, they knuckle the key

The dominant literary device used in the lines above, is _____.

A. parallelism

B. litotes

C. hyperbole

D. onomatopoeia

The correct answer is option [D]

945. Read the following and answer the question below

At the end of that week, I see off for laxly. It was a grey day, with the downs covered in thick mist. The tree dipped sadly along the road to the market town, and wet pavements were even more depressing.

The setting is best described as _____.

A. destructive

B. dismal

C. exhilarating

D. delightful

E. pleasant

The correct answer is option [B]

946. Identify the odd literary device from the list below:

A. Enjambment

B. Plot

C. Rhyme

D. Alliteration

The correct answer is option [B]

947. What is referred to as the sequence of beat in a poem?

A. Rhythm

B. Rhyme

C. Meter

D. Stanza

The correct answer is option [A]

948. Read the following and answer the question below

Now joy is born of parents poor
And pleasure of our richer kind
Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing
As sweet a song as joy confined
Pleasure is a moth that sleeps by day
And dances by false glare at night
But joy is a butterfly that loves
to spread its wings in nature's light.

The underlined expression, is an example of _____.

A. metonym
B. synecdoche
C. personification
D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [C]

949. Which of the following is a feature of an enjambment?

A. The ideas expressed in each line of a verse are different.
B. Multiple ideas cannot be expressed by using punctuation marks.
C. It usually does not have punctuation at the end.
D. It makes the the reader lose the main idea in the poem.

The correct answer is option [C]

950. "Fear knocked on the door. Faith answered", is an example of _____.

A. personification
B. simile
C. metaphor

D. hyperbole

The correct answer is option [A]

951. "It is cruel to be kind" is an example of an _____.

A. anti-climax

B. oxymoron

C. anecdote

D. antithesis

E. internal rhyme

The correct answer is option [B]

952. "My heart is a lonely hunter that hunts on a lonely hill." illustrates the use of _____.

A. simile

B. alliteration

C. hyperbole

D. assonance

The correct answer is option [B]

953. A literary work that ridicules ideas or the follies of people is a _____.

A. fable

B. allegory

C. romance

D. parody

The correct answer is opiotn [A]

954. Read the following and answer the question below

Then suddenly her heart was whipped up, she now rode on strange waves alone defying the wind and the rain, alone fighting hunger and thirst in the desert; alone struggling with strange demons in the forest, bringing glad tidings to her people.

The mood of the lady in this passage is one of

A. arrogant defeat

B. agonising depression

C. triumphant defiance

D. simple elation

E. grueling sorrow

The correct answer is option [C]

955. Read the following and answer the question below

Slowly, the silence on the mountain top deepened till the click of the fire and the soft hiss of roasting meat could be heard clearly...

'Soft hiss of roasting meat' refers to the _____.

A. gentle response of the animal being roasted

B. rudeness of the animal to the hunter

C. gentle process of roasting on the fire

D. dropping of the meat's fat in the fire

The correct answer is option [D]

956. A short non-narrative poem expressing the writer's feelings is called _____.

A. ballad

B. ode

C. lyric

D. drama

The correct answer is option [C]

957. All the following are types of humour except _____.

A. incongruity

B. surprise

C. slapstick

D. sentiment

E. absurdity

The correct answer is option [D]

958. Read the following and answer the question below

Brenda suddenly stiffened in her chair and half turned her ear to the window. Silent like an animal waiting to spring, an alertness that transformed her face to temporary ugliness. Arthur noticed it, and swilled down the last of his tea 'He's coming', she said 'I heard the gate open'

In this short text, the writer succeeds in creating ___.

A. anti-climax

B. aggression

C. comic relief

D. suspense

E. characters

The correct answer is option [D]

959. Drama differs from poetry because it _____.

A. involves many characters

B. deals with tragic experiences

C. uses elevated language

D. exists mainly in action

The correct answer is option [D]

960. Which of the following is not an antonym to hyperbole?

A. Meiosis

B. Litotes

C. Apostrophe

D. Understatement

The correct answer is option [C]

961. Read the following and answer the question below

'Hear thou, great Ann!

Whom three realms obey

Dost sometimes counsel take - and sometimes tea.'

This extract depicts the use of _____.

A. paradox

B. hyperbole

C. Pathos

D. Bathos

The correct answer is option [A]

962. Read the following and answer the question below

'Clothes were like tattered flags flying off

To expose dangling breasts

As jaggered blinding flashes

Rumble, tremble, and crack

Amidst the smell of fired smoke

And the pelting march of the storm'

The general atmosphere portrayed above is _____.

A. peace and quiet

B. contentment and calm

C. anger and anxiety

D. commotion and confusion

E. poverty and want

The correct answer is option [D]

963. Read the following and answer the question below

He sits under a bough

Utters a loud cough,

Wipes his sweating brow

And gives the dog a blow.

The poet makes use of _____ in the above verse.

A. masculine rhyme

B. eye rhyme

C. internal rhyme

D. end rhyme

The correct answer is option [D]

964. The limerick is a kind of poetry that _____.

A. is written to be song

B. has a serious subject matter

C. is always light and humorous

D. uses lofty language

The correct answer is option [C]

965. A _____ is a poem of ten lines

A. dio

B. dioxin

C. duo

D. duoxin

The correct answer is option [B]

966. In a play or story we refer to the character who contradicts the protagonist as the _____

A. opponent

B. obstacle

C. contradictor

D. agroikos

E. antagonist

The correct answer is option [E]

967. "I must be cruel only to be kind." is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. alliteration

C. metonymy

D. simile

E. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [E]

968. Read the following and answer the question below

"He sits under the dough, utters a loud laugh, wipes his sweating brow and gives the dog a blow".

This expression illustrates _____.

A. masculine rhyme

B. eye rhyme

C. internal rhyme

D. end rhyme

The correct answer is option [C]

969. A major purpose of drama is to _____.

A. excite and destroy

B. delight and instruct

C. instruct and function

D. watch and practice

The correct answer is option [B]

970. The deliberate use of overstatement to create a special effect is known as _____.

A. realism

B. hyperbole

C. climax

D. pathos

The correct answer is option [B]

971. The repetition of similar vowel sound within lines is _____.

A. parallelism

B. allusion

C. assonance

D. alliteration

The correct answer is option [C]

972. Which of these does not belong to the group?

A. Euphemism

B. Oxymoron

C. Hyperbole

D. Rhythm

The correct answer is option [D]

973. Read the following and answer the question below

El-hadji Abdou Kadir Beye was revered in princely style at the girl's home. The food was exquisite and the scent of incense filled N'Gone's small wooden room. Nothing was omitted in the careful process of conditioning the man.

The writer suggests that El-Hadji is being _____.

A. expected

B. worshipped

C. entertained

D. manipulated

The correct answer is option [D]

974. A poem which tells a story in the form of a song is _____.

A. an epic

B. a ballad

C. a pastoral

D. a eulogy

The correct answer is option [B]

975. What does the figure of speech 'alliteration' mean?

A. Repetition of a word with a change in letter or sound

B. Repetition of a sound with a change in letter or word

C. A series of sounds that begin with the same letter or sound alike

D. The repetition of the same word or phrase at the end of successive clauses

E. The repetition of initial sounds in words of a sentence.

The correct answer is option [E]

976. A play is fully realized when it is _____.

A. studied

B. memorised

C. acted

D. read

The correct answer is option [C]

977. Poetry that avoids the use of regular metre is known as _____.

A. lyric

B. limerick

C. free verse

D. blank space.

The correct answer is option [C]

978. A metrical pause occuring in the middle of a line of a poem is called _____.

A. rhythm

B. tetrametre

C. assonance

D. caesura

The correct answer is option [D]

979. Read the following and answer the question below

"The mosquito-proof netting was dust clogged and had holes large enough to admit cows"

The literary device used in this expression is _____.

A. oxymoron

B. metaphor

C. hyperbole

D. simile

980. A short speech at the beginning of a literary work which serves as commentary is termed _____.

A. monologue

B. prologue

C. chalogue

D. ppilogue

The correct answer is option [B]

981. The _____ is a popular narrative song passed down orally and recounts tragic, comic, or heroic stories with emphasis on a central dramatic event to convey cultural values.

A. elegy

B. ballad

C. ode

D. ballade

The correct answer is option [B]

982. The Gods Are Not To Blame is a type of _____.

A. tragedy

B. comic play

C. nomadic play

D. traditional play

The correct answer is option [A]

983. A fourteen lined poem with rhymed iambic pentametre is called

A. anepic

B. a sonnet

C. a quatrain

D. an octave

The correct answer is option [B]

984. A statement that contains truth revealed in a terse manner is known as _____.

A. aphorism

B. anecdote

C. irony

D. diction

The correct answer is option [A]

985. A recurrent _____ in a literary work that illustrates theme is_____.

A. image; symbol

B. comedy; irony

C. image; motif

D. theme; fallacy

The correct answer is option [C]

986. A _____ is an eight-line stanza that has just two rhymes which repeats the first line as the fourth and seventh lines, and the second line as the eighth.

A. iambic

B. triolet

C. octave

D. dactyl

The correct answer is option [B]

987. Read the following and answer the question below

"To drag your father from his farm is as difficult as dragging a child away from his mother's breast".

The dominant literary device in the above statement is _____.

A. metaphor

B. personification

C. simile

D. amplification

The correct answer is option [C]

988. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Enjambment

B. Plot

C. Rhyme

D. Alliteration

The correct answer is option [B]

988. Which of the following does not belong to the group?

A. Enjambment

B. Plot

C. Rhyme

D. Alliteration

The correct answer is option [B]

989. Read the following and answer the question below

"Enland is so wet because many kings and queens have reigned there", is an example of the use of _____.

A. imitation

B. cacophony

C. pun

D. rhetoric

The correct answer is option [C]

990. The dragon-fly hangs like a blue thread loosened from the sky illustrates the use of _____

A. simile

B. litotes

C. contrast

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [B]

991. Read the following and answer the question below

Now joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing

As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure is a moth that sleeps by day

And dances by false glare at night

But joy is a butterfly that loves

to spread its wings in nature's light.

The underlined expression in the verse refers to _____.

A. a man-made light

B. nature's light

C. the moon's light

D. the sun's light

The correct answer is option [A]

992. The symbol ABAB indicates a _____.

A. four-line stanza in which the first and second lines rhyme, as do the third and fourth.

B. four-line stanza in which the first and third lines rhyme, as do the second and fourth.

C. four-line stanza in which the first and fourth lines rhyme, as do the second and third.

D. three-line stanza in which the first and third lines rhyme, as do the second and fourth.

The correct answer is option [B]

993. The expression "the slay, like a hooded monk wore black" illustrates _____.

A. symbolism

B. paradox

C. personification

D. metaphor

The correct answer is option [A]

994. Read the following and answer the question below

"Move him into the sun.

Gently its touch awoke him once.

At home, whispering of fields unsown

Always it woke him

even in France.

Until this morning and this snow

If anything might rouse him now,

This kind old sun will know.

Think how it wakes the seed".

The theme of the poem is the _____ of life.

A. vanity

B. creation

C. distortion

D. indifference

The correct answer is option [C]

995. _____ is a short non-narrative poem which expresses the writer's feelings or experiences.

A. Ballad

B. Lyric

C. Ode

D. Elegy

The correct answer is option [B]

996. The use of rhetorical questions _____ the poet's message.

A. emphasise

B. repeat

C. recast

D. dramatize

The correct answer is option [D]

997. The act of comparing one person or thing to another is called _____.

A. simlie

B. personification

C. metaphor

D. paradox

The correct answer is option [A]

998. Read the following and answer the question below

Here she lies, a pretty bud,

Lately made of flesh and blood,

Who as soon fell fast asleep

As her little eyes did peep.

Give her strewings, but not stir

The earth that lightly covers her.

- Robert Herrick

The rhyme pattern of the above verse is _____.

A. aabbac

B. aabccb

C. abbbcc

D. aabbcc

The correct answer is option [D]

999. _____ involves the effective use of words in the literal or figurative sense.

A. Metaphor

B. Irony

C. Diction

D. Simile

The correct answer is option [C]

1000. A play that thrives on exaggeration of humour, plot and character is a _____.

A. mime

B. tragedy

C. farce

D. lampoon

The correct answer is option [C]

Lampoon is a satirical attack against a person or institution, it is a ridicle with satire, its a composition that imitates somebody's style in a humorous way.

1001. The most exciting and tensed part of a story is the _____.

A. epilogue

B. climax

C. prologue

D. exposition

The correct answer is option [B]

1002. *Read the poem below and answer the question*

I wonder how long, you awful parasite

Shall share with me this little bed

And make me, from sweet dreams be lost

By sucking blood from my poor head

I should not say man has much

Blood which you and your families do feed

On; for supper, dinner and lunch

And besides, you do in my bed breed

Clever thou art, tiny creature;

You attend me when I am asleep

When thou art sure, I can't you capture

Just at the time I snore deep

Tis so strange that before twilight

The bed clear of you would seem;

For not one of you is on my sight

As if your presence was in a dream

Lines 1 and 2 of the second stanza illustrates the use of _____.

A. caesura

B. metre

C. enjambment

D. ellipsis

The correct answer is option [C]

Enjambment is known as run-on line;here there is no pause at the end of aline and the sense of that line is not completeed but carried to the next line, before its meaning can be fully realised.

Caesura has to do with a pause in a line of verse dictated by the natural rhythm of a language.

1003. A drama that is essentially musical is known as _____.

A. an opera

B. a fable

C. a lampoon

D. a limerick

The correct answer is option [A]

1004. The repetition of initial consonant sound in poetry is ____.

A. assonance

B. rhyme

C. alliteration

D. oxymoron

The correct answer is option [C]

1005. An ode is a poem written for _____.

A. condemnation

B. celebration

C. instruction

D. entertainment

The correct answer is option [B]

1006. Drama differs from poetry because it _____.

A. involves many characters

B. deals with tragic experiences

C. uses elevated language

D. exists mainly in action

The correct answer is option [D]

1007. "We have been asleep, Mr. Speaker, my fellow citizens; asleep in our dream of security! Asleep in our well meaning, sportsmanlike way of wishing the other fellow well. Asleep in the false security of accepting all men of good will who would be free as men of honour "

The force of the speech above is sustained on _____.

A. cleverly

B. musicality

C. repetition

D. oratory

The correct answer is option [C]

Repetition is the repeated use of the same word or word pattern as a rhetorical device.

1008. Read the following and answer the question below

Hail to them, by the spirit

Bird thou wert

That from heaven or near it,

In profuse strains of unpremeditated art

The main figure of speech in the poem is _____.

A. apostrophe

B. hyperbole

C. euphemism

D. metonymy

The correct answer is option [A]

1009. Read the following and answer the question below

He taught history classes in the room next to hers. He was quite clean and sincere. They could talk together and were friends long before she felt toleration for his personal habits that she certified

as love. He was a dreamy, unambitious person who walked over the earth unhurriedly as if conscious of every step and print his footsteps could leave in the dirt.

The person described here is _____.

A. lackadaisical

B. unsaved

C. uninteresting

D. finicky

The correct answer is option [A]

1010. Read the following and answer the question below

Happy ye leaves! When as those lily hands,

Which hold my life in their dead doing might,

Shall handle you, and hold in love's soft bands,

Like captives trembling at the victor's sight.

And happy lines on which, with starry light.

The rhyme scheme of the above is _____.

A. abcab

B. aaabb

C. ababb

D. abacd

The correct answer is option [C]

1011. The purpose of _____ in a literary work, is to substitute unpleasant and severe words with more genteel ones in order to mask the harshness.

A. analogies

B. ironies

C. apologies

D. euphemisms

The correct answer is option [D]

1012. The main effect of a work of comedy on an audience is _____.

A. anxiety

B. sadness

C. laughter

D. suspence

The correct answer is option [C]

1013. Alliteration in poetry, also known as _____ rhyme refers to matching initial consonant sounds in words.

A. imperfect

B. head

C. perfect

D. syllabic

The correct answer is option [B]

Distich is another name for couplet (that is, a poem of two lines)

1014. Read the poem and answer the question.

My heart leaps up when I behold

A rainbow on the sky

So was it when my life began,

So is it now that I am a man

So be it when I shall grow

The child is the father of the man

The rhyme scheme of the poem is _____.

A. abccdc

B. acbcca

C. abcacc

D. abacbc

The correct answer is option [A]

1015. She sells seashells at seashore is an example of _____.

A. parable

B. assonance

C. alliteration

D. comedy

The correct answer is option [C]

1016. Read the following and answer the question.

'And so Tom awoke; and we rose with dark
And got with our bags and brushes to work
Though the morning was cold, Tom was happy and warm;
So if all do their duty they need not fear harm.'

"Warm" here means being _____.

A. resistant

B. accommodating

C. insufficient heat

D. indecisive

The correct answer is option [B]

1017. Setting can also be referred to as _____.

A. prose

B. poetry

C. location

D. diction

The correct answer is option [C]

1018. Read the following and answer the question.

There was an Old Man with a beard,

Who said, "It is just as I feared! —

Two Owls and a Hen, four Larks and a Wren,

Have all built their nests in my beard

- Edward Lear

The rhyme pattern of the above verse is _____.

A. abbc

B. aabc

C. abca

D. aaba

The correct answer is option [D]

1019. The expression "All the world is a stage" is an illustration of the figure of speech referred to as _____.

A. simile

B. paradox

C. metaphor

D. parody

The correct answer is option [C]

1020. The main character in a literary work is also known as _____.

A. antagonist

B. protagonist

C. narrator

D. villain

The correct answer is option [B]

1021. "Another shoal of cars swam past. One in particular caught his eye; a long slender thing, elegant as a swallow, all sleek blue and silver, a million naira it would cost, he thought.

In the first sentence, cars are described in terms of _____.

A. birds

B. ants

C. fish

D. girls

The correct answer is option [C]

1022. "The month of July crept in. The sky, like a hooded monk wore black, as in mourning, ready to shed. The sky sending high and low alike scurrying into hiding. The town had never known such a downpour, it was forty-eight hours of weeping by both the heavens".

The underlined expression is an example of _____.

A. metaphor

B. synedoche

C. imagery

D. apostrophe

The correct answer is option [C]

1023. "All fingers are not equal". This statement is an example of _____.

A. meiosis

B. oxymoron

C. hyperbole

D. synecdoche

The correct answer is option [D]

1024. The president's administration contained the best brains in the country illustrates the use of _____.

A. personification

B. metaphor

C. simile

D. synedoche

The correct answer is option [D]

1025. A verse of unrhymed poetry is known as _____.

A. a blank verse

B. an assonance

C. a sonnet

D. a free verse

The correct answer is option [A]

1026. The dominant idea in a literary work is called _____.

A. technique

B. content

C. theme

D. menu

The correct answer is option [C]

1027. A poem which expresses grief on the death of a person is called _____.

A. epic

B. elegy

C. ode

D. ballad

The correct answer is option [B]

1028. The elegy _____.

A. conforms to a fixed pattern of lines

B. is set in the countryside

C. has a mournful tone

D. celebrates heroic deeds

The correct answer is option [C]

1029. The technique a writer uses when he narrates his personal experience or an event he witnessed, is called _____.

A. the first person approach

B. everybody's point of view

C. the last person's approach

D. the second person's approach

The correct answer is option [A]

1030. Asikia overheard the head teacher tell Mr. Ipali, "Always be sincere even when you don't mean it".

The head teacher's statement is an example of _____.

A. understatement

B. symbolism

C. oxymoron

D. repetition

The correct answer is option [C]

1031. *Read the poem below and answer the following question*

Thou art the judge of man

Judging his plans and behaviour

Judging his speech and egotism

You are the patient judge

Nations plan without having thee in view

they boast of their will

But soon you show them their follies

You are the patient judge

Tomorrow and Tomorrow, go here and there

Time smiles and laughs

He frowns his face and consults with fate

You are the patient judge

The moral behind the poem is knowing that _____.

A. jugdement awaits us in due time

B. time is essential to everything we do

C. it is good to make plans early in life

D. some time should be set out for pleasure

The correct answer is option [B]

1032. If we must die let it not be like dogs
hunted and penned in an inglorious spot
while around us bark the mad and hungry dogs,
making their mock at our accursed lot.

The mood of the writer is that of _____.

A. disgust

B. indignation

C. disrespect

D. consternation

The correct answer is option [B]

1033. Read the following and answer the question.

Romeo returns to Verona and he finds Juliet drugged, in a deathlike sleep. He assumes she is dead and kills himself. When Juliet wakes up and finds him dead, she kills herself with his knife.

The short narrative from Shakespeare's Romeo and Juliet can be best called _____.

A. epic

B. ode

C. eulogy

D. irony

The correct answer is option [D]

1034. Read the following and answer the question.

The Assyrian came down like the wolf on the fold,
And his cohorts were gleaming in purple and gold;
And the sheen of their spears was like stars on the sea,

When the blue wave rolls nightly on deep Galilee.

-Lord Byron "The Destruction of Sennacherib".

The metrical foot used in the poem is known as _____.

A. anapest

B. dactyl

C. anecdote

D. rhythm

The correct answer is option [A]

1035. Read the following and answer the question.

Now joy is born of parents poor

And pleasure of our richer kind

Though pleasure's free, she cannot sing

As sweet a song as joy confined

Pleasure is a moth that sleeps by day

And dances by false glare at night

But joy is a butterfly that loves

to spread its wings in nature's light.

The feeling associated with joy and pleasure in this verse are conveyed through the use of _____.

A. rhyme

B. euphemism

C. assonance

D. contrast

The correct answer is option [B]

1036. Read the following and answer the question.

Nature sent him into the world strong and lusty in a throwing condition wearing his own hair on his head the proper branches of this reasoning vegetable until the axe of intemperance has lopped off his green boughs and left him a withered trunk.

In this passage, 'axe of intemperance' means _____.

A. hot temper

B. cool temper

C. evil mind

D. recklessness

The correct answer is option [D].

1037. Read the following and answer the question.

'A slight breeze murmured in the air. Grasses swayed as if in resentment. Over in the horizon, just beneath the spectrum of the ascending sun, horizontal brands of red cloud hung menacingly above the tips of the trees, and the morning air smelled of burnt day'

Effect is achieved in this text through the use of _____.

A. subdued tone

B. visual images

C. detailed description

D. adequate punctuation

The correct answer is option [C]

1038. Enjambment is the poetic term referring to the use of _____.

A. run-on line

B. rhyme lines

C. rhythm

D. metre

The correct answer is option [A]

1039. Which of the following is not a non-fiction?

A. Dictionary

B. Almanac

C. Epic

D. Journal

E. Photograph

The correct answer is option [C]

1040. Rhythm in poetry is created by the regular pattern of _____.

A. vowels and consonants

B. long and short words

C. stressed and unstressed syllables

D. stressed syllables and rhymes

The correct answer is option [C]